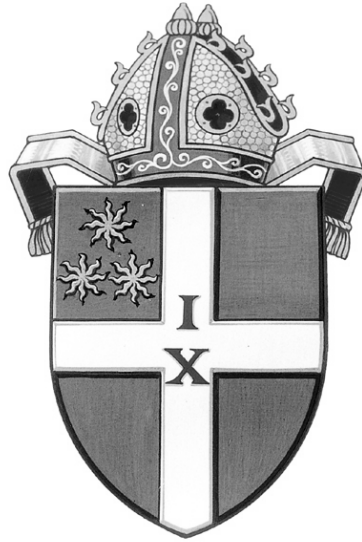


ISSN 1179-6847



Year Book

of the

Diocese of Christchurch

2022

CONTENTS

	Page
Contact details for Bishop, Diocese, Committees, Officers of Synod, Schools, Chaplains	3-9
Parishes and contact details	10-22
Members of Synod	23-26
Licenced Clergy and Officiating Ministers	27-36
Proceedings of Synod	
Table of Contents for Proceedings of Synod	37
Bishop's Presidential Address	38-49
Clergy Deaths	50
New Clergy	51
Retirements	51
Appointments	51
Resignations	51-52
Departures	52
Official Acts of the Bishop	52-55
Acts of Synod	56-62
Motions	56-59
Bills	59-62
Election Results	62

Diocese of Christchurch

Bishop

The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell, BScHon, BD, PHD
PO Box 4438, Christchurch 8140
Anglican Centre, Cardale House, 95 Tuam St, Christchurch 8011
Telephone: Office 03 348 6701
Email: bishop@anglicanlife.org.nz

Bishop's EA: Mrs Veronica Cross
Telephone: 03 348 6701
Email: bishopsea@anglicanlife.org.nz

Vicar General

The Ven. Mark Barlow Canon Mark Chamberlain, B Theol
Telephone: Mobile 021-041-0914
Email: vicarmark@hotmail.com

Chancellor

Mr Maurice Walker
Trollope & Co - Lawyers PO Box 20, Christchurch 8140
Email: maurice@tc.legal

Vice Chancellor

Mr Alex Summerlee BA, LLB (Hons)
PO Box 8020, Riccarton, Christchurch 8440
Email: alexsummerlee@parryfield.com

Archdeacons

The Rt. Rev'd Peter Carrell (Interim - Westland and Chatham Island)
The Ven. Mark Barlow (Irakehu and Chaplaincies)
The Ven. Katrina Hill (Pegasus)
The Ven. Indrea Alexander (South Canterbury)
The Ven. Canon Mark Chamberlain (Mid Canterbury)
The Ven. Nicky Lee (Household of Deacons)
The Ven. Dawn Baldwin (North Canterbury)
The Ven. Nick Mountfort (Selwyn-Tawera)

Standing Committee

Chairperson Bishop: The Rt Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

The Rev'd Michael Brantley (First term ends 2024)

The Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberly (Second term ends 2024)

The Rev'd Lucy Flatt (First term end 2025) *replaced The Rev'd Tony Kippax*

The Rev'd Kofe Havea (First term ends 2024)

Mr Byron Behm (Second term ends 2024)

Mrs Corinne Haines (First term ends 2024)

Mr David Prosser (Second term ends 2025)

Mrs Kirsty May (Second term ends 2025)

Ex-officio: Mr Edwin Boyce (Diocesan Manager)

Anglican Centre

Location: Cardale House, 95 Tuam Street, Christchurch Central, Christchurch 8011

Postal address: PO Box 4438, Christchurch 8140

Phone (03) 348 6960, website: www.anglicanlife.org.nz

Diocesan Staff

Diocesan Manager and Anglican Centre Manager

Mr Edwin Boyce (JP) BBS, MBS, NZCE, NZCCT, C&G FTC

Email: diomanager@anglicanlife.org.nz

Executive Assistant to the Bishop

Mrs Veronica Cross, Dip RelStd, Cert IV Bus Admin(Qld), Dip BusMgmt

Email: bishopsea@anglicanlife.org.nz

Diocesan Finance Manager

Mrs Lynda Alexander, B.Com, CA Email: diofinancemanager@anglicanlife.org.nz

Archivist

F. Jane Teal, MA , PgCert, Dip Tchg Email: archivesdiochch@anglicanlife.org.nz

Young and Young Adults Team Leader

Ms Sammy Mould Email: youth@anglicanlife.org.nz

Diocesan Ministry Educator

Rev'd Stephanie Robson DipNurs, BSc, DipPastoralLeadership, B.AppTheol,

Email: education@anglicanlife.org.nz

Communications & Media Officer

Jo Bean Email: media@anglicanlife.org.nz

Diocesan Admin Assistant & IT Support

Mr Scott Walters, B Appl. Comp. Email: dioadmin@anglicanlife.org.nz

Theology House

PO Box 26, Christchurch 8140 Telephone: 03 341 3399

Director: Gareth Bezett MTheol (Otago) Email: director@theologyhouse.ac.nz

The Church Property Trustees

(dates show year of election)

Chairperson Bishop - The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Rev'd Dr Carolyn Robertson (2017)

Mr Peter Flannery (2019)

Mr Steve Wakefield (2018)

Dr Corin Murfitt (2020)

Mr Robert Bijl (2019)

Mr Simon Courtney (2020)

Mrs Sammy Mould (2019)

Mr Chris Wilson (2020)

General Manager Mr Gavin Holley Dip BS, BBS, PGDip BS, MBS Email: cptgm@anglicanlife.org.nz

Office Manager Mr Ross Seagar Email: cptofficemanager@anglicanlife.org.nz

Anglican Care

Warden The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Chairperson [Acting] Miss Jane Evans

Executive Officer Mr Patrick Murray, BA (Hons), CA

Email: executiveofficer@anglicancare.org.nz

Elected by Synod Miss Jane Evans (2018) Miss Steffi Brightwell (2022)

Bishop's Appointment Mr Chas Muir

Board Appointment Mr Neil Shewan, Rev'd Ben Randall

Divisional Chairperson Mrs Nalini Meyer (City Mission); Rev'd Ben Randall (Sth Canty)

City Missioner Mrs Corinne Haines

Anglican Advocacy Mr Jolyon White

Elder Care Centre Rev'd Anne Russell-Brighty

Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Governance Board

Chairperson: Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley

Mr Tim Stevenson The Rev'd Tony Kippax

Mr David Prosser Mr Edwin Boyce (staff)

Mrs Lynn Shearing Mrs Lynda Alexander (staff)

Officers of Synod

Secretary of Synod: Diocesan Manager

Time-keeper Rev'd Canon Ben Truman

Scrutineers

Rev'd Margaret Neate Mrs Sue Robb
Rev'd Cameron Pickering Mr Neville Queen

Resolutions Committee

Mr Maurice Walker Mr Alex Summerlee Rev'd Dr Megan Harvey
Rev'd Dr Tim Frank Mrs Kirsty May Mr David Prosser

Minutes Committee

Rev'd Ben Randall Mr David Prosser
Mrs Vivienne Jackson Rev'd Canon Mandy Neil

2022 General Synod Representatives

Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell Rev'd Carolyn Robertson Rev'd Toby Behan
Rev'd Lucy Flatt Mr Byron Behm Mrs Vivienne Jackson
Miss Ciru Muriuki Mrs Susanne Robb

Board of Nomination—Diocesan Nominators

Chairperson: Mr Edwin Boyce

Mr Byron Behm Mr Neil Dickson Mrs Corinne Haines
Mrs Vivienne Jackson Mrs Alison Jephson Mr Neil Shewan
Ven Indrea Alexander Ven Dawn Baldwin Rev'd Stephanie Clay
Rev'd Jo Latham Rev'd Lynnette Lightfoot Rev'd Dr Tim Frank

Bishop's Advisory Committee on Ordination

Mr Peter Cattell Mrs Anne Shave
Rev'd Canon Ben Truman The Ven. Nicky Lee
Rev'd Stephanie Robson Rev'd Jenny Wilkens

Diocesan Monitors

Rev'd David Coster Mrs Claire Ayers

ChristChurch Cathedral

Bishop Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Dean Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley

<u>Deacon</u>	The Ven Nicky Lee	
<u>Canons</u>	Rev'd Canon Brenda Bonnett	Ven Canon Mark Chamberlain
	Rev'd Canon Mandy Neil	Rev'd Canon Ben Truman
	Canon Tony Hughes-Johnson	Canon Carole Muir
	Canon Susan Rendall	Canon Malcolm Rickerby
<u>Chapter Secretary</u>	Mr Chris Oldham	
<u>Canon Emeritus</u>	Rev'd Canon Rosalie Hoddinott	
<u>Honorary Canons</u>	Rev'd Canon David Morrell	Rev'd Canon Craufurd Murray
	Rev'd Canon Richard Robertson	
<u>Diocesan Chancellor</u>	Mr Maurice Walker	
<u>Vice Chancellor</u>	Mr Alex Summerlee	

Theology House

Cardale House, 96 Tuam Street, Christchurch 8011

P O Box 26, Christchurch 8140

Telephone: 03 341 3399 admin@theologyhouse.ac.nz

Warden Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Director Mr Gareth Bezett

Administrator Ms Heather Fraser

College House

100 Waimairi Road, Ilam, Christchurch 8041

Telephone: 03 364 2001 Email: office@collegehouse.org.nz

Warden The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Principal Mr Richard Taylor

Dean Mr David Leavy BEd BA, Dip Ed

Bursar Mr Dave Matheson BCom, CA, Dip Ed

Arcady Hall of Residence

Office: 90 Waimairi Road, Ilam, Christchurch 8041

Phone: 03 364-2747 office@arcadyhall.org.nz arcadyhall.org.nz

Warden Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Principal Professor Sonia Mazey Email: principal@bishopjulius.org.nz

Christ's College

33 Rolleston Avenue; Private Bag 4900, Christchurch 8140;

Phone: 03 366 8705 Email: info@christscollege.com christscollege.com

Warden Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Principal Mr Garth Wynne, BA (Qld) DipEd (Qld) MEdAdmin (NewEng)
Chaplain The Rev'd Cameron Pickering B.Theol; Grad Dip Tch
Director of Finance and Operations Rob McFarlane BCA (Vic) CA ANZ

Craighead Diocesan School Proprietor

Wrights Avenue, Highfield, Timaru 7910;

Phone: 03 688 6074 Email: admin@craighead.school.nz craighead.school.nz

Warden Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Principal Mrs Lindy Graham

Chaplain The Rev'd Lucy Flatt; BA; Btheol; GradDipTchg; CPE

Bursar Mrs Christine Sparrow

St Margaret's College Trust Board

12 Winchester Street, Merivale, Christchurch 8014; PO Box 25-094, Victoria St, Christchurch 8144

Phone: 03 379 2000 Email: admin@stmargarets.school.nz stmargarets.school.nz

Warden Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Principal Diana Patchett

General Manager – Business Director Fionn Moore

Chaplain The Rev'd Stephanie Clay

St Michael's Church School

249 Durham Street South, Christchurch 8011; PO Box 4022, CMC, Christchurch 8140

Phone 03 379 9790; Email: office@saintmichaels.co.nz saintmichaels.school.nz

Warden Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Principal Penny Tattershaw

Chaplain The Rev'd Dr Meg Harvey

Bursar Jocelyn Richards

The Cathedral Grammar School Trust Board

26 Park Terrace, Christchurch 8013; PO Box 2244, CMC, Christchurch 8140

Phone: 03 365 0385 Email cathedralgrammar.school.nz

Warden Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Principal Scott Thelning

Chaplain Mrs Teresa Kundycki-Carrell

Bursar Geoff Cain

Chaplains

<u>Archdeacon:</u>	The Ven. Mark Barlow
<u>St George's Hospital</u>	The Rev'd Jeff Cotton
<u>Timaru Hospital Chaplain</u>	The Rev'd Alan Cummins
<u>Christchurch Hospital:</u>	03 364 0640 ext. 89555 or 86358
<u>Burwood Hospital</u>	03 383 6836 ext. 99762
<u>Hillmorton Hospital</u>	03 337 7969 - ask for the Chaplain
<u>Princess Margaret Hospital</u>	03 337 7969 - ask for the Chaplain
<u>Police</u>	The Rev'd Mary Giles
	The Ven. Mark Barlow
<u>Territorial Army Chaplain - Burnham</u>	The Rev'd James Ullrich
<u>Armed Services Chaplain - RNZNVR</u>	The Rev'd W Robert Thomson
<u>AAW</u>	The Rev'd Justine Tremewan
<u>Retired Clergy</u>	The Rev'd Lynnette Lightfoot
<u>Lincoln University</u>	The Rev'd Victoria Askin
<u>University of Canterbury (Ecumenical)</u>	The Rev'd Dr John Fox

Cursillo

National Lay Director:	Gail Spence
Diocesan Spiritual Director:	The Rev'd Don Pilgrim
Diocesan Lay Director:	Michael Morley-Bunker

Diocese of Christchurch Parish Directory

Addington Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

St Mary the Virgin, 30 Church Square, Addington, Christchurch 8011
Vicar The Rev'd Helen Roud
Parish Administrator Michael Graveston
Vicar's Warden Allan Hudson
People's Warden Gail Collier
Parish Mailing Address 21 Church Square, Addington, Christchurch 8022
Email anglicanstmary@gmail.com
Website stmarysaddington.org

Akaroa Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Peter, 10 Rue Balguerie, Akaroa, 7520
St Andrew, 526 Le Bons Bay Rd, R D 3 Akaroa, 7583
St John the Evangelist, 6079 Christchurch-Akaroa Rd, Duvauchelle
St John the Evangelist, 1131 Okains Bay Rd, Okains Bay
St Luke, 1280 Chorlton Rd, Little Akaloa
Use of Presbyterian Church, Pigeon Bay
Use of Presbyterian Church, Wainui
Interim Priest in Charge The Rev'd James Ullrich
Parish Administrator Kate Clare
Bishop's Warden John McKenzie
People's Warden Rodney Loreda
Parish Mailing Address 16 Kowhai Grove, Akaroa 7520
Email kate.clare@outlook.com
Website akaroachurches.co.nz

Amberley Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

Holy Innocents, 7 Church St, Amberley 7410
St Paul, 10 Leithfield Rd, Leithfield
Vicar The Rev'd Dr Meg Harvey
Parish Administrator Judy Symonds
Vicar's Warden John Field-Dodgson
People's Warden Karen Croft
Parish Mailing Address 179 Racecourse Road RD1 Amberley 7481
Email amberleyanglican@outlook.co.nz
Website facebook.com/amberleyanglican

Amuri Co-operating Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Mary, 41 Wilkin St, Rotherham
St Andrew, Mountain View Rd, Culverden
Vicar The Ven Dawn Baldwin
Parish Administrator Liz Teulon
Vicar's Warden Liz Teulon
People's Warden Diane Norrie
Parish Mailing Address P.O. Box 64, Culverden, 7391
Email dawnaunauda@gmail.com
Website facebook.com/amuricooperatingparish

Ashburton Parish

(Mid-Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Stephen, 64 Park St, Ashburton 7700

St Peter Church Room, 93 Harrison St, Allenton, Ashburton 7700

St Andrews, 151 Thomson St, Tinwald 7700

Vicar	The Ven Indrea Alexander
Parish Administrator	Marion Jacobsen (03) 308 5438
Vicar's Warden	Roger Paterson
People's Warden	Patricia Robertson
Parish Mailing Address	P.O. Box 400, Ashburton 7740
Email	stephash@xtra.co.nz
Website	ashburtonanglican.weebly.com

Avonhead Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St Christophers, 244 Avonhead Rd, Avonhead, Christchurch 8042

Vicar	The Rev'd Michael Brantley
Parish Administrator	Emma McBride (03) 308 5438
Vicar's Warden	Georgina Ennor
People's Warden	Robyn Campbell
Parish Mailing Address	Parish Office, 4 Conniston Ave, Avonhead, Christchurch 8042
Email	admin@stchristophers.org.nz
Website	stchristophers.org.nz

Avonside Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

Holy Trinity, 168 Stanmore Rd, Avonside, Christchurch 8011

Vicar	The Rev'd Jill Keir (Rev'd Lisa MacInnes from 26 Jan 2023)
Administrator	Colleen Shankland (03) 389 6948
Vicar's Warden	Gay McLean
People's Warden	Anna Clare
Parish Mailing Address	PO Box 32-066, Christchurch 8147
Email	office@holytrinityavonside.co.nz
Website	holytrinityavonside.nz

Bryndwr Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St Aidan, 63 Brookside Tce (Aorangi Rd Cnr), Bryndwr, Christchurch 8053

Vicar	The Rev'd Jacqui Stevenson
Administrator	Jane Andrews (03) 351-8705
Vicar's Warden	Brent Andrews
People's Warden	Penny Yeoman
Parish Mailing Address	63 Brookside Terrace, Bryndwr, Christchurch 8053
Email	staidans.bryndwr@gmail.com
Website	staidans.org.nz

Burnside-Harewood Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St Timothy, 46 Kendal Ave, Burnside, Christchurch 8053

St James, 750 Harewood Rd, Harewood, Christchurch 8051

Vicar	The Rev'd Chris Ponniah
Administrator	Lou Godfrey (03) 358-8174
Vicar's Warden	Rob Orange
People's Warden	Fiona Johns
Parish Mailing Address	48 Kendal Ave, Burnside, Christchurch 8053
Email	office@burnside.org.nz
Website	burnside.org.nz

Cashmere Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Augustine, 5 Cracroft Tce, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022

Vicar	The Rev'd Kofe Havea
Parish Administrator	Paula Cox (03) 332-6627
Vicar's Warden	Claire Bickers
People's Warden	Tim Marshall
Parish Mailing Address	5 Cracroft Tce, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email	office@staugustines.org.nz
Website	staugustines.org.nz

Cathedral - Transitional

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

Christ Church Transitional Cathedral, 234 Hereford Street, Christchurch 8011

Dean	The Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley (03) 366 0046 (w) 021 103 6907 (m)
Deacon	The Venerable Nicky Lee
Administrator	Chris Oldham (03) 353 7881 admin@christchurchcathedral.co.nz
Mailing Address	PO Box 855, Christchurch 8140
Email	admin@christchurchcathedral.co.nz
Website	cardboardcathedral.org.nz

Chatham Island Parish

(Chatham Islands & West Coast Archdeaconry)

St Augustine, Te One, Waitangi Big Bush Road, Chatham Islands 8942

Archdeacon	Bishop Peter Carrell
Bishop's Warden	Eileen Cameron
People's Warden	Hannah Noble
People's Warden	Eva Gregory-Hunt
People's Warden	Al Harvey
People's Warden	Barby Joyce 2181barbyjoyce@gmail.com
Parish Mailing Address	283 North Road, Te One, Chatham Islands 8942

Cheviot Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St John the Evangelist, 26 Ward Road, Cheviot 7310

Vicar	The Rev'd John Hearne cheviotdigital123@gmail.com
Vicar's Warden	Stephen Knight
People's Warden	Janet Deeming
Parish Mailing Address	PO Box 54, Cheviot 7341
Email	cheviotdigital123@gmail.com
Website	cheviotanglican.co.nz

Christchurch-St John's Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

Church was demolished post-earthquake

Priest in Charge	Dean Lawrence Kimberley
Wardens	Lynda Alexander and Edwin Boyce (03) 348-6960

Christchurch-St Luke's Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

Church was demolished post earthquake

Parish was dissolved 18 October 2021

Christchurch-St Michael's Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

St Michael and All Angels, 86-90 Oxford Tce, Christchurch 8011

Priest in Charge	The Rev'd Peter Beck
Bishop's Warden	Michael Graveston
People's Warden	Jane Evans
Administrator	Taunya Kearns (03) 379 5236
Parish Mailing Address	P O Box 4022, Christchurch Mail Centre, Christchurch 8140
Email	smaa@xtra.co.nz
Website	stmichaelandallangels.nz

East Christchurch Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Faith's, 46 Hawke St, New Brighton, Christchurch 8083

St Luke's, 212 Pine Ave, South Brighton, Christchurch 8062

St Andrew's, 109 Marriotts Rd, North Brighton, Christchurch 8083

Vicar	The Venerable Katrina Hill (03) 388-9118
Vicar's Warden	Stephen Graham
People's Warden	Pam Barrett
Parish Mailing Address	305 New Brighton Rd, Burwood, Christchurch 8083
Email	office@tewakaaroa.org.nz
Website	facebook.com/saintfaithsnewbrighton

Ellesmere Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St James, 80 High Street, Southbridge 7602

St John the Evangelist Anglican Church, 68 High Street, Leeston 7632

St Mary, 628 Selwyn Lake Road, Leeston 7683

St Luke, Brookside-Burnham Rd, Brookside 7682

St Mark, Leeston-Taumutu Rd, Sedgemere 7682

TrinityChurch, Dunsandel-Hororata Rd, Dunsandel 7682

Vicar	The Rev'd Margaret Neate
Vicar's Warden	Mike Morley-Bunker
People's Warden	Shirley Everest
Administrator	Jade Arnold (03) 352-9876
Parish Mailing Address	P O Box 44, Leeston 7632
Email	ellesmere.anglican@xtra.co.nz
Website	ellesmerenzanglicanparish.wordpress.com

Fendalton Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

St Barnabas Church 145 Fendalton Rd, Fendalton, Christchurch 8041

Priest in Charge	The Rev'd Jenny Wilkens
Associate Priest	The Rev'd John Shoaf
Vicar's Warden	Marcus Read
People's Warden	Wendy Kington
Administrator	Marion Cook (03) 351-7064
Parish Mailing Address	8 Tui St, Fendalton, Christchurch 8041
Email	office@stbarnabas.org.nz
Website	stbarnabas.org.nz

Geraldine Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Mary, 77 Talbot St, Geraldine 7930

Holy Innocents, Rangitata Gorge Rd, Mt Peel 7990

St Stephen, 1200 Peel Forest Rd, Peel Forest 7990

St Anne, Pleasant Valley Rd, Pleasant Valley 7991

St Thomas, Church St, RD 21, Woodbury 7991

Vicar	The Rev'd Toy Kippax
Vicar's Warden	Paul Sagar
People's Warden	Susanne West
Administrator	Audrey Butts
Parish Mailing Address	77 Talbot St, Geraldine 7930
Email	admin@anglicansingeraldine.co.nz
Website	geraldineanglicans.com

Glenmark-Waikari Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Paul, 173 Church Rd, Glenmark 7483 (closed for earthquake repairs)

Church of the Ascension, 77 Princess St, Waikari 7420

St Aidan, 397 Scargill Valley Rd, Scargill 7483

Priest in Charge	The Rev'd Dr Elspeth Wingham 027-977-8139
Vicar's Warden	Isobel Whyte
People's Warden	Annette Marr
Administrator	Jeanette Brand
Parish Mailing Address	c/- 433 Glenmark Drive, RD3 Amberly 7483
Email	elspeth.wingham@gmail.com

Halswell-Prebbleton Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Mary, 329 Halswell Rd, Halswell, Christchurch 8025

All Saints, 1-7 Blakes Rd, Prebbleton 7604

Interim Priest in Charge	The Rev'd Bob Tremewan
Bishop's Warden	Ormond Wilson
People's Warden	Reg Garters
Administrator	Rosh Ratnayake (03) 322-6095
Parish Mailing Address	329 Halswell Rd, Halswell, Christchurch 8025
Email	office@halswellchurch.org
Website	halswellchurch.org

Hanmer Springs Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

Church of the Epiphany, 33 Jollies Pass Rd, Hanmer Springs

Vicar	Vacant
Bishop's Warden	Vacant
People's Warden	Jonathan Gardiner 027-685-9276
Parish Mailing Address	Jollies Pass Road, Hanmer Springs 7334
Email	jandsgardiner@outlook.com
Website	hanmerchurch.nz

Heathcote-Mt Pleasant Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Mary, 2-4 Truscotts Rd, Heathcote, Christchurch 8022

Church of the Ascension, 39 Major Hornbrook Rd, Mt Pleasant, Christchurch

8081 Vicar	The Rev'd Mark Sullivan 027-475-9946
Vicar's Warden	Allan Stack
People's Warden	Alistair McKerchar
Parish Mailing Address	39 Major Hornbrook Rd, Mt Pleasant, Christchurch
Email	vicar@heathcote-mtpleasant.org.nz
Website	heathcote-mtpleasant.org.nz

Highfield, Kensington & Otipua Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St John, 125 Wai-iti Rd, Highfield, Timaru 7910

Vicar-Elect	The Rev'd Lucy Flatt
Vicar's Warden	Nicola Williams
People's Warden	Sue McCoy
Administrator	03-688 9213
Parish Mailing Address	125 Wai-iti Rd, Highfield, Timaru 7910
Email	stjs.highfield@xtra.co.nz
Website	stjohnstimaru.org

Hinds Cooperating Parish *Currently under Presbyterian management*

(Mid Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Luke, 55 David St, Hinds 7773

St John the Evangelist, 1365 Windermere Rd, Windermere 7773

Vicar	The Rev'd Henry Mbambos (based at St David's, Ashburton: stdavidsashburton.org)
-------	--

People's Warden	Jonathan and Karen Dodd
Administrator	Barbara McFarlane
Parish Mailing Address	c/- Parish Office, RD3 Ashburton
Email	don.barb461@gmail.com
Website	

Hokitika Parish

(West Coast & Chatham Islands Archdeaconry)

All Saints, 57 Bealey St, Hokitika 7810

St Aidan & St Columba, Kaniere-Kowhitirangi Rd, Kowhitirangi 7881

Priest in Charge	The Rev'd Vivien Harber
Assistant Priest	The Rev'd Vivien Simkin
Vicar's Warden	Jackie Breeze
People's Warden	Derek Reamsbottom
Administrator	Maeve Reamsbottom
Parish Mailing Address	57 Bealey St, Hokitika 7810
Email	vivienharber@gmail.com
Website	hokitikaanglicanchurch.weebly.com

Hornby, Templeton & West Melton Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St Columba, 452 Main South Road, Hornby, Christchurch 8042

St Saviour, 50 Kirk Rd, Templeton 8042

St Paul, 705 Weedons Ross Rd 7676

Priest in Charge	The Rev'd Les Memory
Vicar's Warden	Paul Carrington
People's Warden	Jean Salisbury
Administrator	03-349 7311
Parish Mailing Address	452 Main South Rd, Hornby, Christchurch 8042
Email	hornby.anglican@xtra.co.nz
Website	facebook.com/HornbyAnglicanParish

Hororata Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St John, 224 Hororata Rd, Hororata 7572 St Luke, Glentunnel

Priest in Charge	The Rev'd Canon Mandy Neill
Vicar's Warden	Lucy Cookson
People's Warden	Diane Woodward
Parish Mailing Address	1224 Te Pirita Rd, RD 2, Darfield 7572
Email	hororataparish@gmail.com
Website	hororataparish.co.nz

Kaiapoi Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Bartholomew, 23 Cass St, Kaiapoi 7630

St Thomas, 590 South Eyre Rd, Eyreton 7692

St Alban's, 528 Mill Rd, Ohoka 7692

St Augustines, 8 Island Rd, Clarkville 7692

Vicar	The Rev'd Sandy Constable
Vicar's Warden	Victor Parker
People's Warden	Darryl Thompson
Administrator	(03) 327-7084
Parish Mailing Address	23 Cass St, Kaiapoi 7630
Email	stbarts23@gmail.com
Website	kaiapoianglican.nz

Lincoln Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Stephen's, Cnr of Edward St and James St, Lincoln 7608

Church of the Resurrection, 40-42 Brookside Rd, Rolleston 7614

St Paul, Old Taitapu Rd, Tai Tapu 7672

St Mary, 9 Leeston Rd, Springston 7616

St Mark, Cnr Hudsons Rd & Greenpark Rd, Greenpark 7674

Vicar	The Venerable Mark Barlow
Vicar's Warden	Peter Howorth
People's Warden	Polly Warren
Officiating Ministers on rosters, including Mt Herbert:	The Rev'ds Christine Allport, Lester Fletcher, Joan Clark
Tai Tapu	The Rev'd David Farmer
Deacon	The Rev'd Chrissy Smith
Administrator	Lissie McClelland (03) 325 2780
Parish Mailing Address	21 Leinster Tce, Lincoln 7608
Email	lincolnanglican@snap.net.nz
Website	lincolnanglican.org

Linwood-Aranui Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Chad, 1 Carnarvon St (123 Buckleys Rd), Linwood, Christchurch 8062

St Ambrose, 309 Breezes Rd, Aranui, Christchurch 8061

Vicar	The Rev'd Brenda Bonnett
Deacon	The Rev'd Anne Russell-Brighty
Assistant Priest	The Rev'd Felicity O'Brien
Vicar's Warden	Max Joines
People's Warden	Linda Morgan
Administrator	(03) 389 5833
Parish Mailing Address	1 Carnarvon St, Linwood, Christchurch 8062
Email	linwoodstchads@gmail.com
Website	linwood-aranuianglicanparish.com

Lyttelton Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Saviours of Holy Trinity, 17 Winchester St, Lyttelton 8082

Vicar	The Rev'd John McLister	027 890 0308
Vicar's Warden	Eddie O'Connor	
People's Warden	Felicité Jardin	
Parish Mailing Address	P O Box 5 Lyttelton 8841	
Email	jmclister@icloud.com	
Website	lytteltonanglican.wixsite.com/lytteltonanglican	

Mackenzie Cooperating Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Stephen, 11 Kirke St, Fairlie 7925

Church of the Good Shepherd, Pioneer Drive, Tekapo 7999

St Columba, 59 Main St, Fairlie 7925

Vicar	Vacant
Bishop's Warden	Steve Adams
People's Warden	Sarah Wright
Administrator	Russell Dunn
Parish Mailing Address	PO Box 34, Fairlie 7925
Email	admin@mackenziechurch.org.nz
Website	mackenziechurch.org.nz

Marchwiell Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Phillip & All Saints, 124 Luxmoore Rd, Marchwiell

Ministry Team Leader	The Venerable Indrea Alexander
LSM Priests	The Rev'd Pauline Geddes The Rev'd Eunice Penman
LSM Deacons	The Rev'd Margot Goodman The Rev'd Carolyn Sengelow
Bishop's Warden & Parish Administrator	Anne Hopkins
People's Warden	Patsy Kelly
Parish Mailing Address	124 Luxmoore Rd, Marchwiell
Email	church@stphilipallsaints.org.nz
Website	www.stphilipallsaints.org.nz

Mayfield-Mt Somers Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Aidan, 123 Hoods Rd, Mt Somers 7771

All Saints, 396 Shepherds Bush Rd, Ruapuna 7775

Priest-in-Charge	The Rev'd Annette Eggleston
Deacon	The Rev'd Harvey Eggleston
Lay Minister	Mr Charles Jaine
Vicar's Warden & Parish Administrator	Marion Jacobsen
People's Warden	Pauline Hewson
Parish Mailing Address	C/- 29 Lismore Mayfield Rd, RD 5, Ashburton 7775
Email	harann000@gmail.com

Merivale-St Albans Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

All Souls Church, 30 Church Lane, Merivale, Christchurch 8014

Vicar	The Rev'd Megan Heles-Mooar
Vicar's Warden	Kirstie & Jonathan Koller
People's Warden	Charlotte Barker
Administrator	Fiona Sard
Parish Mailing Address	P O Box 36591, Merivale, Christchurch 8146
Parish Courier address	35a Church Lane, Merivale, Christchurch 8014
Email	info@allsouls.org.nz
Website	www.allsouls.org.nz

Methven Parish

(Mid Canterbury Archdeaconry)

All Saints, 1 Chapman St, Methven 7730

Co-Vicars	The Rev'ds Michael and Mary-Jo Holdaway
Vicar's Warden	Stephen Millichamp
People's Warden	Barbara Kemp
Administrator	Christine Tullett
Parish Mailing Address	1 Chapman St, Methven 7730
Email	tullettsmethven@gmail.com

Mt Herbert Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

Church of the Epiphany, 299 Gebbies Pass Rd, Gebbies Valley 8971

St Cuthbert, 8 Governors Bay-Teddington Rd, Governors Bay 8971

St Paul, Purau-Port Levy Rd, Port Levy 8971

St Kentigern, 396 Kaituna Valley Rd, Kaituna 7672

St Andrew, Church Rd, Little River 7591

St Peter, 834 Gebbies Pass Rd, Teddington 8971

Enabling Minister	The Rev'd Alan Webster [Methodist Minister]
Bishop's Warden	Vivienne Jackson
People's Warden	Paul Williams
Administrator	Vivienne Jackson
Parish Mailing Address	85 Marine Drive, Diamond Harbour, RD 1, 8972
Email	mtherbertparish@xtra.co.nz
Website	mountherbertparish.wordpress.com/

Northwest Christchurch Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St David, 831 Main North Rd, Belfast 8051

St Silas, 237 Main North Rd cnr Tuckers Rd, Redwood, Christchurch 8051

Vicar	The Rev'd Joanne Latham
Vicar's Warden	Anne McMaster
People's Warden	Colin Eaton
Administrator	Bernadette Black
Parish Mailing Address	237 Main North Rd, Redwood, Christchurch 8051
Email	admin@northwestchchparish.org.nz
Website	www.northwestchchparish.org.nz

Opawa-St Martins Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Mark, 101 Opawa Road, Opawa, Christchurch 8023

Vicar	The Rev'd Canon Ben Truman
Vicar's Warden	Barbara Robertshaw
People's Warden	Anna Wilson
Administrator	Emmy Carson
Parish Mailing Address	100 Opawa Road, Opawa, Christchurch 8023
Email	opawa.stmartins@gmail.com
Website	www.osmparish.com

Oxford-Cust Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Andrew, Church St, Oxford 7430

St James, 1750 Cust Rd, Cust 7471

Vicar	The Rev'd Christine Allan-Johns
Vicar's Warden	Paul Graham
People's Warden	Jane Frahm
Parish Mailing Address	195 High St, Oxford 7430
Website	www.meltec.co.nz/oxford/

Papanui Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

St Paul's, 1 Harewood Road, Papanui

Vicar	The Rev'd Dr Tim Frank
Vicar's Warden	Lindsay Trott
People's Warden	John Stringer
Administrator	admin@stpaulspapanui.org.nz
Parish Mailing Address	1 Harewood Road, Papanui, Christchurch 8083
Email	admin@stpaulspapanui.org.nz
Website	https://stpaulspapanui.org.nz/

Pukaki Cooperating Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

All Saints, 52 MacKenzie Drive, Twizel 7901

Vicar	Vacant
Bishop's Warden	Graham Pringle
People's Warden	Grant Thompson
Administrator	Anne Sweney
Parish Mailing Address	P O Box 43 Twizel 7944
Email	asweney@hotmail.com
Website	www.facebook.com/TwizelCommunityChurch

Rakaia Parish

(Mid Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Mark, 35 Elizabeth Ave, Rakaia 7710

St John, 8 Lime Ave, Barrhill 7782

St James, 23 Chertsey Line Rd cnr Regent St, Chertsey 7772

St Patrick, 840 McCrorys Rd cnr Mainwaring Rd, Dorie 7781

Co-Vicars	The Rev'ds Michael and Mary-Jo Holdaway
Vicar's Warden	Sandra Muckle
People's Warden	Sina Mead
Parish Mailing Address	1 Chapman St, Methven 7730
Email	michaelmaryjo007@gmail.com

Rangiora Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St John the Baptist, 351 High St, Rangiora 7400

St Martin, 84 Hodgsons Rd, Loburn 7472

St Matthew, 1 Mairaki Downs Rd, Fernside 7471

Vicar	The Rev'd Toby Behan
Vicar's Warden	Jason Williamson
People's Warden	Julie Eder
Administrator	Susan O'Loughlin
Parish Mailing Address	353 High Street, Rangiora, 7400
Email	office@anglicanliferangiora.church
Website	https://anglicanliferangiora.church

Riccarton-Spreydon Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Martin, 50-60 Lincoln Rd, Spreydon, Christchurch 8024

Vicar	The Rev'd Sampson Knight
Vicar's Warden	Nigel Pugh
People's Warden	Sue Phillips
Administrator	Sharon Plank
Parish Mailing Address	50 Lincoln Road, Spreydon, Christchurch 8024
Email	adm1_sprang@xtra.co.nz
Website	https://stmartinsstjames.church

Ross-South Westland Parish

(West Coast Archdeaconry)

St James, State Hwy 6 Franz Josef, Waiho Gorge 7886

St Luke, Whataroa Flat Rd, Whataroa 7886

St James & St John, 86 Wanganui Flat Rd, Hari Hari 7884

Priest in Charge	The Rev'd Vivien Harber
Priest Assistant	The Rev'd Vivien Simkins
Bishop's Warden	Derek Reamsbottom
People's Warden	Jackie Breeze
Administrator	Maeve Reamsbottom
Parish Mailing Address	P O Box 1, Harihari 7863
Email	vivienharber@gmail.com

Shirley Parish

aka Shirley Burwood Marshland Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Stephen's, Cnr Emmett St & Shirley Rd, Shirley, Christchurch 8013

All Saints, 305 New Brighton Rd, Burwood, Christchurch 8083

St Mark, Prestons Rd, Marshland, Christchurch 8083

Vicar	The Rev'd Dr Carolyn Robertson
Deacon	The Rev'd Carolyn Swift
Vicar's Warden	Andrew Swift
People's Warden	Guy Cowan

Administrator

Parish Mailing Address P O Box 27016, Shirley, Christchurch 8640

Email burwood.anglican@xtra.co.nz or info@eastchch.church

Website www.eastchch.church

South Christchurch Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Saviour, 196-202 Colombo St, Sydenham, Christchurch 8023

St Nicholas, 231 Barrington St, Spreydon, Christchurch 8024

Vicar	The Rev'd Jeff Cotton
Vicar's Warden	Stephanie Johnston
People's Warden	Monique Schoneveld
Parish Mailing Address	231 Barrington Street, Christchurch 8024
Email	jeffcotton10@gmail.com

Sumner-Redcliffs Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Andrews, 148 Main Rd, Redcliffs, Christchurch 8081

Interim Priest-in-Charge	The Rev'd Mike Hawke
Bishop's Warden	Murray Kennedy
People's Warden	Sue Grimshaw
Administrator	Rick Smith
Parish Mailing Address	148 Main Road, Redcliffs, Christchurch 8081
Email	office@sumred.org.nz
Website	www.sumred.org.nz

Temuka Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Peter, 192 King St, Temuka 7920

Vicar	The Rev'd Shirley Hawke
Priest Assistant	The Rev'd Jill Maslin
Vicar's Warden	Jane Fuller
People's Warden	Kaye Donaldson
Parish Mailing Address	2 Dyson Street, Temuka 7920
Email	shirley.hawke@outlook.com
Website	www.temukaanglican.org

Te Ngawai Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Martin, State Highway 8 (cnr 2 Besley Lane and High St) Albury 7984

St Alban's, 20-22 Harris St, Pleasant Point 7903

St David, Middle Valley Rd, Raincliff 7987

Vicar	The Rev'd
Vicar's Warden	Jane Brown
People's Warden	Ivon Hurst
Administrator	Jane Brown
Parish Mailing Address	12 Munro Street, Timaru 7910
Email	shirley-hawke@outlook.com
Website	https://www.facebook.com/profile.php?id=100067843849002

Timaru Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Mary, 24 Church St, Timaru 7910

Vicar	The Rev'd Ben Randall
Vicar's Warden	Murray Gibson
People's Warden	Deslie Hayward
Administrator	Sharleyne Diamond
Parish Mailing Address	24 Church Street, Timaru 7910
Email	st.marys.timaru@xtra.co.nz
Website	www.stmarystimaru.co.nz

Tuahiwi Mission and Ministry Unit

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Stephen, 234 Tuahiwi Rd, 7691

Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St Peter's, 22 Main South Rd, Upper Riccarton, Christchurch 8042

St Lukes 43 School Rd, Yaldhurst

Vicar	The Ven. Nick Mountfort
Associate Priest	The Rev'd Peg Riley
Vicar's Warden	Corin Murfitt
People's Warden	Jo Winfield
Administrator	Shyuan Wong
Parish Mailing Address	P O Box 6088, Christchurch 8442
Email	stpeter@world-net.co.nz
Website	https://stpeterschurch.nz

Waimate District cooperating Venture

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Augustine, 15 John St, Waimate 7924

St Mary, 95 Church Hill Rd, Otaio, Esk Valley 7988

St Peter, 19 Rhodes St, Pareora 7912

St James, 143 Timaunga Rd, RD2, Maungati 7972

Glenavy Community Church, 9 Parker St, Glenavy 7980

Waihao Downs Church, 2 Turners Rd, Waihao Downs 7977

Priest-in-Charge	The Rev'd Suzanne Dickson
Vicar's Warden	Maria Henry
Presbyterian People's Warden	Joy Harahap
Administrator	Maria Henry
Parish Mailing Address	15 John Street, Waimate 7924
Email	godloveswaimate@gmail.com
Website	https://waimatedistrictchurches.co.nz/home.php

Woodend-Pegasus Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Barnabas, 147 Main North Rd, Woodend 7610

Ministry Team Leader	Steve Dunne
Bishop's Warden	Chris Stewart
People's Warden	Andrew Clark
Administrator	Elizabeth Smith
Parish Mailing Address	P O Box 48, Woodend 7641
Email	stevedunne33@icloud.com
Website	https://www.stbarnabaswoodend.org

Woolston Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St John the Evangelist, 2 St Johns St, Woolston, Christchurch 8062

Priest-in-Charge	Rev'd Kirstie McDonald
Bishop's Warden	Dave White
People's Warden	Jim Goldsmith
Administrator	Elizabeth Smith
Parish Mailing Address	2 St John's Street, Woolston, Christchurch 8062
Email	stjohns.woolston@xtra.co.nz
Website	http://stjohnswoolston.nz

Synod Members 2021-2024

as at September 2022

Right Rev'd Dr	Peter	Carrell	Chair
Mr	Maurice	Walker	Chancellor
Mr	Alex	Summerlee	Vice-Chancellor
Mr	Edwin	Boyce	Diocesan Manager
Mrs	Gertrud	Cocks	Addington
The Rev'd	Helen	Roud	Addington
Mrs	Julie	Derrick	Addington
Mr	John	McKenzie	Akaroa-Banks Peninsula Parish
Mr	Geoffrey	Symonds	Amberley Parish
The Rev'd Dr	Meg	Harvey	Amberley Parish
The Ven	Dawn	Baldwin	Amuri Co-operating Parish
Mrs	Elizabeth	Teulon	Amuri Co-operating Parish
The Rev'd	Stephen	Murray	Ashburton Parish
Mr	Mike	Bowler	Ashburton Parish
Mrs	Janice	Murta	Ashburton Parish
The Rev'd	Michael	Brantley	Avonhead Parish
The Rev'd Dr	John	Fox	Avonhead Parish
Mr	Lance	McBride	Avonhead Parish
Mrs	Kirsty	May	Avonhead Parish
The Rev'd	Jill	Keir	Avonside Parish
Mr	Ian	Wood	Avonside Parish
Ms	Anna	Clare	Avonside Parish
The Rev'd Dr	Bob	Robinson	Bryndwr Parish
Mr	Robert	Bijl	Bryndwr Parish
Mrs	Fran	Boyd	Bryndwr Parish
The Rev'd	Jacqui	Stevenson	Bryndwr Parish
Mr	Mark	George	Bryndwr Parish
Mr	Ravi	Cheruvu	Burnside-Harewood Parish
Mrs	Sarah	Cornish	Burnside-Harewood Parish
The Rev'd	Chris	Ponniah	Burnside-Harewood Parish
Mrs	Claire	Bickers	Cashmere Parish
Mrs	Alexa	McPherson	Cashmere Parish
The Rev'd	Kofe	Havea	Cashmere Parish
The Rev'd	Bosco	Peters	CHCH - St Michael's Parish
Miss	Jane	Evans	CHCH - St Michael's Parish
Mr	Michael	Graveston	CHCH - St Michael's Parish
The Rev'd	John	Hearne	Cheviot Parish
Ms	Sally	Mountfort	Christ Church Cathedral
Mr	Chas	Muir	Christ Church Cathedral
The Ven.	Nicky	Lee	Christ Church Cathedral
The Very Rev'd	Lawrence	Kimberley	Christ Church Cathedral
The Ven Canon	Mark	Chamberlain	Diocesan Ministry Team
The Rev'd	Stephanie	Robson	Diocesan Ministry Team
Ms	Emma	Tovey	Diocesan Ministry Team
Mr	Paul	Hegglun	Diocesan Ministry Team

The Ven.	Katrina	Hill	East Christchurch Parish
Ms	Dorinda	Kirkpatrick	East Christchurch Parish
The Rev'd	Mary	Giles	East Christchurch Parish
Mrs	Shirley	Everest	Ellesmere Parish
The Rev'd	John	Shoaf	Fendalton Parish
Mr	Steven	Wakefield	Fendalton Parish
The Rev'd	Jenny	Wilkens	Fendalton Parish
Mrs	Corinne	Haines	Fendalton Parish
Mrs	Victoria	Thatcher	Geraldine Parish
The Rev'd	Tony	Kippax	Geraldine Parish
Mrs	Barbara	Cassidy	Geraldine Parish
The Rev'd Dr	Elsbeth	Wingham	Glenmark-Waikari Parish
Mr	Richard	Murchison	Glenmark-Waikari Parish
The Rev'd	Bob	Tremewan	Halswell-Prebbleton Parish
Mrs	Ellen	Loader	Halswell-Prebbleton Parish
Mrs	Judy	Palmer	Halswell-Prebbleton Parish
The Rev'd	Simon	Cashmore	Hanmer Springs Parish
Mr	Jonathan	Gardiner	Hanmer Springs Parish
Mrs	Viki	Brinkman	Heathcote-Mt Pleasant
Dr	Alistair	McKerchar	Heathcote-Mt Pleasant
The Rev'd	Janet	McDonald	Highfield, Kensington & Otupua
Ms	Nicola	Williams	Highfield, Kensington & Otupua
The Rev'd	Alan	Cummins	Highfield, Kensington & Otupua
The Rev'd	Les	Memory	Hornby, Templeton and West Melton
Miss	Glenys	Mackley	Hornby, Templeton and West Melton
Mrs	Justine	Pilgrim	Hornby, Templeton and West Melton
Mrs	Dee	Innes	Hororata Parish
Mr	Stephen	Fowler	Hororata Parish
Mr	Darryl	Thompson	Kaiapoi Parish
The Rev'd	Sandy	Constable	Kaiapoi Parish
Mrs	Cheryly	Downie	Kaiapoi Parish
Ms	Fiona	Watson	Lincoln Parish
The Rev'd	Christine	Allport	Lincoln Parish
The Ven.	Mark	Barlow	Lincoln Parish
		Russell-	
The Rev'd	Anne	Brighty	Linwood-Aranui Parish
The Rev'd	Felicity	O'Brien	Linwood-Aranui Parish
Mrs	Carole	Newton	Linwood-Aranui Parish
Mr	Toupili	Pamatangi	Linwood-Aranui Parish
The Rev'd			
Canon	Brenda	Bonnett	Linwood-Aranui Parish
The Rev'd	John	McLister	Lytelton Parish
Mr	Steve	Adams	Mackenzie Co-operating Parish
Mr	Peter	Cattell	Malvern Parish
Mrs	Patsy	Kelly	Marchwiell Parish
The Rev'd	Pauline	Geddes	Marchwiell Parish
Mr	Charles	Jaine	Mayfield-Mt Somers Parish
The Rev'd	Harvey	Eggleston	Mayfield-Mt Somers Parish
The Rev'd	Annette	Eggleston	Mayfield-Mt Somers Parish
Mrs	Pauline	Hewson	Mayfield-Mt Somers Parish

Ms	Jane	Pinney	Merivale-St Albans Parish
		Herles-	
The Rev'd	Megan	Mooar	Merivale-St Albans Parish
Mr	Pat	Dolan	Merivale-St Albans Parish
Mrs	Sue	Jackson	Methven Parish
The Rev'd	Mary-Jo	Holdaway	Methven Parish
Mrs	Vivienne	Jackson	Mt Herbert Parish
Dr	Bruce	Deam	Northwest Chch Parish
The Rev'd	Lynne	Walker	Northwest Chch Parish
Ms	Erica	Maclean	Northwest Chch Parish
The Rev'd	Joanne	Latham	Northwest Chch Parish
Mr	Adam	Heinz	Opawa-St Martins Parish
Mr	Mark	Aitchison	Opawa-St Martins Parish
The Rev'd			
Canon	Ben	Truman	Opawa-St Martins Parish
Mr	Rod	Shaw	Papanui Parish
The Rev'd Dr	Tim	Frank	Papanui Parish
Mrs	Anne	Sweney	Pukaki Co-operating Parish
The Rev'd	Michael	Holdaway	Rakaia Parish
Mr	David	Prosser	Rangiora Parish
The Rev'd	Toby	Behan	Rangiora Parish
The Rev'd	Tina	Thorpe	Rangiora Parish
Mrs	Janet	Apperley	Rangiora Parish
Ms	Sammy	Mould	Rangiora Parish
The Rev'd	Victoria	Askin	Riccarton-Spreydon Parish
Mrs	Sarah	Young	Riccarton-Spreydon Parish
The Rev'd	Sampson	Knight	Riccarton-Spreydon Parish
Mrs	Joan	Kennaird	Riccarton-Spreydon Parish
The Rev'd	Vivien	Harber	Ross & Sth Westland Parish
The Rev'd	Carolyn	Swift	Shirley Parish
Miss	Steffi	Brightwell	Shirley Parish
The Rev'd Dr	Carolyn	Robertson	Shirley Parish
Mr	Lukas	Thielmann	Shirley Parish
Ms	Stephanie	Johnston	South Christchurch
Mr	Neville	Queen	South Christchurch
The Rev'd	Jeff	Cotton	South Christchurch
Mr	Jeff	Jones	Sumner-Redcliffs Parish
The Rev'd	Mike	Hawke	Sumner-Redcliffs Parish
Ms	Jane	Coulthard	Sumner-Redcliffs Parish
Mr	Ivon	Hurst	Te Ngawai Parish
Mrs	Kaye	Donaldson	Temuka Parish
Ms	Cathy	Maslin	Temuka Parish
The Rev'd	Shirley	Hawke	Temuka Parish
Mrs	Deslie	Hayward	Timaru Parish
The Rev'd	Ben	Randall	Timaru Parish
Ms	Léonie	Litten	Timaru Parish
The Rev'd	Peg	Riley	Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst Parish
Mrs	Susanne	Robb	Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst Parish
The Ven.	Nick	Mountfort	Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst Parish
The Rev'd	Margaret	Neate	Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst Parish

Ms	Maria	Henry	Waimate District Co-operating Venture
The Ven.	Indrea	Alexander	Waimate District Co-operating Venture
Mr	Sam	Miller	Woodend-Pegasus Parish
The Rev'd	Kirstie	McDonald	Woolston Parish
Mrs	Fiona	Pearce	Woolston Parish
Mr	Byron	Behm	Diocesan Youth Representative
Miss	Ciru	Muriuki	Diocesan Youth Representative
Mr	Jack	Barrie	Diocesan Youth Representative
Ms	Jessie	Robinson	Diocesan Youth Representative
Miss	Bridie	Boyd	Diocesan Youth Representative
Mr	Tom	Johnston	Diocesan Youth Representative
The Rev'd	Alan	Cummins	Chaplain, Timaru Hospital
		Kundycki-	
Mrs	Teresa	Carrell	Chaplain, Cathedral Grammar School
The Rev'd	Cameron	Pickering	Chaplain, Christ's College
The Rev'd	Lucy	Flatt	Chaplain, Craighead Diocesan School
The Rev'd	Stephanie	Clay	Chaplain, St Margaret's College
The Rev'd	Lynnette	Lightfoot	Chaplain, Retired Clergy
The Rev'd	Justine	Tremewan	Chaplain, AAW
Sister	Keleni		Community of the Sacred Name
Mother	Alena		Community of the Sacred Name
Dr	Judith	Mackenzie	Association of Anglican Women
Mrs	Raewyn	Dawson	Association of Anglican Women
Mr	Robert	Bijl	Church Property Trustee

Clergy List

AKESTER	Peter Officiating Minister 2019
ALEXANDER	Indrea Margaret. B.Theol Vicar, Waimate District Co-operating Venture 2013 Team leader, Parish of Marchwiell 2020 Archdeacon of South Canterbury 2017 Deputy Vicar General 2022
ALLAN-JOHNS	Christine Helen. B.Ed, B.Theol Vicar, Parish of Oxford-Cust 2014
ALLPORT	Fay Christine. Dip Bus Stud, B Theol Associate Priest, Parish of Lincoln 2017
ASKIN	Victoria, BA (Hons), B Theol Associate Priest, Parish of Riccarton-Spreydon 2020 Senior Chaplain Lincoln University 2020
BAKER	Michael Paul. M.Sc (hons), B.D, Dip MH(dist), Phd Clinical Manager, Petersgate Officiating Minister 2019
BALDWIN	Dawn. B Min Vicar, Amuri Co-operating Parish 2019 Archdeacon North Canterbury 2019
BARLOW	Hilary Anne Officiating Minister 2018
BARLOW	Mark Adrian. BTh Archdeacon, Irakehu & the Chaplains & Chaplaincies in the Diocese 2015 Vicar General 2022 Vicar, Parish of Lincoln 2014 Police Chaplain 2011
BECK	Peter John Officiating Minister 2022
BEHAN	Tobias John (Toby) BA, BTh, GradDipTchg, CPE, Ang. Studies Dip Vicar, Parish of Rangiora 2020
BENNETT	Shirley Lydia. LTh Officiating Minister 2013
BLAIR	Harriet Ruth. MA (Hons), BD, Dip Ed (Guidance), Grad Dip Arts (Psych), BA (Hons) Phil, Dip Teach Officiating Minister 2017
BONNETT	Brenda Jayne. LTh (Hons) Vicar, Parish of Linwood-Aranui 2022 Clerical Canon 2021
BOOTH	Kenneth Neville (Ken). MA, BD, MTh, PhD, VRD Officiating Minister 2014

BRANTLEY	Michael. MDiv, BS Vicar, Parish of Avonhead 2020
BRODIE	Janet Boldero (Jan). BTh, Dip OT Officiating Minister 2011
BUICK	Alastair. Retired Deacon, with Permission to Officiate 2020
BUTTON	Graham John. BA, LTh, Dip.Ed Officiating Minister 2005
CARRELL	Peter Ruane. BSc (Hon), BD, PhD 9 th Bishop of Christchurch, 2019 Acting Archdeacon, West Coast & Chatham Islands 2021
CARTER	Jennifer Grace (Jenni). NZ Cert Land Sur; B. Theol Officiating Minister 2022
CASHMORE	Simon Interim Priest in Charge, Hanmer Springs 2022
CHAMBERLAIN	Stephen <u>Mark</u> . B Eng, B Theol, M Min Clerical Canon, 2018 Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission 2022 Acting Archdeacon, Christchurch Archdeaconry 2022
CHAPMAN	Peter Retired Deacon with Permission to Officiate 2021
CLARK	Joan Frances. A.C.M., LTh Officiating Minister 2022
CLAY	Stephanie Anne. BTheol Chaplain St Margaret's College 2021
COLEMAN	Michael Sean. BCom, Dip Tchg, B. Theol Officiating Minister 2016
COLES	David John, MA, BD, MTh, DipREd, PhD Officiating Minister 2018 7 th Bishop of Christchurch, Retired
CONSTABLE	Sandra Gail (Sandy), BTh B.A. Vicar, Parish of Kaiapoi 2017
COTTON	Jeffrey (Jeff) Richard Ferguson, BTh, MI Dip, Dip LC Vicar, South Christchurch Parish 2021 Chaplain, St Georges Hospital 2021
COTTON	Ronald (Ron) Officiating Minister 2017
CUMMINS	Alan James. B. Theol, Dip. Tchg, T.T.C. Timaru Hospital Chaplain 2012 Jennifer Jane. LTh

DAVISON	Officiating Minister 2007
DAVY	Kenneth Thomas. LTh Officiating Minister 1998
DEANS	Louise Margaret. BA, DipTchg, LTh, BD, MTh, DipLib and Info. Studies Officiating Minister 1995
DE SENNA	Christine Margaret, Dip Min, Dip Couns Officiating Minister 2019
DE SENNA	John, BA(Ed) DipMin, GradDip NFP Mgmt, PGDipMgmt (Dist) Officiating Minister 2019
DICKSON	Suzanne Rose Officiating Minister 2012
DIXON	Craig Victor. BA, LTh Officiating Minister 2005
DONALDSON	Christopher David BA Officiating Minister 2021
DORANS	Robert Marshall. BA(Hons), Med, MACouns, Cert HE Theo & Min., Cert. Mediation Officiating Minister 2020
EGGLESTON	Annette Jean Priest-in-Charge, Parish of Mayfield-Mt Somers 2010
EGGLESTON	Harvey Vocational Deacon, Parish of Mayfield-Mt Somers
ETWELL	Eric John. B AgSc, LTh Officiating Minister 2014
EVENDEN	Alexa Mary. BTh Interim Priest in Charge, Ellesmere Parish 2022
FLATT	Lucy Patricia. BA, BTh, GradDipTchg, CPE, Dip Ang Studies Chaplain, Craighead Diocesan School 2018
FARMER	David Charles Officiating Minister 2020
FLETCHER	Lester Ronald. Officiating Minister, Parish of Lincoln 1999
FOX	John Peter. BA, BSc, MA (Hons); PhD; Senior Chaplain, Canterbury University 2021 Associate Priest, Avonhead Parish 2022
FRANK	Timotheus Dominik, PhD Th, MA, BA/LLB, BTh, Dip Shipping and Freight, PGradDip Comm Vicar, Parish of Papanui 2020
FYFE	Rosie Vocational Deacon 2019 National Director—NZCMS 2019

GAUDIN	William John. LTh Officiating Minister 1995
GEDDES	Pauline Ann. NZ Dip Bus LSM Priest, Parish of Marchwiell 1999
GILES	Mary Elizabeth. BS, M.Div Chaplain to NZ Police 2019
GILL	Susan Frances. BMin., PGDip Min. Officiating Minister, 2022
GLENDERRAN	Natasha. BSc, BMin Chaplain, WesleyCare 2022 Officiating Minister 2022
GOODMAN	Margot Local Shared Ministry Deacon, Marchwiell Parish 1999
GRAHAM	Carole Rose-Mary. BA, DipTchg, LTh (Hons), Th M Officiating Minister 2018
GREENSLADE	John McDonald. L.Th, Dip. Adult Psychoth., M.N.Z.A.P Officiating Minister 1997
HARBER	Diane Vivien. Priest & Team Leader in the Parishes of Hokitika and Ross & South Westland 2010
HARVEY	Megan Ann. B.Theol, BA Hons (First Class) Psych, MA Psych, PhD Psych. Med. Vicar, Parish of Amberley, 2022
HASTINGS	David Norman. LTh, Trade Cert. Officiating Minister 2020
HAVEA	Kofe. BMin. Vicar, Parish of Cashmere 2021
HAVEA	Leni Tikanga Pasifika Priest Officiating Minister, Parish of Fendalton, 2017
HAWKE	Michael James Interim Priest in Charge, Parish of Sumner-Redcliffs 2022
HAWKE	Shirley Elizabeth. LTh(hons) Vicar, Temuka 2018 Vicar, Te Ngawai 2018
HAWORTH	Geoffrey Mark Russell. B.Theol, M.A (Hons), M.Phil, PhD Officiating Minister 2014 Warden, Community of the Sacred Name, 2022
HAY	Ronald James. MA, MLit, B.D, Dip Tchg. Officiating Minister July 2009

HEARNE	John, BMin Vicar, Cheviot Parish 2020
HERLES-MOOAR	Megan Elizabeth. BTh, Dip Angl Stud Vicar, Merivale-St Albans 2015
HICKS	Glenda Margaret. BSc, BA, BTh, M.A. (Spirituality) Officiating Minister 2016
HILL	Katrina Mary. B.Theol. Vicar, Parish of East Christchurch 2014 Archdeacon, Pegasus 2018
HODDINOTT	Rosalie June. L.Th Officiating Minister 2013 Clerical Canon in Residence 1999
HOGGAN	Andrew Peter. BMin Officiating Minister 2018
HOLDAWAY	Mary-Jo. Dip.Couns, Dip Christian Studies Co Clergy-in-Charge Methven and Rakaia Parishes 2020
HOLDAWAY	Michael Lamont. BSc. BDS, Dip Dent Co Clergy-in-Charge Methven and Rakaia Parishes 2020
HORWOOD	Lynnette (Lynne) Carol. BA, MEd, Dip Tchg, BTh Officiating Minister 2020
HURD-McKEE	Lois Rachel. Dip Theo, RM, RGON, Dip Comm Nurs, CPE Officiating Minister 2020
HURRICKS	Peter Brian, MA (Hons) B.D. Dip Tch, DipCS Officiating Minister 2022 Chair DCWM 2020
INNES	Thomas John. B.Agr., DipBus Stud., BD. Officiating Minister 2014 Interim Priest in Charge, Malvern 2022
JACOBS	Gerard Christopher Officiating Minister 2021
JONES	Ivan Derek. BA, DipEd, Adv Dip Tchg, L.Th, Dip Couns Officiating Minister 2010
JONES	Julie-Anne. Officiating Minister 2019
KEIR	Jill Rosemary. LTh, BTchg Vicar, Parish of Avonside 2015
KIMBERLEY	Lawrence Arthur. BCom, ACA, BTh, Dip LitSt Dean ChristChurch Transitional Cathedral 2015 Interim Priest-in-Charge, CHCH-St John's 2018

KIPPAX	Anthony Raymond (Tony) PG Dip Arts; PG Dip Theol, Grad Dip Theol Vicar, Geraldine 2018
KNIGHT	Steven Leonard (Sampson). BMin, PG DipTh, Dip App Angl Stud Vicar, Riccarton-Spreydon Parish 2019
LATHAM	John Montgomery Officiating Minister 2002
LATHAM	Joanne. B Min Vicar, Northwest Chch 2019
LEE	Nicky Alexandra. Dip Occ Ther, Cert Ad Tchg Deacon, ChristChurch Cathedral 2014 Archdeacon of The House of Deacons 2018
LE PETIT	Laurence Victor. Officiating Minister 2020
LIGHT	Kenneth John Officiating Minister 2020
LLOYD	Margaret Ann Officiating Minister 2021
LIGHTFOOT	Lynnette Jean. Chaplain to Retired Clergy 2018
LUCAS	Charles Henry Officiating Minister 2008
LUKKIEN	Guus Emeritus Officiating Minister 2021
MANDER	Stephanie, BSc, Bapp Theol, MMin Chaplain, Craighead Diocesan School 2022
MAJOR	Ethel Rae, BA(hons) MA Officiating Minister 2015
MAJOR	John Elliott, BA Officiating Minister 2015
MARSHALL	Jill Ridal, Tchg Cert Officiating Minister 2008
MASLIN	Jill Alma. LTh (Hons) Priest Assistant, Parish of Temuka 2013
McCAFFERTY	Hugh Officiating Minister 2020
McDONALD	Andrew David. BA (English) B. Theol Officiating Minister 2022
McDONALD	Janet. LTh, Dip Trauma Management Vocational Deacon, Parish of Highfield, Kensington and Otupua

McDONALD	Kirsten Audrey (Kirsty), Dip Tchg, LTh Priest in Charge, Parish of Woolston 2021
McLISTER	John, BDiv, MA Vicar, Lyttelton Parish December 2018 Chaplain, Seafarers Union 2019
MEMORY	Leslie Allan. B.Theol Priest-in-Charge Hornby, Templeton, West Melton 2017
MORRELL	William David. QSO., BA., LTh., DPS. FNZIM Officiating Minister 2013 Honorary Canon
MOUNTFORT	Nicholas Robert. BTh, BA, CP of US & NZ Hist Vicar, Parish of Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst 2015 Archdeacon, Selwyn-Tawera 2018
MURRAY	Stephen Vocational Deacon, Parish of Ashburton 2019
MURRAY	William Robert <u>Craufurd</u> . BA, DipTh Officiating Minister 2009 Canon Emeritus 2009
NEATE	Margaret BA (History); Dip Tchg (Sec) PG Dip Sp Ed; MEd; PG Dip Min Assistant Curate, Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst 2020
NEIL	Amanda (Mandy) Lee Clinton. B Theol, Dip Tchg Officiating Minister 2014 Clerical Canon 2017
O'BRIEN	Felicity Jane BMus; Adv Dip Mus (Voice); LTh Associate Priest, Linwood-Aranui Parish 2022
ORCZY	Christopher David. BMus, BTh Inner City Chaplain 2022
PARKER	John Winston Officiating Minister 2017
PATERSON	Geoffrey Gordon Officiating Minister 2019
PATERSON	Hugh Stanley. BSc Officiating Minister 2001
PENMAN	Eunice Evelyn. LSM Priest, Parish of Marchwiell 2007
PETERS	Johannes Bosco Maria. BSc, DipTchg, BTh (Hons) Officiating Minister 2021 Interim Priest in Charge, Christchurch-St Michael's Parish 2022
PICKERING	Cameron Charles. BTh, Grad Dip Tch, DipGrad Arts, PGDipCouns Chaplain, Christ's College 2022

PILGRIM	Donald Eric Officiating Minister 2019 Cursillo Spiritual Director 2021
PONNIAH	Christopher (Chris) Ranjit Kumar. B.Th, PostGradDipTh Vicar, Burnside-Harewood Parish 2019
PRATLEY	Graeme Maitland Officiating Minister 2019
RANDALL	Ben Martin. B.Theol, BA Vicar, Timaru Parish 2020
REDMAYNE	Roderick John (Rory). Officiating Minister 2014
RICHARDS	Norman William. Officiating Minister 2018
RILEY	Margaret (Peg) Allison. DipTchg BA Associate Priest, Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst 2021
ROBB	James Alexander (Jim) MSc, PhD, DipTchg, DipEd, LTh (Hons) Officiating Minister 2013
ROBERTSON	Carolyn Joy PhD Vicar, Parish of Shirley 2021
ROBERTSON	Heather Dallas. TchgCert. LTh Officiating Minister 2015
ROBINSON	Philip Lewis. LTh Officiating Minister 2021
ROBINSON	Robert (Bob) Arthur. LTh, BD, MA. PhD Priest Assistant, Parish of Bryndwr 1998
RODGERS	Carol Elizabeth. Vocational Deacon, Parish of Te Ngawai 2007
ROUD	Helen Kay. BTh, MHealSc (Gerontology) Vicar, Addington Parish 2018
RUSSELL- BRIGHTY	Anne Shirley. BA Hons, L Th (Hons), Dip Ageing & Past. Stud.; Dip Adult Tching & Lrning. Vocational Deacon, Parish of Linwood-Aranui 2022 Eldercare Coordinator 2013
SALISBURY	Raymond William. Officiating Minister 2013
SENGELOW	Carolyn Local Shared Ministry Deacon, Marchwiell Parish 1999
SHEAF	John Gale. BSc, LTh Officiating Minister 2017
SHOAF	John Sheldon BA (Economics) MBA (Finance) LTh Assistant Priest, Parish of Fendalton 2022

SIMKIN	Vivien Priest in the Parishes of Hokitika and Ross and South Westland 2020
SMITH	Christine (Chrissy) Mary. Deacon, Parish of Lincoln
SMITH	Jean Valerie Lydia. Officiating Minister 2017
SMITH	Ronnie (Ron) Officiating Minister 1999
STAPLETON	Frances Deacon, Hokitika Parish 2012
STEVENSON	Jacqueline (Jacqui). Vicar, Parish of Bryndwr 2013
STEWART	Heather Frances. Officiating Minister 2013
STEWART	Pauline A, B.Ed; M.Ed; PhD; M.Ed (Counsel) Officiating Minister 2015
STEWART	Rosalind Mary. RN, RM Officiating Minister 2015
STRUTHERS	Neil Campbell, LTh, BCNZ, Dip Evang & Past Care Officiating Minister 2015
SULLIVAN	Mark James Sullivan. Vicar, Heathcote-Mt Pleasant 2018
SWIFT	Carolyn Elizabeth. Dip RCPN Vocational Deacon, East Christchurch 2014
TALBOT	Rosemary May. BA, BTheol Officiating Minister 2007
TAYLOR	Joshua David. BTh Student, St John's Theological College
THOMAS	Brian James. BA, LTh Officiating Minister 2013
THORPE	Christina (Tina) Non-stipendiary Priest, Parish of Rangiora 2018
TIZZARD	Pamela (Pam) Dawn Officiating Minister 2020
TREMEWAN	Colin Robert (Bob). DipTheol, TTC Officiating Minister 2014
TREMEWAN	Justine Lillian. BTh, NZRCpN, DipNS, PG DipHS(Nsg) Chaplain, AAW 2022

TRUMAN	Benjamin Douglas. BA, BTh, PGDipArts, GradDipTchg(Sec) Vicar, Parish of Opawa-St Martins 2017 Chaplain St Mark's School 2017 Clerical Canon 2016
ULLRICH	James John. B.Min Interim Priest in Charge, Akaroa-Banks Peninsula Parish 2022
WALKER	Lynette (Lynne) Christine Vocational Deacon, Northwest Christchurch Parish
WALKER	Bernard Leo BA Ed; PhD; MCom(Hons); MBusMan; HonsEd. Non-stipendiary Priest, NorthWest Christchurch Parish 2022
WALLIS	Helen Frances Officiating Minister 2019
WEBB	Idabelle Marie Officiating Minister 2021
WELCH	Pamela Jean Officiating Deacon 2018
WHITCOMBE	Aubrey Nigel Rupert. DipTheol, NZ Cert Science (App Phys), Dip Bus Prog Officiating Minister 2014
WHITE	Jolyon Officiating Deacon 2019 Director Anglican Advocacy 2021
WILKENS	Jennifer (Jenny) Margaret MA, M Min Priest In Charge, Parish of Fendalton 2018 Diocesan Director of Ordinations 2018
WILLIAMS	Peter Ottrey. MA, BA Theol (Hons) Officiating Minister 2012
WINFIELD	David John. BA, LTh Officiating Minister 2013
WINGHAM	Elsbeth Jocelyn B.Sc(Hons), Ph.D (Zoology) Priest-in-Charge, Glenmark-Waikari Parish 2020

Proceedings of Synod 2022

Table of Contents

	Page
Presidential Address—Bishop Peter Carrell	38-49
Clergy Obituaries	50
New Clergy, Appointments, Retirements, Departures	51-52
Official Acts of the Bishop	52-55
Acts of Synod.....	56-62
Motions:	
Procedural Motions 1-9.....	56
Motion 10: Motion on Climate Change Christchurch Diocesan Synod 2022.....	56-57
Motion 11: Amalgamation of the Parishes of Hokitika and Ross-South Westland	57
Motion 12: Motion re A New Zealand Prayer Books – He Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa (ANZPB-HKMOA)	57
Motion 13: Diocesan Response to the Royal Commission on Abuse in Care	58
Motion 14: Native Plants	58
Motion 15: Anglican Mission Target	58
Motion 16: Biblical Literacy	59
Bills:	
Bill 1: The Schools and Youth Work Statute Repeal Bill 2022	59
Bill 2: Mission and Ministry Unit Amalgamation Statute Amendment Bill 2022	59-60
Bill 3: The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Statute Amendment	61
Bill 4: The Conditions of Appointment for Clergy in the Diocese of Christchurch Statute 2007 Amendment Bill 2022	61-62
Election Results	62

Bishop Peter Carrell's Presidential Address Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch

02 September 2022

This is the full, official text of the Address.

Introduction

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ! By his great mercy he has given us a new birth into a living hope through the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead (1 Peter 1:3).

Every synod is a pause in the life of a diocese: to take stock, to ask whether we are heading in the right direction. It is an opportunity to count our blessings in Christ, as well as to review the degree to which we have been a blessing to the local and global communities around us. This year, only a few weeks after the conclusion of the Lambeth Conference 2022, a periodic gathering of bishops of the Anglican Communion, held in Canterbury, Kent, the see of the Archbishop of Canterbury, I would like to shape my address to our Synod around the "Lambeth Calls".

The Lambeth Calls are a series of papers presented and discussed at the conference, each of which calls Anglican provinces and the dioceses within them to action, should we choose to hear and to respond to the call.

[For the full text of the Calls: <https://www.lambethconference.org/programme/lambeth-calls/>]

Each of the Calls are important but the order in which the sections of my address will unfold is designed to end with the Calls which are of greatest immediacy for our Diocese at this time in our commitment through this decade to Regeneration.

Our Bible study text at the conference was 1 Peter and it is from this epistle that I draw verses relevant to the structure of my address.

The theme of the conference was **God's church for God's world** and that is a good theme for this Synod: how can we be God's church for God's regions in which we serve. To focus on being God's church for God's world is to work on a kingdom theology. God reigns over the world; we live in the world; we the church are called to serve that world; what does this mean for what we speak into the world and for what we do in the world?

Nevertheless, there is one matter which is not easy to assign to any one of the Calls and so it is part of this Introduction. That is the pleasant matter of saying Thank you to people and groups in the Diocese.

Thanksgiving

Like good stewards of the manifold grace of God, serve one another with whatever gift each of you has received (1 Peter 4:10).

Our praise and thanks, always, is first to the God of Jesus Christ who has called us into being as a Diocese and who continues to work among us.

It is also appropriate for me on behalf of the Diocese to offer our thanks to those people who have done so much for us.

I thank the many people, clerical and lay, paid and unpaid, elected or appointed, who have worked so hard through all the challenges and uncertainties of the past year and who make the Diocese of Christchurch what it is, both within each of its ministry units, Anglican Care divisions and educational institutions and across the Diocese in ministries which incorporate children, youth, families, lay people, clergy in a range of events, camps, retreats and conferences.

The list of individuals is extensive, the names are readily found across the pages of our Diocesan prayer cycle, and the list is not limited to those whose names appear in the cycle. There are the many people involved in the Cathedral Project, for example, who deserve much thanks from the Diocese of Christchurch.

I work very closely inside and outside of the Anglican Centre, within the Diocesan Ministry Team, our Diocesan administrative team and our Senior Leadership Team, and with four major Boards/Committees (Standing Committee, Church Property Trustees, Anglican Care, Cathedral Chapter): you all give above and beyond mere duty and obligation, your advice is appreciated, your challenges are always heard and your commitment to Christ's church and mission is much appreciated by me: thank you.

A wonderfully large number of people in our Diocese quietly get on with the tasks God has assigned to us, within our ministry units and within a variety of entities associated with or belonging to the Diocese. It is a privilege to meet so many of you, to talk about what God is doing among you, and then as bishop to leave your ministry unit, knowing that the work continues faithfully because of your responsibility and dedication to the work of Christ in the world: thank you.

I want to especially acknowledge our licensed clergy and licensed lay ministers, among whose ranks are those who are in the hot seat role of Vicar or Priest in Charge or Minister in Charge or Chaplain. Everyone is a minister of Christ, a servant in the mission of God, but our licensed leaders take on responsibilities which often leave them vulnerable to criticism from those they have been appointed to serve. Thank you to you all as you have borne the heat of the day and the cold of the night in your leadership roles.

A particular joy in the last year has been moving the Anglican Centre into our new Tuam Street premises. I both thank God for this provision and thank the Parish of St Michael and All Angels for their co-operation and hospitality.

I warmly thank the following who are leaving major boards or committees in the Diocese:

- Ms Moka Ritchie, Chair of Anglican Care Board
- The Reverend Peter Beck, Board member, Anglican Care
- Mr Byron Behm and the Reverend Tony Kippax, Standing Committee.

Speaking personally, I want to say thank you to Teresa for her loving support and travelling companionship through this past year. I could not do this job without you!

Together we thank the Diocese for the privilege of being able to travel to the USA and UK in order to participate together in the Lambeth Conference – and to engage with and learn from expressions of the Episcopal and Anglican churches of each nation.

I am proud of the way our Diocese has ridden the waves of the past year. Living with Covid uncertainties we have continued our ministry and mission. Excellent progress has been made on the last stage of our Recovery Project. With many vacancies for vicars, nevertheless our ministry units have found ways to thrive and not just to survive. Steady progress in our response to the Royal Commission's spotlight on our Diocesan policies, practices and protocols has been made.

Now to the Lambeth Call papers and making connections to the life of our Diocese or province. Note that the Call papers are a work in progress: feedback from the conference itself is yet to be incorporated into final versions of each paper.

Thus: the first Lambeth Call to consider this morning:

Human Dignity

Honour everyone. Love the family of believers. ... Be hospitable to one another without complaining (1 Peter 2:17; 4:9)

Finally, all of you, have unity of spirit, sympathy, love for one another, a tender heart, and a humble mind (1 Peter 3:8)

This Call paper has significant things to say about the improvement of life for every human being on the planet with respect to engaging with issues of injustice, gender inequality, violence and domestic abuse and reparations for past injustices including those incurred by nations which engaged in the slave trade. This Call is a challenge to an Anglican Communion which inevitably includes churches in nations advantaged by British, other European and American imperialism and churches in nations disadvantaged by imperialism.

Effectively it pushes our church to continue with urgency addressing inequality between Tikanga and critical reflection on the continuing effects of colonization of Aotearoa.

But, as you may have heard or read, this Call paper with its challenges on multiple fronts became overshadowed by controversy over, all too predictably, human sexuality. Some of that controversy focused on a series of changes in respect of voting and some on changes of wording over successive days. What is important is the actual outcome within the conference. After an intervention by Archbishop Welby (<https://www.lambethconference.org/bishops-at-lambeth-conference-discuss-the-lambeth-call-on-human-dignity/>) which included the observation that within the Anglican Communion are a plurality of views, held by Anglicans who have both studied Scripture, understood our tradition and reflected reasonably within each of our differing contexts.

“For the large majority of the Anglican Communion the traditional understanding of marriage is something that is understood, accepted and without question, not only by Bishops but their entire Church, and the societies in which they live. For them, to question this teaching is unthinkable, and in many countries would make the church a victim of derision, contempt and even attack. For many churches to change traditional teaching challenges their very existence.

For a minority, we can say almost the same. They have not arrived lightly at their ideas that traditional teaching needs to change. They are not careless about scripture. They do not reject Christ. But they have come to a different view on sexuality after long prayer, deep study and reflection on understandings of human nature. For them, to question this different teaching is unthinkable, and in many countries is making the church a victim of derision, contempt and even attack. For these churches *not* to change traditional teaching challenges their very existence.

So let us not treat each other lightly or carelessly. We are deeply divided. That will not end soon. We are called by Christ himself both to truth and unity.”

In a related letter to all bishops of the Communion, Archbishop Welby simply said:

“We have a plurality of views.”

(From this Letter to the Bishops <https://www.archbishopofcanterbury.org/news/news-and-statements/letter-archbishop-canterbury-bishops-anglican-communion>).

This is a fact of Anglican Communion life – uncomfortable and painful though this fact is for Anglicans who would much prefer we were committed to one and only one view and need not live with such striking difference as we do.

“We have a plurality of views”: this is also a fact of life in the Diocese of Christchurch. I am committed as your bishop to leading this Diocese, to the best of my ability, as a diocese in which, in the spirit of our 2018 General Synod decision, we live with difference of views and respect one another across those differences.

Anglican Identity

Come to him, a living stone, though rejected by mortals yet chosen and precious in God's sight, and like living stones, let yourselves be built into a spiritual house, to be a holy priesthood, to offer spiritual sacrifices acceptable to God through Jesus Christ (1 Peter 2:4-5)

What does it mean to be Anglican? There are quite a few answers and the Lambeth Call on this topic includes a number of them as well as a potentially fruitful call for review of some of the notable aspects of Anglican Identity such as the Five Marks of Mission.

This morning I want to highlight one statement in the Call, 2.4:

“Our common baptism calls us to a life of service in the Lord Jesus Christ. We affirm a common ordained ministry according to the threefold order of deacons, priests (presbyters), and bishops. Fed by Word and sacrament, we turn outwards as witnesses to the Lordship of Christ in the world.”

Anglicans, in other words, are baptized Christians available to serve the Lord Jesus Christ, supported and nurtured by Word and sacrament through an ordered ministry of deacons, priests (presbyters) and bishops, understanding that our faces are turned away from ourselves so that we witness to Christ as Lord in the world that God has lovingly created and redeemed.

Although nothing in this Call references the importance of buildings, perhaps there should be such reference because, generally speaking, our ministry of Word and sacrament is situated in buildings which provide lectern and table, space protected from the elements so we can pray, praise and proclaim before sharing fellowship together. Anglican identity, historically and in the present, typically has specific connection to churches, halls and vicarage. Our critical question is always how such premises enable our witness in local and regional communities to Christ as Lord.

Thus, under the heading of “Anglican Identity” I want to consider some matters relating to buildings in our Diocese.

Recovery

Through 2021-22 further progress has been made on our Recovery Programme. Now, in early September 2022, we are so very near to this programme being completed (save for the Cathedral itself) and by next Synod, the programme will be completed and something of a receding memory.

Cathedral

After years in which we have been making excellent progress on the **Reinstatement of the Cathedral in the Square**, but progress has been often invisible to the public, this year the visible progress has been phenomenal, resulting on Tuesday 16 August 2022 in two Project workers conducting the first in person engineering inspection inside the building since the early days after the 2011 earthquake.

Later in our Synod we will have an up to date report on how our new governance structure is working (for which last year’s Synod paved the way) and we will be briefed on fund-raising for our Anglican cathedral.

Having visited seven cathedrals in our recent travels, one of the many reinforcements of my visit to the States and to England when overseas for the Lambeth Conference was the significance of cathedrals as places of public witness in the mission of God. I am grateful for the role of the Transitional Cathedral through this season in the history of the Diocese and I really look forward to re-opening the Cathedral in the Square in late 2027 or early 2028.

But we are going to need to give an Anglican lead on fund-raising. Our wider community in the city and regions of the Diocese are looking to us to see how generous and active the Anglican worshippers of our church will be. We are in difficult economic times, and every ministry unit in the Diocese has financial challenges, but can we go an extra mile in our financial commitment to the Cathedral as our Cathedral – as our centre for public witness to Christ in the heart of Christchurch?

Through the next five years we need to state and to communicate our vision for our Cathedral, for what it will mean to us to return to the Square.

Alongside our vision for the Cathedral at the centre of public witness to Christ is our vision for the Cathedral as central to our life together, to our life as a Diocesan family.

The Cathedral is our place where we gather, as we did last night, for Synod, for ordinations, for other special occasions. Within our vision for the Cathedral is an important sense that the Cathedral is a unifier in our life together: the sacred space where we bring ourselves in all our diversity to be God's singular gospel people.

The challenge to reinstate our Cathedral is huge but it is important that we achieve the reinstatement – for the sake of our city and province, and for our own sake as the Diocese of Christchurch. Together, we can do this!

Also relevant under the heading of Anglican Identity is to talk about:

Our Schools

Our Anglican Schools – Christ's College, St Margaret's College, Craighead Diocesan School, St Mark's, St Michael's and The Cathedral Grammar School – continue to provide opportunities for Christian teaching and witness, through chapel and classroom.

Our School Chaplains and Principals are vital leaders in this remarkable sphere for sharing the good news of Jesus Christ.

Something I am thinking about is how I might be able to delegate to another person or a small group tasks in relation to school chaplaincies such as finding new Diocesan-appointed board members for school boards and regular support for our chaplains in their roles in developing Anglican character in each of our schools.

The potential of our schools for the good news of Jesus Christ to be shared with students, parents and staff is immense. I am concerned that my inability to give proper attention to the schools diminishes our opportunity to reach our potential.

Three Tikanga

Anglican Identity in these islands is inextricably related to our life as a Three Tikanga church. I continue to appreciate opportunities to work with Pihopa Richard Wallace and Archdeacon Mere Wallace in various ways across our common territory and in our common interests in the work of God. I want to especially thank Pihopa Richard and Archdeacon Mere Wallace for their support and encouragement for various bicultural initiatives, especially among our youth and young adults.

The Tongan Congregation in our Diocese continues faithfully in its worship and witness under the leadership of the Reverend Leni Havea. Later this year the Diocese of Polynesia has an opportunity to elect a new Bishop of Polynesia who will also be one of our church's three archbishops and primates.

Reconciliation

Once you were not a people, but now you are God's people; once you had not received mercy, but now you have received mercy (1 Peter 2:10).

Under the heading of "Reconciliation", perhaps the most interesting challenge in this Call paper is to moot the possibility of a "Congress" for Anglicans, focused on the theme of reconciliation, located somewhere in the Two-Thirds world, open to bishops, clergy and lay representatives from all Anglican provinces of the Communion.

The last such congress was held in 1963 in Toronto, Canada.

There is no doubting the desirability of such a congress, noting the lack of significant global Anglican gatherings to which bishops, clergy and lay representatives can gather in great numbers. What the conference doubted, via its feedback to this paper, is whether such a conference is practical and affordable.

Nevertheless, this Call is a helpful reminder, in the midst of Anglican differences and even divisions, that God calls his people to be reconciled to one another.

Science and Faith

Like good stewards of the manifold grace of God, serve one another with whatever gift each of you has received (1 Peter 4:10).

At the heart of the relevance of this paper to our current life as a Diocese is the question of a relationship between science and faith which could have seen us avoid some of the disputes which have occurred in our ministry units over Covid vaccinations and related matters such as the science of control of contagions via masking.

Within the Call paper is this message:

“In the Call that follows the Bishops assembled at the Lambeth Conference invite every Church of the Anglican Communion to recognise within science God-given resources for the life of faith and to offer the wisdom of faith to the work of science. We call on our Churches to make this a priority and to support and equip church leaders and scientists in partnership for such courageous and confident leadership.”

Put in different words, the question here is whether the Anglican church values and supports scientists who are Anglicans. How can we honour their work in researching the intricacies of creation in order that there might be benefit to the creation and to the creatures within it, including ourselves.

Scientists are the unsung heroes of our society in an age of celebrities. Celebrities on, say, the sport fields or the video screen can make our lives more enjoyable through entertainment, but they haven't discovered the technologies which enable us to see celebrities in action via an app on our phone. Science is a gift from God which has inordinate capacity to bless human life (as well as awful capacity through, say, military weapons to curse human life).

As we are hopefully coming out of the age of Covid, it is important that we reflect on what benefits science has conferred on us and resolve to support the scientists among us.

Interfaith

Conduct yourselves honourably among the Gentiles, so that, though they malign you as evildoers, they may see your honourable deeds and glorify God when he comes to judge (1 Peter 2:12).

It was inspiring at the Conference to have the presentation on the Interfaith Call to include recognition that Christians are persecuted by some members of other faiths as well as recognition of the fact that developing good relations between members of each faith is vital if we are to be at peace with one another and to work co-operatively on issues facing our world, such as climate change. Such a presentation was made by an English bishop, Guli Dehqani-Francis who grew up in Iran, lost a brother to Islamic assassins and who is now a leader in interfaith relationships in the United Kingdom.

Among challenges in this Call, and always aware of our own vulnerable interfaith context in Christchurch, I note the specificity of the following challenge:

“To Bishops across the Anglican Communion, where possible in your local context, to forge a new friendship with a leader of another religious tradition, modelling our commitment to peace-making and the common good.”

Safe Church

As servants of God, live as free people, yet do not use your freedom as a pretext for evil. Honour everyone. Love the family of believers (1 Peter 2:16-17a).

This Lambeth Call to be a Safe Church is pertinent to our current season as a church in the spotlight of our continuing Royal Commission on Abuse.

The Call paper says,

“We make this call fully aware of safeguarding/safe church issues in religious institutions including churches of the Anglican Communion, as highlighted by government inquiries and the media. Some religious workers have betrayed trust and abused children and adults for whom they had pastoral responsibility. Some religious

leaders have denied or minimised this abuse and its consequences. Religious institutions have compounded the impact of the initial abuse by failing to effectively care for those who have been abused. The reputation of, and public trust in, many religious institutions has been damaged.”

To which, we can only say, and sadly, “Amen. This is true of our church and of our Diocese.”

The Call paper goes onto say:

“We affirm that:

- a key part of the mission of the Church is to create communities in which all people are safe and cared for. This conviction must be a core component of our theology and must therefore characterise our identity, thinking, words and actions in being God’s Church for God’s World;
- we will take action to make churches of the Anglican Communion places of enhanced safety for everyone, where church workers act with integrity; victims of abuse receive care and a just outcome; church workers who commit abuse are held accountable; and church leaders do not conceal abuse.”

The last phrase here, “church leaders do not conceal abuse” means “church leaders do not hide the fact that abuse has occurred in the history of the church.” It does not mean that identities of those who have been abused will be revealed.

The phrase “a just outcome” includes a commitment to offer redress, including financial redress in the process of responding to a complaint by a person who has been abused. A commitment to include financial redress in response to a complaint is a sign of the seriousness the church is taking about the fact of abuse within our history.

To this affirmation, then, we can only say, and hopefully with resolve and determination in every part of our church and of our Diocese, “Amen. We will do this.”

The whole Call paper on Safe Church is relevant to the work we have been doing through this past year and to the work which some motions at this Synod invite us to participate in.

We must not underestimate either the challenge of what we are doing or its importance.

The challenge is to do everything we can humanly do to be a church in which people feel safe and are safe and remain safe so that we all can flourish as disciples of Jesus Christ.

The importance of what we are doing is that when church is not safe, when people are harassed and abused, then not only has church been the opposite of what it should be, we are viewed as a place to which newcomers to Christ should steer clear of. In short, to be a safe church is to be a good news church; to be an unsafe church is to be a bad news church.

Since our last meeting of Synod, we have made progress in a number of ways while always being conscious of how much more we have to do.

The motions before us are one outcome of a steering group I have formed in order to work on our response to the Royal Commission, including addressing improvement in our ministry protocols, policies and practices, as well as addressing where possible outstanding questions from the past.

Another outcome since last Synod is the continuing development of the national Anglican Ministry Standards Commission. Complaints are being made to the Commission, in accordance with our Title D legislation, and they are being responded to. From the Commission we now have a national poster re safe ministry in our church. We also have a complementary poster for our Diocese. Both posters should be displayed in our churches and halls. Both posters are available at this Synod to take back to our ministry units.

Within our Diocese the Reverend Stephanie Robson, our Diocesan Ministry Educator, and Ms Cherie Dirkse, our Diocesan Safeguarding Officer, continue to play key roles in the development of safe ministry practice.

One task which is underway is improving the quality of our database and the quantity of information carried on it, in respect of those who are licensed for ministry and those who hold office in our church.

The role of Diocesan Monitor continues, and I am glad to report that we now have two Monitors, a male, the Reverend David Coster, and a female, Ms Clare Ayers. The role of Monitor in our Diocese has changed since the establishment of the Ministry Standards Commission. First, the Diocesan Monitors no longer work on complaints made under Title D, against licensed ministers or officeholders in our church. But, secondly, the Monitors work on other matters such as, but not limited to:

- Complaints against persons in our church who are neither licensed ministers nor officeholders (and thus are not complaints for which Title D is relevant);
- Concerns that have been raised but not made the subject of a formal complaint;
- Situations of a conflictual character in which some kind of mediation is required.

Christian Unity

Finally, all of you, have unity of spirit, sympathy, love for one another, a tender heart, and a humble mind. Do not repay evil for evil or abuse for abuse; but, on the contrary, repay with a blessing. It is for this that you were called – that you might inherit a blessing (1 Peter 3:9-10)

The Call to Christian Unity, made in a striking way in the Lambeth Conference in 1920, remains a great Call, to ourselves as Anglicans and to all churches.

But the reality of global Christianity is captured in this paragraph in the document:

“The disunity of the Church is a continuing and damaging wound in the body of Christ. We regret that divisions between the baptised lead to estrangement: to a lack of mutual recognition of our sacraments and ministries and the abiding sadness of our inability to share Holy Communion together. Such division weakens the Church's witness to the Gospel of reconciliation at a time when, in many parts of the world, government regulation, persecution and even terrorism make Christians vulnerable in their life and witness.”

Speaking to the Lambeth Conference in 2022, Cardinal Koch described the lack of unity, indeed the slowing down in recent decades of moves towards greater unity as an “ecumenical emergency.”

There are other emergencies in the world today, including the climate emergency, and on a list of priorities, perhaps “ecumenical emergency” does not motivate us. But consider this: if we are to be God's church for God's world, and to make a difference to that world, we need to shift the dial on division between human beings and to model reconciliation for a world prone to transform emergencies into wars.

Turning to our local situation, in May it was a blessing to have Archbishop Paul Martin, former Catholic Bishop of Christchurch, address our annual Clergy Conference. We wish Archbishop Paul well as he settles full-time into his role as Co-adjutor Archbishop of Wellington. Then, more recently, Teresa and I were delighted to be able to attend the installation of Bishop Michael Gielen, the new Catholic Bishop of Christchurch, on Saturday 9 July 2022. We look forward to working with Bishop Michael.

Meetings of Heads of Churches/Denominations here in Christchurch continue to be a life-giving experience as we meet and share what the Lord is doing in our midst.

Finally, under the heading of Christian Unity, I observe that we continue to work closely with the Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand in six co-operating parishes: Waimate, Pukaki, Mackenzie, Hinds, Akaroa and Amuri.

Environment and Sustainable Development (2 related Calls)

But, in accordance with his promise, we wait for new heavens and a new earth, where righteousness is at home (2 Peter 3:13).

Finally, all of you, have unity of spirit, sympathy, love for one another, a tender heart, and a humble mind. Do not repay evil for evil or abuse for abuse; but, on the contrary, repay with a blessing. It is for this that you were called – that you might inherit a blessing (1 Peter 3:9-10).

In the course of our Synod we have opportunity to consider motions which relate to two themes at the conference, Environment and Sustainable Development.

I do not want to pre-empt the debate we will have about those motions by my remarks here, but it is appropriate to say that on our planet today, the nations of the world face huge challenges, perhaps the greatest we have ever known as humankind, as the climate changes and with it changes to the dynamics of growing food, supplying water and sustaining economies.

As our world changes we are seeing major wars and significant conflicts breaking out. The significance of climate change was an everyday reality at the conference as we experienced a sustained period of hot, dry, un-English weather while following news reports from New Zealand which spoke of storms and floods.

The Calls on the Environment and on Sustainable Development are loud calls, shouts from a distressed world to God's church. Will we hear them?

Mission and Evangelism

But you are a chosen race, a royal priesthood, a holy nation, God's own people, in order that you may proclaim the mighty acts of him who called you out of darkness into his marvellous light (1 Peter 2:9).

... in your hearts sanctify Christ as Lord. Always be ready to make your defense to anyone who demands from you an accounting for the hope that is in you; yet do it with gentleness and reverence (1 Peter 3:15-16a).

In the Call on Mission and Evangelism there is a long list of specific calls. Here I list just the first four of them:

"4 Specific requests (The Calls)

4.1 Each diocese and every church to seek fervently to be renewed by the wonder and power of the good news of Christ.

4.2 Each diocese and every church to commit to prayer, listening and discernment, in the power of the Holy Spirit, to discern how to bear faithful witness to Christ and authentically proclaim the gospel. This to include praying for the Holy Spirit to work in hearts and minds so that the message of the gospel would be received and bear fruit.

4.3 In obedience to Christ's own charge, every church to commit itself to actions which purposefully present the good news of Christ so that all might hear the call of Christ and follow Him.

4.4 Every Christian joyfully to understand that they are a witness to Jesus Christ praying that through this at least one other person each year might come to faith and grow as a disciple."

In the context of hearing such calls in our Diocese, let's recall that at our last Synod we received and adopted a Diocesan Mission Action Plan (DMAP). Since then, we have worked in various ways on the implementation of that Plan, led by Mark Chamberlain who began working in the Diocese as the Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission in February this year, and by Edwin Boyce in relation to Standing Committee's responsibilities as laid out by the DMAP.

Shortly we will hear in detail, and through multiple voices what has been happening, what is happening and what is going to be happening. It is exciting to learn of new developments as ministry units engage with the DMAP and as new possibilities for training and formation as missional, evangelistic disciples of Christ are planned. What you will soon hear lines up very well with the calls within the Lambeth Mission and Evangelism Call paper.

I look forward towards the end of the session to the opportunity to commission the first two Missional Coaches which our DMAP envisaged: the Reverend Doctor Carolyn Robertson (Shirley) and the Reverend Chris Ponniah (Burnside-Harewood).

The Regeneration of our Diocese in this decade is a possibility that becomes a probability as we engage with the challenge of mission and evangelism (winning new people to the way of Christ) and as we implement the DMAP which mean we change and improve our ways of being Anglican in the Diocese of Christchurch.

A couple of local ministry unit decisions are going to be important.

First, that each ministry unit itself has a DMAP charting out its own mission action plan.

Secondly, that within that plan is a plan for making disciples: for ways and means by which every parishioner has opportunity to learn and to mature in the way of Christ.

To underline the challenge we face, I once again put before you our updated attendance statistics, albeit the figures for 2020 are significantly incomplete:

	Total Attendance for worship in Dio Chch
2014	356,080
2015	351,448
2016	316,098 [a blip re counting?]
2017	336,155
2018	277,526
2019	258,623
2020	173,568 (from 41/58 ministry units, in the Year of Covid affecting 7 or more Sundays)
2021	236,414 (from 52/58 ministry units)

Note re the above table: the below par figures for 2018 and 2019 represent a number of parishes not making the statistical returns required of them. The figures for 2018 and more so for 2019 also represent a Diocese which has suffered disaffiliation of several congregations. For 2020 and 2021, I give a specific number of ministry units who have replied.

Statistics help us to understand who we are as a Diocese. I ask each ministry unit to distribute and follow through with the age and gender survey which Edwin Boyce has set in motion, with survey material ready to take back home from this Synod.

Speaking of our state of health as a Diocesan family, it should also be mentioned in a Presidential Address that in 2022 we are facing a significant challenge securing vicars for vacant parishes. I am thankful as we head to the end of this year that the situation is not as urgently challenging as it was at the beginning of the year. Nevertheless, for several parishes in the Diocese it is a matter of prayer and faith that the Lord will supply workers for the harvest.

A significant aspect of forward momentum towards Regeneration is intentionality about Discipleship which is the last heading for my address (apart from the Conclusion) and also the last Lambeth Call paper to be considered this morning.

Discipleship

The end of all things is near; therefore, be serious and discipline yourselves for the sake of your prayers. Above all, maintain constant love for one another, for love covers a multitude of sins (1 Peter 4:7-8)

I want to confess that I was not aware of an important decision of the Anglican Consultative Council (ACC) in 2016, which the Call paper on Discipleship reports as follows:

“a Season of Intentional Discipleship and Disciple-Making (Jesus shaped life) was launched at the Anglican Consultative Council in Lusaka in 2016:

In light of the Gospel and theological imperative to make disciples, [we] recognize the need for every province, diocese and parish in the Anglican Communion to adopt a clear focus on intentional discipleship and to produce resources to equip and enable the whole church to be effective in making new disciples of Jesus Christ. (ACC-16 Resolution16.01).”

Clearly, thankfully, whether or not any of us were aware of this decision, Intentional Discipleship has been pursued in the Anglican world, including in our Diocese, for instance, through the process known as “3DM”. At the Lambeth Conference, Bishop Eleanor Sanderson, as Assistant Bishop of Wellington, spoke powerfully on discipleship, with illustrations from the experience of discipleship and missional communities in her diocese.

The Call paper also says this:

“4.2 We call on all those who lead churches to enable our gatherings for worship, alongside small groups, to be the place where we intentionally learn these things – gatherings where we are formed and transformed in our hearts, minds and spirits for Christ’s liberating and whole-of-life discipleship.

4.3 We call on our churches to work intentionally and creatively with young people so that they can enable this learning and transformation to take place for themselves and for the whole church;

4.4 We call on our seminaries, theological colleges, and training programmes to give this learning about discipleship a central place in their programmes, so that all ordained and lay ministers, female and male, young and old, may be equipped to enable those they serve to learn these things;”

Again, these calls within this Call for Discipleship are perfectly aligned with the emphasis on Discipleship which we have been making in recent years.

Regeneration in our Diocese, growth and development of each current Anglican in our Diocese, learning and formation of every new Christian because we have evangelised is all about taking seriously the call to be disciples – to learn the way of Christ in a whole-of-life discipleship in which daily life is a daily walk with Jesus Christ.

In the presentation which follows, note the ways in which we are encouraging discipleship in our Diocese as we work on the implantation of the DMAP.

Conclusion

[some extempore summary remarks after the DMAP presentations and small group discussions which follow]

Thank you for listening, thank you for praying, thank you for being open to where the loving heart of God leads us. To God be glory in the church and in Christ Jesus to all generations!

Bishop Peter

02 September 2022.

CLERGY DEATHS

The Venerable Ian Grant Bourne BA, LTh, (2nd cl hons) BD

Ian was born in 1932 and died on 10th June 2022 at the age of 90. Ian trained for ministry at College House and was ordained deacon in 1956 and priested in 1957. While at College House he met and married Margaret Bruhn. With the exception of ministry in Epsom, England, 1965-67, Ian was a parish minister in the Diocese of Wellington from 1956-1995, notably serving as Vicar of Haitaitai-Kilburnie from 1971-1995. This period included two periods as Archdeacon of Wellington and a long period of service on the Prayer Book Commission which produced the 1989 NZPB. In retirement Ian continued in ministry in Wellington in a variety of ways before moving to Christchurch.

The Reverend Michael Cocks MA(NZ), MA(Oxford)

Michael was ordained deacon in 1953 and priested in 1954, after ministry formation at Ripon Hall, Oxford, UK. He served curacies in Merivale and Geraldine Parishes, before successively being Vicar of Ross and South Westland, Hinds; St Martins; St Nicholas, Barrington St; and Hororata, retiring in 1993. In retirement Michael served as British Chaplain in Göteborg, Sweden from 1993 to 1998. Since returning to Christchurch, Michael was involved in ministry in the Parish of Addington. A special interest of Michael's, on which he wrote extensively, was the interface between theology, philosophy, and psychology, including the relationship between psychic phenomenon and spirituality. Michael, a fourth-generation Anglican priest, died on 16th March 2022 at the age of 93.

The Reverend Edward (Ted) William Charles Good

Ted was born in 1939 and his ministry began with the Salvation Army, continued with missionary service in Chile where he was ordained deacon and priest in 1982. Ministry was shared with Margaret, Ted's first wife, who herself was ordained in 2002/2003. Ted and Margaret had four children, including the Rev'd Karen Kemp, a past Dean of Tikanga Pakeha students at St John's Theological College, Auckland. From 1992 until 2013, Ted held a variety of appointments in the Diocese of Christchurch, from Timaru to Cheviot. Ted's ministry in Mid Canterbury included Ministry Enabler and Archdeacon, 1999-2008. Ted and Margaret lived in Cust for many years in an active retirement mode. Following Margaret's death in 2017, Ted married Sue and they have lived in Rangiora.

The Reverend Canon John Grey Meadowcroft BA, BTS, LTh(Hons) ThM

John was ordained in the Diocese of Nelson where he was deaconed in 1984 and ordained priest in 1985. He served with his late wife Monica and family as a missionary in Pakistan, and was Vicar of Papanui, 1976-90. He then served as Vicar of St Matthew's, Dunedin, 1980-89. After a period as Priest in Charge of Katikati, John and Monica returned to Christchurch. John died on 14 February 2022 at the age of 94.

The Reverend Jessie Elizabeth Moffitt (nee Peach)

Jessie was born on 5 October 1938 and was ordained deacon in 2001. She served as Deacon in the Parish of Cheviot for many years. Jessie died on 19 March 2022 at the age of 84.

Rest eternal, grant unto them O Lord, And let light perpetual shine on them.

NEW CLERGY

We welcome to ordained ministry as Priest in the Diocese:

The Rev'd Margaret Neate

We welcome to ordained ministry as Deacon in the Diocese:

The Rev'd Bernard Walker

We welcome to the Diocese:

The Rev'd Ian Hanley

The Rev'd John Shoaf (returned to the Diocese)

The Reverend Simon Cashmore

RETIREMENTS

The Reverend Joan Clark (Retired as Vicar of Ashburton; PTO issued)

The Reverend Jenni Carter (Retired as Vicar of Hororata; PTO issued)

The Reverend Susan Baldwin (Retired as Vicar of Malvern)

The Reverend Bosco Peters (Retired as Chaplain, Christ's College; PTO issued)

APPOINTMENTS

The Reverend Alexa Evenden—Interim Priest in Charge, Ellesmere

The Reverend John Shoaf—Assistant Priest, Fendalton

The Reverend Chris Orczy— Inner City Chaplain

The Venerable Canon Mark Chamberlain—Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission

The Venerable Mark Barlow—Vicar General

The Venerable Indrea Alexander—Deputy Vicar General

The Reverend Bob Tremewan—Interim Priest in Charge, Halswell-Prebbleton

The Reverend Simon Cashmore—Interim Priest in Charge, Hanmer Springs

The Reverends John and Christine de Senna—Co Interim Priests in Charge, Mt Herbert

The Reverend James Ullrich—Interim Priest in Charge, Akaroa-Banks Peninsula

The Reverend Mike Hawke—Interim Priest in Charge, Sumner-Redcliffs

The Reverend Meg Harvey—Vicar, Amberley Parish

The Reverend Lucy Flatt—Vicar, Highfield, Kensington and Otupua

The Reverend Tom Innes—Interim Priest in Charge, Malvern

The Reverend Hugh McCafferty—Interim Priest in Charge, Geraldine

The Reverend Felicity O'Brien—Assistant Priest, Linwood-Aranui

The Reverend Anne Russell-Brighty—Deacon, Linwood-Aranui Parish

The Reverend Brenda Bonnett—Vicar, Linwood-Aranui Parish

The Reverend Geoffrey Haworth—Warden to the Community of the Sacred Name

The Reverend Cameron Pickering—Chaplain, Christ's College

The Reverend Justine Tremewan—Chaplain, Association of Anglican Women

The Reverend Peter Beck—Interim Priest in Charge, Christchurch-St Michael's

The Reverend Bosco Peters— Interim Priest in Charge, Christchurch-St Michael's

The Reverend Bernard Walker—Deacon, Northwest Christchurch

RESIGNATIONS

The Reverend Peter Hurricks (Resigned as Vicar of Halswell-Prebbleton; PTO issued)

The Reverend Dr Thomas Brauer (Resigned as Vicar of Sumner-Redcliffs)

The Reverend Tony Kippax (Resigned as Vicar of Geraldine)

The Reverend Andrew McDonald (Resigned as Vicar of Mackenzie; PTO issued)

The Reverend Alastair Buick (Resigned as Deacon at the Cathedral; PTO issued)

The Reverend Alexa Evenden (Resigned as Ecumenical Hospital Chaplain; PTO issued)

The Reverend Natasha Glenderran (Resigned as Vicar of Hanmer Springs; PTO issued)

The Reverend Susan Gill (Resigned as Vicar of Ellesmere; PTO issued)

The Reverend Chris Orczy (Resigned as Vicar of Christchurch-St Michaels)

The Reverend Joshua Taylor (Resigned as Vicar, Highfield, Kensington & Otupua to study at St John's College)
 The Reverend Canon Mark Chamberlain (Resigned as Vicar of Fendalton)
 The Reverend Canon Mark Chamberlain (Resigned as Vicar General)
 The Reverend Meg Harvey (Resigned as Vicar of Mt Herbert; PTO issued)
 The Reverend Lucy Flatt (Resigned as Chaplain, Craighead Diocesan School)
 The Venerable Nicky Lee (Resigned as Chaplain, Association of Anglican Women)

DEPARTURES

The Reverend Lois Hurd-McKee left for Nelson Diocese
 The Reverend Peter Chapman left for Auckland Diocese
 The Reverend Dr Thomas Brauer returned to Canada.
 The Reverend Tony Kippax left for the Wellington Diocese
 The Reverend Susan Baldwin left for the Nelson Diocese

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP

CORONAVIRUS/COVID-19

30 November 2021

Bishop Peter Carrell issued guidelines for parishes and clergy ahead of the government transitioning New Zealand to the Covid-19 Protection Framework known as the Traffic Light System, with the South Island being at Orange level.

2 December 2021

The Covid-19 Protection Framework known as the Traffic Light System began, with the South Island being at Orange level.

OFFICIATING MINISTER

On the first day of December 2021 **CHRISTOPHER DAVID DONALDSON** was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.

OFFICIATING MINISTER

On the first day of December 2021 **ERIC JOHN ETWELL** was re-granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.

OFFICIATING MINISTER

On the first day of December 2021 **CAMERON CHARLES PICKERING** was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.

ORDINATION

On the fourteenth day of December 2022 **BERNARD LEO WALKER** was ordained Deacon in the Transitional Cathedral.

DEACON

On the fourteenth day of December 2021 **BERNARD LEO WALKER** was licensed Deacon in the parish of Northwest Christchurch.

2022

CORONAVIRUS/COVID-19

23 January 2022

New Zealand Government announced that due to the Omicron variant being in the community, New Zealand would move to the red setting of the Protection Framework (Traffic Lights) from 11.59pm that day.

24 January 2022

Bishop Peter Carrell issued a memo to all Clergy, wardens, and senior leaders of the Diocese issuing guidelines.

ASSISTANT CHILDREN'S MINISTRY LEADER	On the twenty seventh day of January 2022 JACK ANDREW HOLLIS was licensed Lay Assistant Children's Ministry Leader in the Parish of Avonhead.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the first day of February 2022 JOHANNES BOSCO MARIA PETERS was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.
CHAPLAIN	On the first day of February 2022 CAMERON CHARLES PICKERING was licensed Chaplain to Christ's College.
ASSISTANT PRIEST	On the first day of February 2022 JOHN SHELDON SHOAF was licensed Assistant Priest in the Parish of Fendalton.
ARCHDEACON	On the first day of February 2022 STEPHEN MARK CHAMBERLAIN was licenced Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission.
VICAR GENERAL	On the first day of February 2022 MARK ADRIAN BARLOW was licensed Vicar General.
DEPUTY VICAR GENERAL	On the first day of February 2022 MARK ADRIAN BARLOW was licensed Vicar General.
DEPUTY VICAR GENERAL	On the first day of February 2022 INDREA MARGARET ALEXANDER was licensed Deputy Vicar General.
PRIEST IN CHARGE	On the first day of February 2022 ELSPETH JOCELYN WINGHAM was re-licensed Priest in Charge in the Parish of Glenmark-Waikari.
CHAPLAIN	On the seventh day of February 2022 CHRISTOPHER DAVID ORCZY was licensed St Luke's Inner City Chaplain.
INTERIM PRIEST IN CHARGE	On the seventh day of February 2022 PETER JOHN BECK was licensed Interim Priest in Charge in the Parish of Christchurch-St Michael's.
CHAPLAIN	On the twenty-sixth day of February 2022 JUSTINE LILLIAN TREMEWAN was licensed Chaplain to the Association of Anglican Women.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the first day of March 2022 JOHN DE SENNA was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the first day of March 2022 SUSAN FRANCES GILL was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the first day of March 2022 ANDREW DAVID MCDONALD was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the first day of March 2022 PETER AKESTER was re-granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the first day of March 2022 PETER BRIAN HURRICKS was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.

WARDEN	On the twenty third day of March 2022 GEOFFREY MARK RUSSELL HAWORTH was licensed Warden to the Community of the Sacred Name.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the twelfth day of April 2022 IAN HANLEY was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the first day of March 2022 ANDREW DAVID MCDONALD was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the first day of May 2022 NATASHA RUTH GLENDERRAN was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.
LAY MINISTER	On the thirteenth day of May 2022 FIONA MARY PEARCE was licensed Lay Minister in the parish of Woolston.
FACULTY	On the eighteenth day of May 2022, a Faculty was granted to the parish of OPAWA-ST MARTINS for a glass plaque marking the consecration of St Anne's Chapel to be installed in St Mark's Church.
FACULTY	On the nineteenth day of May 2022, a Faculty was granted to WAIMATE COOPERATING VENTURE for a Land Girl monument to be erected at St James' Church, Maungati.
FACULTY	On the nineteenth day of May 2022, a Faculty was granted to the parish of BURNSIDE-HAREWOOD for replacement signage to be erected at St James and St Timothy's churches.
INTERIM PRIEST IN CHARGE	On the first day of June 2022 JAMES JOHN ULLRICH was licensed Interim Priest in Charge in the Parish of Akaroa-Banks Peninsula.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the first day of June 2022 EDRICK HALE CORBAN-BANKS was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.
FACULTY	On the seventh day of June 2022, a Faculty was granted to the parish of ADDINGTON to install new heaters in St Mary the Virgin Church.
ECUMENICAL CHAPLAIN	On the twentieth day of June 2022 BRIDIE ANNE BOYD a was licensed Lay Ecumenical Chaplain for Hillmorton Hospital.
FACULTY	On the twenty-fourth day of June 2022, a Faculty was granted to the parish of BURNSIDE-HAREWOOD for the installation of a sun-filter blind to overcome sun strike on part of the congregation at St James' church.
CHAPLAIN	On the first day of July 2022 JOHN MCLISTER was re-licensed Seafarers' Chaplain to the Port of Lyttelton.
ASSISTANT PRIEST	On the first day of July 2022 FELICITY JANE O'BRIEN was licensed Assistant Priest in the Parish of Linwood-Aranui

DEACON	On the first day of July 2022 ANNE SHIRLEY RUSSELL-BRIGHTY was licensed Deacon in the Parish of Linwood-Aranui
VICAR	On the first day of July 2022 BRENDA JAYNE BONNETT was licensed Vicar in the Parish of Linwood-Aranui
VICAR	On the first day of August 2022 MEGAN ANNE HARVEY was licensed Vicar in the Parish of Amberley.
LETTER OF AUTHORITY	On the first day of August 2022 SUSAN BALDWIN was issued a Letter of Authority to minister in the Diocese of Christchurch.
INTERIM PRIEST IN CHARGE	On the fifteenth day of August 2022 JOHANNES BOSCO MARIA PETERS was licensed Interim Priest in Charge in the Parish of Christchurch-St Michael's.
OFFICIATING MINISTER	On the fifteenth day of August 2022 JENNI CARTER was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch.
LETTER OF AUTHORITY	On the thirty-first day of August 2022 CHRIS PONNIAH was issued a Letter of Authority to minister in the Diocese of Christchurch as a Missional Coach.
LETTER OF AUTHORITY	On the thirty-first day of August 2022 CAROLYN ROBERTSON was issued a Letter of Authority to minister in the Diocese of Christchurch as a Missional Coach.
DIOCESAN SYNOD	The second session of the fifty-fifth Synod was held at St Christopher's Church, Avonhead on the second and third days of September 2022, preceded by the Synod Eucharist, which was held at the Christ Church Transitional Cathedral on the first day of September 2022.

ACTS OF SYNOD

Motion 1:

Moved: That this Synod grants speaking rights to the following people:

Mr Mark Stewart [Cathedral Project]
Ms Ainsley Walters [Cathedral Project]
Mr Keith Paterson [Cathedral Project]
Mr Kris Singh [Marketing Manager for Anglican Mission]
Mrs Veronica Cross [Bishop's EA and Minute Taker]
Ms Cherie Dirkze [Diocesan Safeguarding Officer]
Mr Scott Walters [Diocesan Administration Assistant]
The Rev'd Philip Baldwin [Data Co-ordinator]
Mr Murray Overton [Christian World Service]

Moved: Rev'd Tony Kippax Seconded: Mrs Kirsty May

Motion 2:

Moved: That this Synod accepts the Order Paper as available online

Moved: Rev'd Tony Kippax Seconded: Mrs Kirsty May

Motion 3:

Moved: That the Audited Accounts for 2021 of the Diocese of Christchurch be accepted

Moved: Very Revd Lawrence Kimberley Seconded: Mr David Prosser

Motion 4:

Moved: That the Audited Accounts for 2021 of the ADMSC be accepted

Moved: Very Revd Lawrence Kimberley Seconded: Mr David Prosser

Motion 5:

Moved: That the Audited Accounts for 2021 of the ADMSC be accepted.

Moved: Steve Wakefield Seconded: Mr. Robert Bijl

Motion 6: Acceptance of the Diocese of Christchurch Budget 2023

Motion 7: Acceptance of the ADMSC Budget 2023

Moved: Very Revd Lawrence Kimberley Seconded: Mr David Prosser

Moved from the Chair: That this Synod accepts the ADMSC and Diocese of Christchurch Budgets for 2023

Motion 8:

Moved: That the Presidential Address be accepted

Moved: Rev'd Tony Kippax Seconded: Mrs Kirsty May

Motion 9:

Moved: That This Synod accepts the Annual Reports of Boards, Committees and Organisations received.

Moved: Rev'd Tony Kippax Seconded: Mrs Kirsty May

Motion 10 was Not Carried:

Moved: That This Synod Resolves To Instruct Standing Committee To Operationalise The 2019 Motion By:

- (i) establishing a paid position, at least half time, to assist the Diocese and its ministry units with ecological sustainability education, advocacy, and action;
- (ii) appointing a suitably qualified person to this position;
- (iii) ensuring the appointee understands the Christian faith and is sympathetic to the ethos of the Anglican Church.
- (iv) ensuring that progress is reported to the 2023 Synod.

Moved: Richard Milne
Seconded: Corinne Haines

**Motion Put
NOT CARRIED**

Motion 11:

Moved: That Amalgamation Of The Parishes Of Hokitika & Ross And South Westland be approved:

Motion 11a

Following months of discussion, prayer, and partnership between the parish of Hokitika and the parish of Ross and South Westland; and having consulted the Standing Committee and the Archdeacon of the West Coast; and following resolutions passed at the Annual General Meetings of both Ministry Units requesting to merge, this Synod resolves to:

Dissolve the parish of Hokitika and the parish of Ross and South Westland under the provisions of section 5 of the Mission and Ministry Amalgamation Statute (2016) and in conjunction with a motion establishing a New Ministry Unit;

Motion 11b

In accordance with section 6 of the Diocese of Christchurch Mission and Ministry Amalgamation Statute (2016), and in conjunction with the motion dissolving the Former Ministry Units (parishes) of Hokitika and Ross and South Westland, this Synod resolves to:

Establish a New Ministry Unit which (for the purposes of s6(2) of the Mission and Ministry Amalgamation Statute (2016))

- a. encompasses the geographical area previously occupied by the Former Ministry Units of Hokitika and Ross and South Westland; and which
- b. Comes into existence on 1st January 2023.

Moved: Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley
Seconded: Mr Byron Behm

Motion 12: Motion Re A New Zealand Prayer Book – He Karakia Mihinare O Aotearoa (ANZPB-HKMOA)

Moved: That the Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch requests the Bishop of Christchurch and our Diocesan members of General Synod/Te Hinota Whanui to bring to General Synod/Te Hinota Whanui a motion to achieve the following:

- a. The removal of the forward, preface, and the introduction to ANZPB-HKMOA (pages ix to xvi) as currently printed, and
- b. A new Introduction to ANZPB-HKMOA, the content of which reflects both the story of the composition of ANZPB-HKMOA to 1989, and the impact of and successive changes to ANZPB-HKMOA in the decades since, along with any other matters which the Common Life Liturgical Commission and/or General Synod Standing Committee wishes to address.

Moved: The Rev'd Stephanie Robson
Seconded: The Ven. Nick Mountfort

Motion 13: Diocesan Response to the Royal Commission on Abuse in Care

Moved: That the Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch:

1. acknowledges the work of the Royal Commission on Abuse in Care and the Report of a steering group commissioned by the Bishop in 2021 to develop a Diocesan response to the Commission's work.
2. resolves to work together on a healing hikoi in the hope that through shared Lenten studies over two years and careful listening and discernment there will be a culture change in our Diocese.
3. requests the Bishop and Standing Committee, in consultation with the steering group, to commission work on an initial Diocesan service of lament and apology to be held at the Cathedral at an appropriate date in the future.
4. requests the Bishop and Standing Committee, in consultation with the steering group, to seek survivor engagement in the creation of a Diocesan perpetual memorial acknowledging the harm caused by abuse in our Diocese.
5. requests each ministry unit to take steps to become a safer and more caring church, understanding that this is what it will look like as Diocese and ministry units work together:
 - 5.1 the whole church is actively committed to safety;
 - 5.2 there is a culture of transparency;
 - 5.3 as part of our common life together, we will develop a culture that enables open and frank conversations about all aspects of abuse;
 - 5.4 when we plan new initiatives we include safety as a core consideration;
 - 5.5 we have clear processes for complaints;
 - 5.6 we commit to safety training for everyone;
 - 5.7 we keep our structures and processes simple and empower people to look after their safety procedures locally;
 - 5.8 we commit to leadership accountability;
 - 5.9 we commit to legal requirements around safety including police checks.
6. requests the Bishop and Standing Committee in consultation with the steering group to consult with health professionals who work within the Diocese of Christchurch with people who have experienced abuse in the church. This will include consultation on the preparation of safe written materials for Lenten studies and referral pathways.

Moved: Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley

Seconded: Rev'd Megan Herles-Mooar

Motion 14: Native Plants

Moved: That any new decorative plantings on Diocesan and church property are to be of species native to Aotearoa / New Zealand where possible and appropriate.

Moved: Ms Rosie Winter

Seconded: Rev'd Lucy Flatt

Motion 15: Anglican Missions Target

Moved: That this synod reaffirms its commitment to global mission by:

- a) Setting a target of \$170,000 as our Diocesan contribution to Anglican Missions for 2023
- b) Encouraging people in our ministry units to take an active interest in global mission through support for particular mission partners and/or projects.

Moved: Dr Bruce Deam

Seconded: Rev'd. Chris Ponniah

Motion 16: Biblical Literacy

Moved: That this Synod resolves to:

1. Urge the Diocesan young adults' team and youth leaders of every parish, along with priests and people in every parish, to prioritise biblical literacy and foster a basic understanding of the Story of Scripture from Genesis to Revelation.
2. Urge the leaders of this diocese to go beyond teaching simply popular bible stories, to emphasise the connections between them, and the whole story of God's purpose in both Testaments.
3. Ask the bishop to appoint a committee on biblical literacy, including the Youth and Children's Ministry Enablers, to report on the state of Biblical knowledge and catechesis in the diocese at Synod 2023.
4. Ask the Diocesan Office to conduct a snapshot census of the number of Bible study initiatives in each parish, broken down by age groups.

Moved: Mr Jordan Brantley

Seconded: Rev'd John Fox

Bill 1:

Moved: that Synod confirms The Schools And Youth Work Statute Repeal Bill 2022

1. **Title:**
That the title of this Statute will be The Schools and Youth Work Statute Repeal Statute 2022.
2. **Commencement:**
This Statute comes into force at the end of the session of Synod at which it is passed.
3. **Purpose:**
The purpose of this Statute is to repeal the Schools and Youth Work Statute as it no longer has any purpose.
4. **Repeal**
That Schools and Youth Work Statute is repealed.

Moved: Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley

Seconded: Mr David Prosser

Bill 2:

Moved: That Synod confirms The Mission And Ministry Unit Amalgamation Statute Amendment Bill 2022

1. **Title**
That the title of this statute will be the Mission And Ministry Unit Amalgamation Statute Amendment Statute 2022.
2. **Commencement**
This Statute comes into force on passing.
3. **Purpose**
The purpose of this Bill is to amend existing clauses and Explanatory Notes of the Statute so as to facilitate:
 - a. an earlier approval of the name of the new Ministry Unit, to enable new bank accounts to be established and application of registration to Charities Services which are required to be actioned before the start of the operation of the new Ministry Unit.
 - b. corrections to the numbering within the Explanatory Notes in the Statute.
4. **Numbering of Explanatory Notes**
 - a. Delete the words "Explanatory Note to Section 4" and replace them with "Explanatory Note to Section 3".

- b. Delete the words “Explanatory Note to sections 6 and 7: The understanding behind section 6 and 7” and replace them with “Explanatory Note to section 5 and 6: The understanding behind sections 5 and 6”.
- c. Delete “Explanatory Note to sections 11 to 13” and replace them with “Explanatory Note to sections 10 to 12: These sections set out how Synod representation, Diocesan Quota and property held directly by a Former Ministry Unit will be dealt with. Section 10 sets out that a New Ministry Unit will have the same number of Lay Representatives currently provided for the Former Ministry Units that comprise it. Where a Former Ministry Unit is divided between more than one New Ministry Unit the Lay Representatives will be allocated to the New Ministry Unit that takes the largest geographic area of the Former Ministry Unit. Section 11 sets out that the Diocesan Quota of a New Ministry Unit will be calculated in accordance with the Financial Regulations. Section 12 provides that property held directly by a Former Ministry Unit will pass to the New Ministry it forms part of. The word 'property' is used in its technical legal sense, and includes land and buildings, chattels, money in a bank account and so on. Where a Former Ministry Unit is divided between more than one New Ministry Unit the property will be allocated between them by Standing Committee. The section does not apply for any property held on trust by the Church Property Trustees or any other trustee, as this statute cannot affect those legal relationships.”

5. Amendment to Clause 6 (2)(c) Establishment of New Ministry Units

- a. Clause 6(2) (c) is deleted and replaced with “(c) the date of the resolution”
- b. The following clause is to be added as clause 6(3)” The New Ministry Unit will be constituted at the beginning of the financial year next following the date of the resolution.”

6. Replacement of Clause 17

Delete Clause 17 and replace with:

17 Naming New Ministry Units

- (1) The name of the New Ministry Unit may be decided upon at a Special General Meeting of all the Former Ministry Units prior to the motion to amalgamate being presented to Synod, and the new name can be part of that motion and approved at Synod.
- (2) Where the name of the New Ministry Unit has not been decided before Synod’s approval to amalgamate the Former Ministry Units, a Special General Meeting of the New Ministry Unit is to be held before the end of the month in which Synod is held, to decide on the name of the New Ministry Unit.
- (3) Standing Committee’s approval of the new name must be sought as soon as practicable thereafter and in such time as to enable changes to financial arrangements for the New Ministry Unit to take effect at the beginning of the following financial year.

Moved: Rev’d Tony Kippax

Seconded: Mrs Kirsty May

BILL 3:**Moved: that Synod confirms The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Statute Amendment Bill 2022****1. Title**

That the title of this statute will be **The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Statute Amendment Statute 2022.**

2. Commencement

This Statute comes into force at the close of the session of Synod at which it is passed.

3. Purpose

The purpose of this Bill is to amend The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Statute, so as to exclude stipends, licensed ministry wages, and missions payments outside of parishes, from a parish's quotable income.

4. Amendment to Clause 14(3)(b)

Delete the words in Clause 14(3)(b), which currently reads:

Allowable Deductions:

- (i) a nominal stipend expense deduction equivalent to the normal stipended position of the parish, excluding allowances, regardless of the actual stipend paid if there is an interregal priest in charge.
- (ii) Anglican Missions Board payments.

And replace with the words:

Allowable Deductions:

- (ii) a nominal stipend expense deduction equivalent to the normal stipended position of the parish, excluding allowances, regardless of the actual stipend paid if there is an interregal priest in charge; and / or
- (iii) licensed ministry staff wages; and / or
- (iv) Anglican Mission Board and CMS payments and payments to similar organisations as approved from time to time by the ADMSC Governance Board.

BILL 4:**Moved: that Synod confirms The Conditions of Appointment For Clergy In The Diocese Of Christchurch Statute 2007 Amendment Bill 2022****1. Title:**

That the title of this statute will be The Conditions of Appointment For Clergy In The Diocese Of Christchurch Statute Amendment Statute 2022.

2. Commencement:

This Statute comes into force at the end of the session of Synod at which it is passed.

3. Purpose:

The purpose of this Bill is to amend Clause 11.2 of The Conditions of Appointment For Clergy In The Diocese Of Christchurch Statute 2007 in order to clarify the administration of clergy annual leave.

4. Amendment of Clause 11.2

Delete the words:

Clergy are entitled to 4 weeks holiday per annum, calculated from their date of commencement in the ministry unit, and it must be taken within a year of the anniversary on which it becomes due.

and replace with:

Clergy are entitled to 4 weeks holiday per annum, calculated from their date of commencement in the ministry unit, and it should be taken within a year of the anniversary on which it becomes due to ensure that clergy have adequate refreshment throughout the year. Requests to carry leave over to another year should be agreed with the churchwardens (or similar in other ministry positions), providing leave does not accumulate above six weeks in total.

Election Results

Craighead Diocesan School Board Trustee – Susan Pahl

Standing Committee Lay members – David Prosser and Kirsty May

Standing Committee Clergy Representative - The Rev'd Lucy Flatt

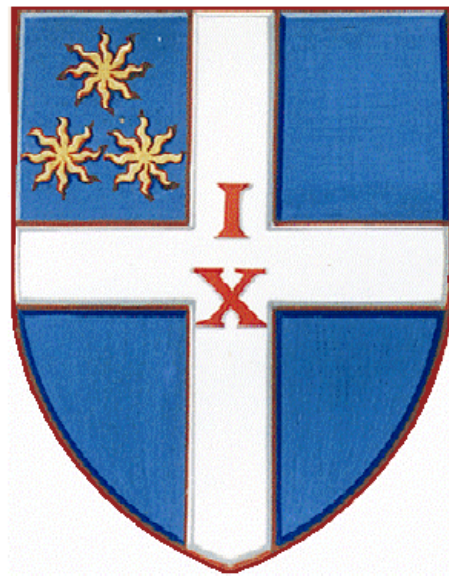
A Lay representative was still needed; to be appointed by Standing Committee

Church Property Trustees

Mr Robert Bijl

Mr Peter Flannery

Anglican Care Trust Board member - Ms Steffi Brightwell



SYNOD 2022

REPORTS

Table of Contents

Reports

• Anglican Care	5
• Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre	11
• Anglican Missions	13
• Arcady Hall	17
• Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission	19
• Children's Ministry	21
• Christ's College	23
• Church Property Trustees Annual Report for 2021	25
• Craighead Diocesan School	27
• Cursillo	28
• Diocesan Council for World Mission	30
• Diocesan Ministry Educator	32
• Operations Management Board Report	35
• Raincliff Youth Camp Report	36
• Rural Life Ministries	38
• St George's Hospital	39
• St Margaret's College	40
• St Michael's School—Principal's and Chaplain's Report	42
• Sister Eveleen Retreat House	48
• Standing Committee	49
• Study Leave Committee	51
• The Archives	52
• The Association of Anglican Women	54
• The Cathedral Chapter	56
• The Cathedral Grammar School	64
• The Church Army	65
• Theology House	68
• Youth/Young Adult Ministries	70

Finances

• Anglican Centre—Special Purpose Financial Statements—YE 30.6.21	71
• Anglican Centre—Special Purpose Financial Statements—Six months to 31.12.21	82
• 2021—ADMSC—Annual Performance Report	92
• 2021—Christ Church Cathedral Chapter—Annual Performance Report	117
• 2021—Audited Diocesan Financial Statements	145
• 2023—ADMSC Budget	155
• 2023—Diocesan Budget	158
• 2021—Church Property Trustees Annual Performance Report	159
• 2021—Church Property Trustees—Audited Financial Statements Estates and Trusts	172
• 2021—Church Property Trustees—Audited Financial Statements Funds Held and Administered by CPT	192

Other

• Parish Statistics Year End December 2021	
--	--

Report to Synod 2022

The Board has continued to implement the plan developed for 2020-2025 based on a theological framework for Anglican Care with a clear statement of our Christian and Anglican identity which shapes our strategic direction and influences staff appointments etc. This framework informs our priorities for the mahi/work of Anglican Care under the following 5 main pillars;

1. The City Mission
2. Advocacy and Social Justice
3. Building relationships with significant partners and collaborators where we don't do the doing.
4. Partnering with Parishes
5. Building up the work in South and Mid-Canterbury and potentially the West Coast and rural areas

Particular themes in these areas that the Board has focused on are rising inequality in incomes and housing, mental well-being including youth mental health and social isolation particularly amongst the elderly and understanding rural needs.

Progress on each of these five pillars, including the above themes is reported below

1. City Mission

The City Mission is privileged as an organization. It has the honour of serving and holding hope for an ever-increasing number of people across our community, and this is undertaken by a team who are truly passionate and invested in all they do. While the statistics are reported, these are only a very one-dimensional measure, and it is the change in trajectory of so many lives and the consequential societal change that is the true measure of the mission investment.

This is not only evident in the outcomes, but in the mana in which the City Mission is held across Canterbury and in the increasing proactive engagement from a wider cross-section of our communities. With the continuous growth in need, the City Mission is actively fostering partnerships and relationships to provide a solid support to underpin all it does. From local and central government to private individuals, meaningful partnerships are such an important part of being able to deliver the services.

When the decision was made not to have the annual Christmas day lunch due to the COVID restrictions there was the danger that the community could have reacted adversely however the opposite was the reality and the community gave generously of their time and resources.

The redevelopment of the campus on the North side of Hereford St is proceeding according to plan despite the COVID related difficulties and supply chain disruptions. It is expected that the Stage 1 of the project being the new Café and Transitional Housing will be completed by July this year and Stage 2 (New Foodbank/Shop/Warehouse and offices) will be completed by mid-2023. These new facilities will hugely enhance the experience for clients in engaging with the City Mission as well as providing a safer and more secure environment for clients and staff.

Sadly, the City Missioner - Matthew Mark left us in April this year after 5 years with the City Mission to be with family in the UK. We are grateful to Matt for his passion for the Mission and the positive changes he has introduced. We have been blessed that Corinne Haines, formerly Managing Director of Trimble Navigation, has agreed to step in as Acting City Missioner and the City Mission is in safe hands while the recruitment process is underway for a new City Missioner.

Our Christchurch City Mission team continue to undertake an incredible work and remain passionate and focused on making a meaningful difference within our community. We count it a privilege to serve and to be known for enabling positive change within our community.

2. Advocacy and Social Justice

The Anglican Advocacy team is steadily building its capacity and networks amongst community groups and decision makers in Canterbury under the leadership of Director Rev'd Jolyon White. The goal is to focus on structural change on social issues affecting the most marginalised and vulnerable and some of the projects and campaigns being worked on are reported below.

A part-time advocacy researcher and organiser, Gabrielle Baker-Clemas has been appointed in the Maurice Goodall Fellowship position focusing on equity and unfair structures and processes. A key element of the role is assisting with submissions and research in response to local and national public consultations such as the ECAN public forum on free bus fares and the consultation with the Ministry of Business Innovation and Employment (MBIE) on Modern Slavery and Worker exploitation and in the longer term the Select Committee considering future legislation in this area.

In addition, a partnership has been formed with the Living Wage movement, Gen Zero, the Tertiary Education Union and Sustainability Ōtautahi to advance issues such as insecure work, housing and climate change prior to the next election. The partners have jointly agreed to fund a youth organiser focusing on these issues prior to the next local and then general elections and being on the steering group will keep Anglican Advocacy up to date and connected with other youth organisations.

A need has been identified for legal aid services to complement the 'one to one' advocacy services in Mid and South Canterbury. Anglican Advocacy, in partnership with Community Law, has begun a 12-month trial for a combined project to increase legal aid services in Ashburton and Timaru. Anglican Advocacy hosts an office space to welcome clients, establish a Zoom link to a Community Law lawyer and if required sit with clients during the meeting. The clinics are progressing well and we appreciate the support of our local 'one to one' advocacy coordinators in Ashburton and Timaru.

Anglican Advocacy continues to be involved in advocating for migrant workers and also the Ukrainian Fishing Crews on Ukrainian and Russian Fishing vessels. There is currently a concern about the difficulty of informing Ukrainian crews that they are eligible to apply for refugee status in New Zealand. This issue is under investigation to determine the appropriate course of action.

Rev'd Jolyon and his team are running community organising and campaigning workshops which are expanding and collaborating with other social justice networks.

As always there are an endless array of issues that Anglican Advocacy could be involved with and although with limited resources the team is endeavouring to prioritise on a few issues, they are always interested in discussing projects or problems that parishes are facing in their local communities.

3. Partnerships with other Providers.

We recognise we do not do this work alone and that other organisations have strengths and skills that we do not have. By collaborating with others, we can achieve far more as already noted under the City Mission and Anglican Advocacy reports. Two other valued partnerships that we have are with the Te Hurihanga ō Rangitahi Youth Hub Trust to build a new Youth

Hub on Anglican Care land on Salisbury St and with the Methodist Mission operating social housing on the old Churchill Anglican Care site.

The Youth Hub - Te Hurihanga ō Rangatahi Trust

There continues to be a shortage of facilities for at-risk youth in Christchurch to address the increasing rates of mental ill-health of Canterbury young people. It is estimated that there is a lack of housing and opportunities for access to support for up to 20% of young people.

The Youth Hub Trust under the leadership of Dr Sue Bagshaw, is well advanced in their planning for the new Youth Hub on Anglican Care land at 109 Salisbury St that will have short-term accommodation and wrap-around health, counselling and employment support programmes. The Resource Consent has been granted and the lease for the land has been signed.

The project has been awarded \$10m of funding under the government's 'Shovel Ready' scheme and the application for building consent is now being prepared. There are still challenges to overcome to raise the necessary funding to complete Stage 1 of the project, but it is hoped that the building work can get underway very soon.

Christchurch Methodist Mission (CMM) Housing Development at Guild St

The 15 social housing units and community house on the old Churchill Anglican Aged Care site built in partnership with the Christchurch Methodist Mission and with the support of Kāinga Ora and the Ōtautahi Housing Trust are now providing 15 families with safe, warm and secure housing. The complex was visited by the Board on the first anniversary of the completion of the project and they were impressed by the facilities and by the management and level of social service support being provided by the CMM to the families.

4. Partnering with Parishes

The Board wishes to connect with Parishes in a meaningful way that delivers to the needs of their communities but also allows parishioners to become engaged as well.

The **Energy Poverty project** run by the **Community Projects team**, under the leadership of Janette Sprott, continues to successfully meet a number of the Board's objectives despite the COVID restrictions. The initial focus of the programme is addressing energy poverty in low decile neighbourhoods by providing LED lightbulbs, energy assessments and advice. The programmes are usually run, in conjunction with local parishes, with some volunteers from the parish joining the team on neighbourhood door-knocks to provide extra support and local knowledge. This assists Anglican Care build connections with local Parishes and the community. In addition, the programme results in reduced emissions but most importantly gives the opportunity to assist the vulnerable and socially isolated link with support services and local activities (such as the City Mission and the Elder

Care programme – see below). The programme has attracted the attention of Green MP Eugenie Sage and the Energy Minister Dr Megan Woods who accompanied the team on a door-knock in her constituency of Wigram and we have recently received additional booster funding from MBIE to extend the programme.

The **Elder Care** programme is currently offered by eight Elder Care Centres each hosted by an Anglican Parish and run by a part-time paid co-ordinator under project manager Rev'd Anne Russell-Brighty. The programme is designed to support the elderly and combat social isolation with a strong emphasis on health and well-being. The physical meetings continue to be disrupted by the COVID lock-downs but the co-ordinators have kept in telephone contact with the guests and provided valuable support and social contact to the vulnerable and isolated during the pandemic.

The synergies with parishes and other Anglican Care programmes are now starting to be realised and there is considerable further potential for development in the future.

If any parishes would like more information on these programmes please contact Patrick Murray (Executive Officer) or the programme leaders.

5. Anglican Care, South Canterbury and Mid-Canterbury

The services offered in South Canterbury and Mid Canterbury by a small but enthusiastic team of staff and volunteers are the Anglican Advocacy Service under Ruth Swale in Timaru and Warren James in Ashburton and the Oceans Grief and Loss peer support programme run by Matt Cameron. These services have been identified as a need in Mid and South Canterbury and are being expanded into some of the smaller centres in the area.

The South Canterbury Committee is reviewing its structure and resources in conjunction with the Board and local parishes to determine how it can best function to meet the needs of its communities in the future.

The Board is keen to further expand the scope of services offered in these areas as well as the West Coast and other rural areas of Canterbury and is considering how it can best use its limited resources to achieve this goal.

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Abuse in Care

Anglican Care absolutely supports the vision of the Commission to 'transform the way we, as a nation, care for children, young people and vulnerable adults in our communities' and has fully cooperated with the inquiry in an open and transparent manner. As reported last year, one complaint of historical abuse while under the care of Anglican Social Services, was heard by the Royal Commission and Anglican Care is in the process of providing redress to the survivors on a fair and transparent basis.

Trust Board 2021-22

Our grateful thanks to the members of the Board who have served faithfully during the year:

Bishop Peter Carrell (Warden), Ms Moka Ritchie (Chair), Miss Jane Evans (Deputy-Chair), Mrs Nalini Meyer (Chair, Christchurch City Mission), Rev'd Peter Beck, Mr Chas Muir, Rev'd Ben Randall and Mr Neil Shewan and our Minute Secretary Ms Lynne Havenaar.

Finally, we would like to thank our Divisional and Trust Board committee members, dedicated staff, teams of volunteers and our generous donors for their generous contributions and support for Anglican Care during the year.

Mr Patrick Murray (Executive Officer)

Ms Moka Ritchie (Chair)

Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre (ADMSC) manages the general administration and finances of the Diocese. Its Governance Board (ADMSCGB) provides strategic direction on the management of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre and fulfils the statutory reporting obligations. Following the demise of the Anglican Centre Operation Management Board (OMB), the ADMSCGB assumed responsibility for the day-to-day operation of the Anglican Centre.

The ADMSCGB meets no fewer than six times a year. The membership consists of three members of Standing Committee; the Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley, who is the Chair, the Rev'd Tony Kippax, and Mr David Prosser who replaced Mr Byron Behm at the end of 2021. There are two co-opted members: Mrs Lynn Shearing, and Mr Tim Stevenson. Bishop Peter attends in his capacity as Bishop and Mr Edwin Boyce, the Diocesan Manager, is an ex officio member. The Diocesan Finance Manager, Mrs Lynda Alexander, also attends all of the meetings and Mr Scott Walters records the minutes. I am thankful to God for having everyone on this board who give of their time and expertise.

There are two meetings a year with CPTs Committee of Audit, Risk and Finance (CARF) to discuss shared matters of significance. These meetings ensure that there is clear communication between the two entities.

At the end of 2021 the Anglican Centre moved from its location at Logistics Drive, to a strengthened and refurbished Cardale House at 95 Tuam St. This building is owned by the parish of St Michaels and All Angels. It is wonderful to have the Anglican Centre back in the central business district, having been away since the earthquake. The additional advantage of having the Anglican Centre in Cardale House is the financial benefit to St Michaels and All Angels. and we can also house our Archives, which have been in a number of locations since the earthquake. By integrating Archives in the Anglican Centre, we have been able to reduce our power bill considerably, thus improving our carbon footprint.

Now that ADMSCGB has responsibility for the Anglican Centre our focus has moved from just the finances of the Diocese to also now having to consider the management of the Anglican Centre. This includes the well being of the staff, the building itself, and the services that we provided to Church Property Trustees and Theology House, who are tenants in the building and Anglican Care.

The four members of the Diocesan Finance team, Paul Dumaguin, Nikki Gin, Jocelyn Kubala, and Celeste Siew Fong Chai, led by Lynda Alexander, perform an excellent job managing the accounts of 50% of our parishes on the Parish Accounting Scheme (PAS) and other Diocesan entities. The parishes on the PAS are provided with monthly and end of year financial reports. Additionally, the team performs all of the other tasks of an account's office, including dealing with the annual financial audits, and provide advice and support to all of the parishes of accounting matters regardless of whether or not they are on the PAS. Appointing new auditors,

in collaboration with CPT and Anglican Care required significant input from our accounting team and the ADMSC Board itself, with a focus on ensuring reasonable fees for affected parishes. We have requests from parishes to join the PAS, but unfortunately the staff are at maximum capacity and are unable to take on any more parishes.

Our Payroll Officer, Kay Wilson, manages the payrolls of 360 people. Kay, assisted one day per week by Sharon Prebble, ensures that our clergy are paid monthly and the staff of the Anglican Centre, Anglican Care, City Mission, and our parishes are paid fortnightly and all other payroll requirements, PAYE, Kiwi Saver, ACC levies, are paid the COVID subsidy payments are currently administered. Over the last 12 months the Payroll Officer with oversight from the Diocesan Manager, and the Anglican Care Executive Officer, Patrick Murray, and an external agency, Integrity 1, have been involved the holiday pay remediation process that has impacted many organisations across the country. In essence this problem revolves around a disconnect between the payroll software and the interpretation of the Holiday Act. At the time of writing this report the initial phase of this work, determining who has been underpaid and overpaid holiday pay and by how much is almost complete. The next phase will be the process of making the payments. It has been decided that overpayments would not be recovered, nor would they be offset against an individual underpayment. This approach is in line with what other organisations are doing. The legal and administrative costs of offsetting over payments with under payments would likely out-strip the benefits.

Jane Teal, our Archivist is to be applauded for almost single handily moving our archive material from Grove Rd to Tuam St. Jane does an excellent job maintaining the archives and her knowledge of the Diocese is a great asset to us all, especially when matters of deeds and trusts have to be researched.

No modern office can exist without a good IT infrastructure and Scott Walters, the IT Support person has done an excellent job keeping the equipment up to date and ensuring that we have the best security of our network that we can afford.

I extend my thanks to all of the staff in the Anglican Centre who, regardless of the restrictions imposed due to COVID in addition to the process of moving office this year have nevertheless continued to do an excellent job of supporting the mission of the Diocese.

The Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley
ADMSCGB Chair



REPORT TO THE DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH 2022 SYNOD

FROM: The Revd. Michael Hartfield, Anglican Missions National Director

INTRODUCTION

On behalf of Anglican Missions and all the communities it supports, thank you so much to the Diocese of Christchurch for your generosity over the

past year. It has enabled us to carry out a range of mission and development-related projects. Several are summarised below. In late 2019 a new approach to 'do mission' known as the Te Ara Hou ('new pathway') Strategy



was developed. It provides a framework for all that we now do and comprises three interwoven strands: Mission in Action; Mission Together and Mission Profile. Key high-level priorities for the past year have been grouped under each of these headings.

1. MISSION IN ACTION (*Kia tō tika te haere whakamua*) or who, what and where we fund.

POLYNESIA: Eleven projects are currently supported in the Diocese of Polynesia including Water for All (18 water tanks being installed in 2022); pre-positioning emergency relief supplies in Fiji and Tonga; building community resilience through the Community Integrated Vulnerability Assessment (CIVA) Project which works primarily through Anglican youth leaders and providing income support to clergy.

TROPICAL CYCLONE YASA EMERGENCY APPEAL IN FIJI: The Appeal carried out in partnership with Tearfund raised \$140,000 and targeted immediate needs and longer-term preparedness initiatives. These include

strengthened water security, agricultural training and training in traditional food preservation, providing high-quality seeds and psychosocial training of clergy and village leaders.

“GET ONE GIVE ONE” COVID CAMPAIGN: The Campaign raised \$180,000 which means that over 30,000 people in low-income countries can now be fully vaccinated.

TONGA RESPONSE: The volcanic eruption and subsequent tsunami that devastated much of Tonga earlier this year triggered the largest emergency response ever for Anglican Missions with over \$500,000 raised. The immediate response, which included the distribution of food, water, tools and garden equipment has been replaced with a longer-term recovery programme that includes the development of communal gardens; agricultural training; the placement and stocking of pre-positioned supplies and the provision of psycho-social support aimed at children. We are confident our response and recovery activities will stand up to scrutiny and demonstrate effectiveness and value for money. A number of agencies contributed to this response including Tearfund NZ; Anglican Overseas Aid (AOA); Anglican Board of Missions (ABM); Australian Anglican Aid; and the Barnabas Fund. We also received generous support from the H&W Williams Memorial Trust.

OTHER PROJECTS: supported have been in Gaza, Mozambique, Uganda, Solomon Islands and PNG and include key grants to support the Anglican Indigenous Network (AIN); for the work carried out by Te Pihopatanga o Aotearoa in a number of Australian cities and its Minita a Whanau programme.

TIKANGA GIVING: The Christchurch Diocese raised \$167,528 in 2021 which was very slightly less than the previous year. So, thank you so much especially given these are fiscally difficult times hampered by Covid. We are exploring new partnerships and are determined to look at new and innovative ways of raising our profile and growing our income.

2. MISSION TOGETHER (*Kia ata tuituia o tātou whakairo*) or who we do mission with

Anglican Missions funds around 50% of the costs needed for **NZCMS** to support its overseas mission partners and a new Accord is demonstrating value. NZCMS is our key partner, and we want to explore new ways to grow interest in and support for mission partners. **Tearfund NZ** has provided strong funding for several recent emergency appeals, and we continue to look at opportunities for growing that collaboration.

We recently signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with **Anglican Overseas Aid** (Melbourne) which has been a generous partner over the past few years. The MOU provides clarity around how we can leverage respective strengths for the benefit of those we are serving. We are in the process of drafting a similar MOU with the **Anglican Board of Missions** (Sydney).

We continue to work closely with the **Council for International Development** (CID), the umbrella organisation representing New Zealand aid and development agencies and we are an active member of the **Humanitarian Network** (affiliation of New Zealand agencies that respond to overseas emergencies) which has been particularly busy over the past year with multiple events.

We are exploring opportunities to work more collaboratively with **Christian World Service** (CWS) and a number of other church and faith-based agencies. These are exciting times as we look at ways of leveraging strengths and demonstrating a more joined-up Christian response in what is a very competitive sector.

These networking opportunities are paying off as our profile and reputation is growing (especially post-Tonga). I believe we are increasingly seen as a potential partner and a 'safe pair of hands' with a strong and active on-the-ground partner in Polynesia (Diocese of Polynesia). The number of agencies (local and overseas) that stepped up to contribute to our Tonga Appeal attest to this.

3. MISSION PROFILE (*Kia whakamanahia te kupu korero*). Making sure we tell mission stories well.

WEBSITE and SOCIAL MEDIA: The new website will go online in June and will be a considerable improvement on the current one which is no longer fit for purpose. We regularly add new material to our Face Book, Instagram and LinkedIn accounts and the numbers of people accessing them is growing well. We also have a fortnightly emailed bulletin of news.

ENGAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES: We always seek opportunities to speak and engage and with a larger team we can spread ourselves (e.g., we hope to attend all Synods in 2022).

ADVOCACY: we are working closely with several agencies including Oxfam, World Vision, Tearfund and CWS in advocating for greater official development assistance (ODA) and increasing the Governments allocation to climate change in the Pacific and will keep the pressure on as we go into an election year in 2023.

4. THE OFFICE

The team has grown this past year with the addition of a full-time projects officer in Suva. This has extended our reach considerably and has added to the growing professionalisation of our projects in the Pacific. A full-time Marketing and Communications Manager started in April 2022, a first for us and such an important role if we want to tell our stories well (and we have some great ones!). The internship programme has demonstrated real value and we will initiate a new intake before the end of the year.

The proportion of income spent on overheads and administration is at the very low-end of the scale and I am confident Anglican Missions is accountable and providing good value for money. We are doing all we can, along with NZCMS, to be the 'mission and development agency of choice' for Anglicans in this part of the world. We have a lot of competition but we are carving out a niche.

5. CONCLUSION

Thank you Revd. Peter Hurricks, the Christchurch representative on the Overseas Mission Tikanga Pākehā (OPMTP) Council. Please reach-out to him or to Olivia Hartfield (olivia@angmissions.org.nz) if you have any questions regarding how we might be able to support and help build the profile of overseas mission in your Diocese.

We ended last year with a surplus partly because we were not able to complete one or two projects due to Covid (carried over into the current year) but also as a result of growing interest in our emergency appeals and overseas project work.

We're on a mission and it is to proclaim the good news; to nurture believers; to respond to human needs through loving service; to transform unjust structures of society and to care for God's creation (the Five Marks of Mission) and we can only do that with your support. We represent you and we spend the funds you generously provide to further God's kingdom and to bring comfort and hope to an increasingly dark and chaotic world. Please continue to support and use us.

Ngā manaakitanga, Michael

Rev. Michael Hartfield—National Director

30 May 2022

Arcady Hall (formerly Bishop Julius Hall) 2022 Update

Arcady Hall, formerly Bishop Julius Hall (BJH) is a Hall of residence established in 1917 by Bishop Julius Churchill for women students wishing to train as teachers in the Church Schools. Today, it is a modern, co-ed facility, providing fully catered accommodation for 170 University of Canterbury (UC) students studying a wide range of subjects.

Following consultation with alumni and other key stakeholders, BJH was renamed Arcady Hall (derived from the Greek term, arcadia, meaning a welcoming, idyllic place) in January 2022. The name change was part of a wider modernisation strategy, designed to 'future proof' the Hall's mission and vision. Notwithstanding these changes, Arcady Hall remains committed to its founding values, namely respecting each other, celebrating diversity, and fostering an inclusive community.

To mark the above changes, the campus has had a makeover. Arcady Hall now has a distinctive, vibrant, and welcoming appearance inside and out, as well as new 'Arcady Hall' signage on Waimairi Road and Homestead Lane. The reception area has been reconfigured and a new, Makerspace (or 'hobby lobby') area has been created, complete with 3D printer, sewing machine, scanner cutter, Lego wall, and other equipment for students to hone their creative skills.

The Hall has a new leadership team. In November last year, UC Adjunct Professor of Public Policy, Dr Sonia Mazey, was appointed as the new Principal of Arcady Hall. An internationally recognized academic and former Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Business and Law at UC (2012 -2020) Sonia has extensive experience in university education in NZ and in the UK. In March this year, Mr Bruce White, former UC Deputy Registrar was appointed to the new position of Assistant Principal. Bruce is a chartered accountant and company director with extensive experience in public sector financial management and administration.

We have also welcomed new Board members this year including Tim Lonsdale, Peter Roborgh, Anne Hindson, Nick Mountfort, and Phil Ryan, who bring a wealth of governance, property management education and pastoral experience to discussions.

Inevitably, Covid-19 has cast a long shadow this year. Covid-19 restrictions notwithstanding, in February, we welcomed new students with a week-long programme of social activities and events. However, the virus reached us shortly afterward; within just a few days some 90 residents had contracted the virus. Thanks to willing volunteers (other students and Board members) we were able to ensure they were all well-

cared for whilst self-isolating in their rooms. Thankfully, the omicron wave has now passed and following the recent relaxation of Covid-19 public health guidelines, Hall life has become more 'normal' again, and - for the moment at least - students are once again able to relax and socialize freely with each other.

Sonia Mazey,

Principal, Arcady Hall



Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission

Commensurate with the adoption of the DMAP by Synod in November 2021, the new position of Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission was established, and I was appointed to the role and began ministry on February 1, 2022. At the writing of this report, I have had four months in the role. My primary focus has been to progress aspects of the DMAP that I am responsible for.

The intention of the DMAP is to enable our Diocesan vision of regeneration and renewal. It outlines a set of priorities and actions that we hope will move our Diocese to a more 'mission shaped' footing. It is permission-giving and anticipates a broad range of responses within the Diocese but is never-the-less realistic about the challenges we face.

Supporting/Listening to Clergy: I have visited a good portion of the clergy so that I could listen firsthand to their joys and concerns. This has been a positive experience for me and I have enjoyed sitting with and listening to clergy. Feedback has been positive.

Mission Action Planning: In the same way that the DMAP is a positive plan for a regenerated Diocese, so parishes also need to plan in order to discern God's call and participate in God's mission. A parish without a plan will drift toward a kind of 'default future'. I have encouraged parishes to work towards producing a Mission Action Plan that is undergirded by prayer, is strengths based and identifies a small number of goals to be adopted that will make a big difference to the parish's mission and ministry. I have supported 5 parishes in this process in May and I will 5 more Vestries in June. It is important that at some point, clergy and vestries include the whole parish in this process.

Training: I have engaged with the UK Church Army and gained an agreement whereby we can use their resources for training lay people in outreach and evangelism. The 'Leading your Church into Growth' course is also being investigated that would offer clergy specific skills to help us all engage with our communities and so that our parishes become more 'mission shaped.'

Missional Clusters: It is hoped that later in the year Missional Clusters of three or four clergy will be formed. This will be on a voluntary basis but will be a way of supporting clergy in their leadership as they manage change in parishes. It will be a way of offering encouragement, learning and the cross pollination of ideas from positive models and experiences.

Missional Coaches: The DMAP asks the bishop to license Missional Coaches who can work alongside the Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission as the whole Diocese becomes more 'mission shaped.' Among

other things they may mentor clergy, be involved in Parish Reviews and support the planting of Fresh Expressions of Church.

Parish Reviews: Parish Reviews are a formal way for parishes and clergy to 'take stock' of parish life and to plan for a good future. The process includes an opportunity to give thanks for the existing positive aspects of parish life and mission and to name the challenges that may exist. A new set of guidelines has been written to facilitate Parish Reviews so that the process is seen through a missional lens. The new guidelines are to be approved by Standing Committee and enacted by the Archdeacons with the Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission supporting the process.

Digital Communications: I have been active promoting among clergy the important of having a positive digital presence through websites, email and social media. The digital world is a new frontier of mission and there are many opportunities to resource the spiritual journey of seekers, promote the gospel of Christ and tell the good news stories of what God has done for us. I have engaged with a web designer who has designed a website for a particular parish with the intention of using this as a template for other parishes.

Standing Committee Commission: In May Standing Committee established a Commission to undertake research on aspects of the DMAP it was responsible for. It has been nominally referred to as the 'Structuring for Growth Commission.' The Commission was tasked with researching and recommending ways of improving structures and administration within the Diocese, encouraging collaboration between parishes and other Diocesan entities, improving governance and management practices in parishes and ministry units and developing policies aimed at supporting new initiatives and fresh expressions of church. An interim report will be presented at Synod 2022 with the final report expected in November 2022.

Venerable Canon Mark Chamberlain

Children's Ministry Synod Report

Support

I have visited several Archdeaconry meetings to connect with Vicars and outline what I can offer. I regularly meet with Vicars and Children's workers over coffee to offer ideas, mentoring and support.

VIP Magazine

Since mid-2021 there have been 4 issues printed. 1000 copies were printed for the Easter 2021 edition and were distributed among 35 different ministry units. I have had a lot of feedback that people have found them a useful resource to hand out to community kids, for in-church holiday packs and as resources to have available for visiting children in rural churches. Dunedin Diocese has also ordered a few hundred for Easter and Christmas. Magazines includes bible stories, activities, prayers and crafts.

Leader's Guild

4 Leader's Guild sessions have been run. These have been good opportunities for children's workers to connect with each other and to learn new ideas. We have looked at games, storytelling, safety, prayer and other topics.

Church work

I have been involved in two parishes in the last year, learning about the realities of children's ministry in our Diocese and supporting/strengthening teams in small ways.

Theology House Course

This is the second year that I have worked alongside Theology house to run a certificate level practical Children's ministry course. We have had two students this year. The course is based around the basics of running/setting up a children's ministry. It is very conversational based, and it has been super encouraging to see these concepts and conversations impact the thinking of our students on their real-life children's ministry contexts.

Resourcing

I have continued to resource children's workers through the Facebook group, website, emails and newsletters.

Other Resources

I have been working on a leadership/discipleship booklet for children's workers to use with young leaders as well as a resource to give to Vicars

and new Children's workers for where to find resources and ideas. These should be available later in the year.

Covid

Covid has impacted on all areas of my work. Meetings, trainings and events have all been cancelled, rescheduled and cancelled repeatedly. I look forward to a more stable time in the future.

Diocesan Synod Report 2022—Christ's College.

Tēnā koutou katoa.

Greetings to you all the family of Christ.

In reporting on the significant events of this year as a new incumbent of some five months, the retirement from the chaplaincy at Christ's of The Reverend J. Bosco Peters is first and foremost in mind. After 23 years as College Chaplain Bosco was farewelled under Covid-19 restrictions at the conclusion of 2021. Many present and former students and staff have paid tribute to Bosco and Helen for their committed service to the college, and the values and mission for which it was founded, since the retirement was announced. As a new chaplain one can only add it is a great gift and legacy he and Helen bequeath for the place of worship, and religious instruction on this campus. The boys in the main genuinely appreciate chapel, are confident in asking questions about God, themselves and others, and college leadership and staff have a sense the name above the gates is significant in what it means to be part of this community.

Christ's enters 2022 with a roll of 702 students, including 164 boarders and 21 international students. For comparison the roll of 2018 was 645, and so demand for places at the college is strong.

Unsurprisingly the year was dominated by Covid-19, restrictions rather than lockdowns in the main. As a result, chapels have been a mixture of online (under Rev'd Peters) and in Term 1 of 2022 by House (70 boys) in chapel at any one time. There was no school singing until as term 2, and half the school attended chapel in two services ensuring every student was in chapel once a week. In term 3 full school chapels returned, Monday and Friday, and congregational singing on Wednesday, all indoor classes and events requiring masks.

During terms 1 and 2 full school Eucharist's were in abeyance, but provision was made during lunchtime hours weekly for those who would attend voluntarily to do so. The school celebrated it's first full school Eucharist at the end of week 1 term 3.

The College Diploma which has replaced Level 1 NCEA is now into its third term and given the disruptions in face to face learning resulting from isolation periods and illness, is bearing fruit. Seeing an wholistic approach to the development of our students inside and out the classroom is something which may take time to bed in. But the potential for improvement in seeing our graduates as men of virtuous character, achieving within, and contributing to society is congruent with the special Christian character of this setting. As ever striving for academic excellence remains a focus at Christ's College.

Executive Principal Garth Wynn and the chaplain have been putting together an 'Our Anglican Identity' resource for perspective parents/ caregivers, supporters, and the wider community. For many of our College family, church, let alone the special nature of Anglicanism in this place is some mystery. The resource draws heavily on existing symbols at the College, and sees us aspirational in identifying as Anglicans in our context—Christ Centred, Journey Focussed, Worshipfully Expressed, and Bi-Culturally Committed. It is hoped the resource will open pathways for questions and reflection from all quarters of the community on the Anglican Identity at Christ's College.

In 2022 the College Chapel and surrounding environs will host their first Services of Holy Matrimony, and weddings without restriction to Old Boys or those directly associated with the College. It is hoped this will be a revenue stream which will support the College into the future, and also an opportunity to engage with the wider city. Services in the chapel will reflect our Anglican Identity, mindful always of our mission to build the body of Christ the Church, and respectful of the Memorial aspect of the Chapel itself.

In reflecting on my first terms as the College chaplain it is clear this College promotes and upholds it's special character starting at Board and Executive level. The Principal asked a question on day one, 'What would Christ whose name we bear think if he walked into the College, after all he has the naming rights?' As I move between our services of worship, the classroom, the boarding houses, sports fields, and the staff room; this question returns to me again and again. The KPI's one might use to respond to this vary, as do we all day to day in seeking to live the Gospel of light and love – the living Word that is Christ. Though one can hardly hope to contribute as significantly, or for as long as my predecessor, that question is one I commit to asking regularly of this community in our daily witness.

The Reverend Cameron Pickering
Chaplain
Christ's College Canterbury.

Introduction:

The function of Church Property Trustees is to hold and administer trust property and investments in accordance with the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Act 2003 [CPT Act]. In undertaking its work, Church Property Trustees is mindful of the Diocesan priority: Regeneration – through Making Disciples, Supporting Families, Strengthening Communities.

Activities – 2021:

Earthquake Recovery Programme [ERP]:

At the end of the year, six [of 236] recovery projects remain to be completed. These are expected to be completed in the first half of 2022.

Considerable effort was made during the year to progress the distribution of surplus insurance funds from the ERP. In early 2021 CPT 'sought the court's blessing' for the proposed allocation of surplus insurance funds on the basis of pro rata claims entitlements. In May the High Court directed that CPT could proceed as it had proposed. Between May and December considerable work was undertaken on the detailed information pertaining to each parish. In December CPT sent out information to the recipient parishes on the planned allocation of surplus insurance funds, including supporting legal & financial information and Deeds of Settlement.

Christ Church Cathedral:

Building strengthening to 33% of the New Build Standard [NBS] in order to allow a safe working environment for the reinstatement proper is now well underway. Building Consent for the actual reinstatement of the Cathedral building has been lodged with Christchurch City Council.

The partners to the Project agreed governance changes with the Government, resulting in winding up the activities of Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Trust and fundraising activities being transferred to the board of Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited [CCRL]. CPT became the 100% owner of CCRL in December.

At Synod 2021 approval was given to amend some aspects of the funding of the Project to ensure greater flexibility with the undertaking of discrete contracts of work within each of the main stages of the Project.

Finance & Property:

The Finance Team, which administers funds held on behalf of parishes and the Estates, has had a good year despite having to deal with continued market fluctuations during the COVID-19 response and a low interest rate environment. Investment returns for the Balanced Growth Fund were strong and the Fixed Income Fund interest rate remained well above bank Term Deposit rates.

The Property Team continues to deal with the sale and purchase of a number of properties, numerous building betterment projects, a number of complex property issues, and to monitor central and local government compliance requirements. CPT continues to be mindful of the cost to parishes of government compliance issues and is appreciative of the time and resources put in by parishioners towards property matters.

Activities Planned for 2022-2023:**Earthquake Recovery Programme:**

Completion of the remaining projects and handover to continuing CPT staff, and distribution of \$8 million of surplus insurance funds to parishes.

Governance:

Assisting and working with Standing Committee as they endeavour to implement the recommendations of the Diocesan Mission Action Plan [DMAP] approved at Synod 2021, including reviews and reports on the following:

- The General, Bishopric and Dean & Chapter Estates.
- Social Investing.
- Geographic Review – Churches & Vicarages.
- Property Trusts.
- Trust Funds
- Clergy Housing.

Finance:

Allocation of the \$8m surplus insurance funds.

Property:

Support, management, and completion of significant property initiatives – including construction, betterment, purchases and sales.

Trustees:

- Thanks go to Reverend Dr Carolyn Robertson who rotated off the CPT Board.
- At Synod 2021 Ms Susan Sullivan was elected to the Board and Mr Steve Wakefield was reappointed.

Staff:

- With the winding down of the Earthquake Recovery Programme a number of members of the Recovery Team left during the year. Thanks go to Lynne Colenso, Aidan de Faoite and Suzanne Price.
- The Board wishes to thank all staff for the work they undertake on behalf of the Diocese.

Bishop Peter Carrell
Chair, Church Property Trustees



CRAIGHEAD

DIOCESAN SCHOOL

Synod Report 2022

Craighead Diocesan School continues to see ongoing regeneration in line with our country's growing demand for Special Character enrolments. With a current roll of 296 day girls and 113 boarders (406 students in total) we continue to house a Chapel Committee that represents a third of the school.

In our last report we aimed to reform the language and outworking of our Special Character to Anglican Character, in order to sharpen the students and the communities understanding of who we are. We have seen much fruit from a revised Christian Education curriculum - which has integrated simple Catechises questions about what we believe and what Anglican Character actually is. We continue to improve our understanding through our current Chapel series called "Simply Anglican" - which draws from the book of the same title by Winifred Bevan. Simply Anglican explores who we are as an Anglican Character school; where Anglicanism originated, what we believe, what we pray, what liturgy is, why we celebrate the sacraments, the necessity of the Bible, the need for mission today, and the importance of Charity.

Looking ahead we are continually seeking to reform our culture to be one that reflects a people of prayer. As one of our school wide strategic goals Staff have been called upon to assist in praying at the beginning of meetings, or on public occasions. Students likewise are being moulded in the expectations that they will be able to pray when called upon, before meals, before class, and as a whole school community. We are reforming the school prayer to reflect 21st Century language, learning the Lord's prayer by memory and (when we allowed to sing again) will learn *He Poi* and *Te Karakia O Te Atua* via song. We are thankful for the Bible Society's ongoing provision of New Testaments through which each Staff member, and each student have been given a copy.

The emerging issues for our group focus around the ongoing demands of having to deliver a flexible in person and on line curriculum, and adjust to changing COVID structures. This year has been the first year we have been hit with COVID and staff and students have adjusted to the blended learning superbly.

Rev Lucy Flatt
Chaplain and
Chairperson Teacher in Charge of Christian Education

Nicky Hyslop
Board of Proprietors

ANGLICAN CURSILLO

Diocese of Christchurch, N.Z.



Lay Director report to Synod – April 2022

To: Christchurch Diocese Synod 2022

From: Mike Morley-Bunker

Date:

Title Annual Report to 2022 Christchurch Diocese Synod from
Diocesan Cursillo movement

The Spanish word Cursillo translates as “a short course”. In the case of the Christchurch Diocese, Anglican Cursillo means a short course in Christian living **AND** much more. In the past year the Covid-19 environment has made it impossible to hold a weekend short course in Christian living. As a consequence, we have tried to be resourceful. We have tried other formats to get alongside people in the Diocese so that we can help them understand that the Cursillo movement intentionally hopes to deepen each person’s commitment to a Christ centred life.

The genesis of the Cursillo movement is rooted in a group of believers who wished to walk the Camino de Santiago in Spain. It wasn’t possible because the Spanish Civil War was ongoing. As a result, the founding “pilgrims” looked for another means to inspire and deepen their faith. The Cursillo “weekend short course” was developed to bring believers closer to God as well as inspire a commitment to serve in whatever way was appropriate to each person.

Cursillistas (people who have been on a Cursillo) are encouraged to keep alive the inspiration and the transformation that they find on their Cursillo weekend short course. One way that they can do this by attending what are termed 4th day groups – small groups of committed believers who meet regularly. You could imagine fourth day groups behaving a little like support groups. Fourth day groups pray together, sing together, and talk to each other. They share their lives in Christ. They encourage each other in a continuing journey of faith. There are 13 groups currently meeting in the Christchurch Diocese – some meet monthly and some even more frequently than this. Fourth day groups

can invite people who have not been on a Cursillo weekend to join with them when they meet. The liaison person for the 4th days groups is Heather Driesen, but if you wish to get in touch with a 4th day group, please initially direct your enquiries to me.

Another way that Cursillistas are encouraged to maintain the comradeship and the fellowship that they first encounter on their pilgrimage weekend is to attend what are termed Ultreya's. Several were arranged in the last 12 months. After one false start (Covid) an Ultreya was held in Amberley. The tradition of having an Ultreya at the start of Advent was upheld and this particular Ultreya was of special significance – marking 25 years that Cursillo has been in the Christchurch Diocese. Finally, there was an Ultreya in February 2022 in Belfast where the team for the next Cursillo weekend was commissioned by Bishop Peter.

In an effort to create interest in the Diocese the Secretariat organized and conducted two Cursillo worship introductions. The first part of the Eucharist service is conducted by Cursillista's and the parish clergy then conduct the communion part of the service. One of the goals of this exercise is for the congregation to appreciate how laity can deepen their worship and their commitment to their faith. This is one of the goals of the Cursillo movement.

In 2021 there were several attempts to train a team for a Cursillo weekend. At first the leader for the next Cursillo weekend, Combined 23 was John Preece. However, illness caused John to withdraw, and Glenda and David Prosser very nobly came forward to continue, jointly, to put together a team and conduct the training sessions. There have been several attempts to schedule a Cursillo weekend – first in September 2021 and then again in March 2022. The current booking is for October 27th - 30th in 2022. We pray that God will find a time and interest for staging another Cursillo weekend in the near future.

In summary the last 12 months have been challenging for the Cursillo movement. The movement has tried to be agile. It has tried to take advantage of the windows of opportunity to meet, to support each other and to contribute to the faith we aim to uphold.

Des Colores



DIOCESAN COUNCIL FOR WORLD MISSION REPORT TO SYNOD 2022

To promote the overseas mission of our Church and encourage our parishes and ministry units to participate in this mission through prayer, giving and personal involvement.

Introduction: The past 12 months have seen some significant changes to the way Anglican Missions operates and its relationship with Diocesan mission councils and parishes. The National Director of AM the Reverend Michael Hartfield has driven significant changes of staff and function. AM is now accredited by the International Aid Agencies which means that specific aid projects and disaster relief appeals can now receive NZ government supplementation and donations for such appeals will soon qualify for charity donations tax rebates. This will have a long-term effect of increasing the importance of direct contact with donors in parishes. Financial support for missionaries and other special appeals such as the Mirpurkas Hostel will not be affected by this change. The AM has carried out a major upgrade to their web page which now provides continuously updated information on AM projects around the world as well as providing mission promotion resources that can be directly accessed by parish mission motivators and groups. These changes will have an effect on the future role and function the DCWM within the diocese.

Mission Motivators: The DCWM was able to hold a parish Mission Motivators meeting in March 2021 which was attended by people mostly from Christchurch parishes. A second meeting in October scheduled to be hosted by the South Canterbury archdeaconry was short circuited by Covid restrictions. DCWM role has been to encourage parish mission motivators by ensuring they are clear about their role and a lively booklet was written and circulated to all parishes. However, it has to be admitted that with a few wonderful exceptions, the DCWM has received little feedback from parishes over the past 12 months. The changes in AM will require an evaluation of how the DCWM will operate in the future and its on-going relationship with parishes.

DCWM Statute

The new statute governing how the DCWM will function was passed at the 2021 Synod. The principal changes to the statute place the Council clearly under the authority and patronage of the bishop and will allow the Council to appoint new members – something that was not possible under the old legislation. The new provisions will also enable the Council to apply to the Diocese for funding to cover expenses. Our thanks to the Synod statute drafting committee for their help in getting this achieved.

Diocesan Target Mission Giving Target: In 2021 the total given by the Diocesan parishes and ministry units to the AM through the Diocese was

\$161,000. This is comparable to 2020 reflecting the difficulties parishes have experienced in 2020 and 2021. The 2021 Synod approved a target of \$170,000 for 2022. Parish mission giving projections indicate a small increase in 2022 and the target figure may be met or exceeded.

Current members of the DCWM are: Peter Hurricks (Chair), Lesley Allen (Secretary), Mark Aitchison, Jean Hollis and Fay Deam, and Judy Palmer (AAW overseas and outreach Representative). After many years of service May Carrell resigned as secretary but continues to attend. In November 2021 we farewelled Lee Biddington who had served on the DCWM for 10 years and Revd. Chris Ponniah resigned after serving for one year because of new commitments. Our thanks to Bishop Peter for his support and encouragement of our Diocese' overseas mission involvement.

Peter Hurricks
Chair

Ministry Educator for the Diocese (DME) Reporting on 2021

My role as Ministry Educator is funded through the St John's College Trust. A wide range of educational projects and responsibilities are within the Ministry Educator's domain, both locally and nationally.

Nationally, I am a member of the Anglican Ministry Educators Network, AMEN. Representatives from each diocese were able to meet in Tauranga in February to share resources and experiences, and to discuss developments and different approaches to process of discernment for ordination and the formation of leaders in across the country.

Members of AMEN are also members of the larger TPMC group—Tikanga Pakeha Ministry Council. In this group we have been working on the development of a national education strategy and a website with a range of resources that will be added to over time. The educational strategy provides a framework that expresses a commitment to mutual accountability and shared learning goals across tikanga pakeha. It also recognises the need to invest in leadership across the different vocational pathways of those who are ordained and those who offer ministry as laity. Both projects were completed, and you can explore the website and the strategic framework here: <https://www.tpmcanglican.nz/>

The implementation of the strategic framework was then modelled by TPMC at a rural forum held in Hamilton in May. Archdeacon Dawn Baldwin gave a thoughtful reflection on rural ministry as part of the Christchurch diocese presentation. Participants at that forum also contributed to the work of Te Pai Tawhiti, which was just beginning at that time. Te Pai Tawhiti is a research project initiated by Te Kotahitanga, the group that decides on the distribution to St John's scholarship money. The Te Pai Tawhiti project looks towards 2040 and is attempting to find out how the formation of those involved in ministry and mission can be advanced by using 10 different research approaches.

At the beginning of the academic year, I visited St John's College in Auckland to join staff and students for the pōwhiri. It was a nice opportunity to take the Christchurch student cohort out for a meal not knowing at that time that Auckland's extended lockdown would mean student life would soon be filled with additional challenges.

Closer to home, the 2021 clergy conference was held at Hanmer in May. Recognising that many clergy were feeling wearied by the constant changes associated with COVID, and other concerns, it was good to be able to hold the conference in this beautiful rural town. Many clergy colleagues contributed to prayer rhythms, discussion groups, and 'blessed' the local cafes and business by using a pressie card that was gifted to them. Bishop Richard, Te Waipounamu, led us in worship and into deeper understanding of Māori kaupapa. Paul and Leslie Askin

bravely shared some of their faith journey in a moving testimony. And in the educational space, ministry standards were in focus and the new Title D complaints process was explained.

I was contacted by staff from Anglican Financial Care (formerly the pension board) and asked to help them connect with active and retired clergy and their spouses. Two seminars were held – one in Christchurch and one in Ashburton – to provide up to date information about their financial products, the health and welfare grants available to retired clergy and their spouses, (whether or not they are part of the pension scheme), as well as pension funds and their kiwisaver scheme. The Wellington based staff expressed their intention to hold these seminars regularly.

Despite the need to cancel and reschedule some events during 2021, I did manage to lead eight Healthy Boundaries Training days across the diocese. (Those with a bishop's license must complete this training at least once every three years.)

Also, during 2021, a Royal Commission of Enquiry into Historic Abuse Diocesan Working group was established. As a member of this group, I work with the other members to develop a compassionate and survivor focused response to the harm that has occurred in this diocese. This work is ongoing. Along with several others from the diocese, I was able to attend a one-day presentation in Auckland from the very successful Australian redress initiative that came out of the Melbourne Anglican Diocese in response to their Royal Commission of Enquiry. Staff from this entity, called Kooyoora, described their learnings as well as their models for provision of training, vetting employees, helping victim-survivors through a redress process, handling complaints, and the kinds of skills and knowledge needed to do this important work well.

The annual BACO (Bishop's Advisory Committee for Ordination) weekend went ahead coordinated by Rev'd Jenny Wilkens, the Diocesan Director for Ordination. This gathering includes the ministry educator and other advisors as well as candidates for discernment. It was hosted at the Community of the Sacred Name.

This was the first year I was responsible for the curriculum of Post-Ordination Training, now known as Professional Development Fridays - PDF. I am assisted by Gareth Bezett who took over the reins when I was away on study leave. This group of recently ordained people was often a highlight each month as we shared lively discussion around "*The Five Dysfunctions of a Team*," by Patrick Lencioni, explored best practice regarding pastoral care, and issues associated with Anglican identity.

Out and about in the diocese, I led a retreat day with members of St Mark's Opawa. It was a treat being with these creative and prayerful

people. I was also the guest preacher at the South Canterbury Archdeaconry annual gathering, another special day, as well as at the Transitional Cathedral as part of a series on Scripture in the Anglican tradition. I was briefly involved in preparations for the Anglo-Catholic hui hosted by St Michael and All Angels hui and was able to find some funding to support the hosting of this event.

I remain a member of the Senior Leadership Team (SLT). I did however resign from the Theology House Board at the end of the year after five years' service. Rev'd Meg Harvey resigned at the same time, and I acknowledge her six-year commitment. During her tenure as chair, we recruited that fantastic Heather Fraser as administrator, Gareth Bezett as the new director, and developed a SIPO (statement of investment policy and objectives) for appropriate stewardship of Theology House investments.

Many people, lay and ordained, benefit from St Johns Scholarships. I continued to assist those who applied to the St Johns College Trust to fund their studies in the March and September rounds.

The diocese receives significant funds from St John's College Trust which pays for those employed in educational work. As mentioned in last year's report, there were significant unspent funds carried over to 2021. This led to the development of the first Governance Uplift training day. I was also granted permission to use a portion of this funding to run four training events focused on mental health. Meg Harvey provided administrative support for these projects. Over 100 people from across the diocese attended one of more. I, and I am sure many attendees, are grateful to Rev'd Dr. Pauline Stewart for her two seminars on drug and alcohol misuse and the impact this has on families and people trying to assist in a pastoral capacity. Tricia Hendry provided a carefully curated two-day seminar of suicide awareness training which was full of professional expertise, best practice, up to date research and care. The fourth event was a Mental Health First Aid course led by Sean Pawson and Janelle Butcher from Stepping Stone's Trust.

Unspent funds also enabled the development of a website for mission, ministry and training in the diocese. The website was built by Jon Brighton, and it is expected that during 2022 content will be added in and it will 'go live.'

In 2021, I was eligible for study leave. Unfortunately, my plans were interrupted by another lockdown, but I did complete an online course provided by the Faith Trust Institute along with a group of thoughtful students from across the United States and Canada. I remain grateful for this time of reflection and refocussing.

Stephanie Robson - April 2022

Operations Management Board

The Operations Management Board (OMB) throughout 2021 governed the central administrative hub of the Diocese, The Anglican Centre (TAC). TAC is an unincorporated partnership of the Diocese, Anglican Care, and Church Property Trustees. Towards the end of 2021 the need for this partnership came into question and consequentially the need for the OMB.

Originally the intent of the partnership was for each of the partners to share its staff and to have a common IT infrastructure. When the Anglican Care team moved out of the TAC, and with the reduction in CPT staff as the earthquake restoration work came to an end, the only element that remained common was the IT infrastructure, and for CPT the tenancy of the TAC.

The decision was subsequently made to dissolve the partnership and disband the OMB. The day-to-day governance and management of the Anglican Centre was assumed by the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Governance Board (ADMSC GB). ADMSC GB now provides services of IT, and payroll to CPT and Anglican Care and accommodation to CPT and Theology House.

At the end of 2021 the Anglican Centre relocated from Logistics Drive to return to the central business district and occupy the strengthened and refurbished Cardale House at 95 Tuam St.

I give thanks to God for all of the staff who worked to make the move to this new location and at the same time continue to provide administrative support to the Dioceses parishes. I wish them well for their home.

Mr Neil Shewan
OMB Chair

Raincliff Trust Board

PO BOX 70
TIMARU



Chairman	(03) 614 7571
Secretary	(03) 614 7699
Treasurer	(03) 688 7290
Bookings	0221606373

1st June 2011

5th May 2022

SYNOD Report 2022

The Raincliff Youth Camp situated on Spur Road, Raincliff in South Canterbury continues to serve the community at large, as it has done now for 51 years as a Christian Camp. We marked the 50th milestone with a Celebration and Luncheon on Sunday 17th October 2021 at the camp where we planted a Black Beech and dedicated the Kitchen to Flo Carter and Shirley Quantock. We also put up a Commemorative Board for the early committee members. We brought together those who were involved in the early days of the camp and there were memorabilia on display. Despite the Covid restrictions which reduced numbers and the wet weather, spirits were high as memories of setting up the camp were exchanged. The early minutes had been located and distributed to Raincliff Committee members, which were all read beforehand, detailing fundraising, one being a trek from Washdyke to Raincliff. Reverend Warren chaired many of the early meetings and he and Cliff Robinson were two of the original instigators for building a camp. One of the options suggested was a camp at Tekapo but the site at Raincliff was finally settled on.

The buildings and grounds continue to be maintained to a high standard by a lot of voluntary helpers and some paid part time staff. Plumbing, painting and building repairs have all been funded from revenue and grants.

The Trust Board also maintains and looks after St David's Church and graveyard as detailed in the Diocese lease. The Church was repainted some time ago and essential maintenance continues to be carried out. A Christmas Carol Service, local Christenings and Weddings are held at St David's.

The playground is a great asset to the camp, as well as being enjoyed by the many children in the local area. The extensive lawns are mowed regularly and working bees of locals and committee members have kept the rhododendron garden and 110m native border on the stop bank mulched and sprayed for weeds.

The Earthquakes in Canterbury have caused no ongoing issues for the buildings at the Camp or St David's Church, the latter being a wooden

structure and we have managed to secure ongoing reasonable insurance without earthquake cover.

During the last financial year to 31st March 2021, there have been 839 Adults and 640 Youth stay at Raincliff from 32 different groups for a total of 115 nights. There were also 108 day visitors. These figures are slightly down on last year due to Covid 19. However, many groups who had to cancel have rebooked for a later date. The camp is proving popular with Schools, Weddings, Reunions, Christian groups, Clubs and Seminars. A total number of 48,191 adults and 50,086 youth have now stayed at the camp over the last 51 years.

Juliet Shallard

Secretary Raincliff Trust Board

Rural Life Ministries

Rural ministry, like all ministries of our diocese during the past two years of the pandemic, have had both challenges as well as surprising successes. The lockdowns (in 2020 and 2021) have challenged how we conduct worship and stay connected with our congregations. In one way that is made easier by our smaller sizes and well-connected communities, but in another ways that is made more complicated where parishioners are unable to make use of online worship because of inadequate internet coverage, or through sheer physical distances. The successes have come in the rural churches' abilities to connect relatively easily with their communities and be a place of hope and light in difficult times. The surprises have arisen from amazing outcomes where the Spirit has been moving through ministries offered by our rural churches to people outside the church and excitement over those who have come to faith.

Our rural clergy have faced challenges with how smaller congregations have interpreted the Covid protocols. Being a smaller congregation had its advantages and many congregations were able to continue with their regular Sunday worship simply because their average Sunday attendance was less than the maximum number allowed.

I regret that many of the plans for connecting and working together as rural parishes, like a lot of plans, suffered from postponement and cancellation as we tried to keep one another safe during the pandemic. The Rural Church Conference, Oceania IRCA, scheduled for August 2020 was the first casualty, falling as it did within the first lockdown. A workshop for rural clergy facing financial stresses with dwindling numbers and increased costs, likewise, was postponed because of the uncertainty around meeting together.

On the plus side, the rural clergy of the diocese were able to meet together while attending the May Clergy Conference in Hanmer, while it was a short time for gathering, we benefitted from sharing ideas, resources and some frank conversation around our many situations.

Respectfully submitted by The Venerable Susan Baldwin, Rural Life Missioner.

St George's Report.

As Chaplain at St George's Hospital, I think it's fair to say, we faced but overcame challenges in doing Ministry in 2021. Like everyone else we faced the problem of doing Ministry around covid19. Our monthly Chapel services were cancelled as from the start of September due to covid, although I did manage to keep in contact with many society members. Up to that stage, Chapel services were very well attended, and so was the Patronal service, celebrating St George's day. Doing services in the Chapel is always enjoyable and rewarding seeing the community come together.

I have found it encouraging working with the Hospital staff, and getting to know them, and being part of the community. I feel I will continue to grow amongst a great team at St George's.

Prayers and Blessings

Rev. Jeff Cotton.

Synod Report 2022

The 2021 year has been another successful year for St Margaret's. While we reflect on another challenging year, and the ever-changing environment we find ourselves, we are buoyed by the resilience shown by our girls, staff, and school community. Throughout these challenges and pressures, the academic, sporting, and cultural achievements of our St Margaret's students remained strong, as have the values and community spirit of the College.

The special character of our school community is never more valuable than in these uncertain times, as we draw together to navigate our country's response to the pandemic. It is in these moments that the founding values of our school come into their own, they are our guiding truth, and they provide a firm foundation for our girls, parents and staff.

The priority of the Trust Board is to ensure St Margaret's remains financially sustainable, whilst providing the very best possible education for our students. This is aligned to the SMC Sustainability Charter, which adapts ways of thinking and patterns of behaviour, by the Board and our school community as a whole, that meet the needs and aspirations of the present generation without compromising the ability of future generations.

The core aspects of our Sustainability Charter are – environmental, social, cultural and economic – which all operate in an integrated and dynamic way for staff and students.

Economic Sustainability ensures responsible and efficient fiscal management to future proof SMC for coming generations. This year we reviewed many areas and aspects of the College to align it to very best practice. There has been some great work done in this space, including the redevelopment of the Strategic Intent for the SMC Foundation to optimise the sustainable financial support provided to the school in partnership with the community. The Foundation has established the SMC Foundation Fund to create a legacy for the future. These initiatives ensure that the generosity of our community – past and present – is carefully stewarded to generate an ongoing source of revenue for SMC, now and into the future.

Environmental Sustainability is about maintaining the integrity of systems that support all life on the planet. It has been inspiring to see remarkable examples of our students taking action in many areas to raise awareness and adopt mitigating practices to a changing climate.

Cultural Sustainability means SMC nurturing and share attitudes and values that represent diverse ways of viewing the world, in a respectful and appreciative manner. Our students have enabled many opportunities to respect and celebrate our bi-culturalism and strengthen our relationships with local rūnanga and Ngāi Tahu, and also acknowledge our multiculturalism within the SMC community.

Social Sustainability provides the framework for SMC to facilitate and demonstrate equity within and between generations, ethnic and social groups. It is inclusive of student, family and staff well-being and the cohesion of their communities. This is highlighted through our Old Girls Association who continue their great work of maintaining and supporting the networks of SMC alumni, and the invaluable work of our PFA who tirelessly work to build community spirit and parent connections.

We would like to take this opportunity to acknowledge the efforts of our Executive Principal, Mrs Diana Patchett, and her team of staff. These dedicated people lead, educate, and support our students, encouraging individuality, while building solid academic foundations, ethics, and values.

Last year we welcomed Reverend Stephanie Clay as our new Chaplain. In a short time, she has found her way deep into the hearts of our school community, and been warmly embraced by our girls and fellow staff. Through worship and relationship building Stephanie is providing spiritual and wellbeing support for our girls, staff, and wider community, while maintaining the Anglican values and ethos which are the foundations of our school. We thank her for her love, care, compassion, and encouragement.

Finally, I'd like to acknowledge and thank the volunteers who give their time so freely to support the College, including the Parents' and Friends' Association, the Old Girls' Association, and the Foundation for their efforts in maintaining and growing the connections that make us stronger together. The past year has seen considerable success for our school, but we have also seen effects on our everyday lives that we could never have imagined, with many of those impacts still ongoing globally. At these times we are challenged to live out our faith, to support each other, and to make the most of every opportunity.



Di Humphries
Chairperson

ST MICHAEL'S CHURCH SCHOOL CHAPLAIN SYNOD REPORT 2022

- The Parish and School are forging through developing a new relationship after the passing of the statute last Synod. The Chaplain and Principal and teachers of the school have a good relationship working together.
- After Alternating Junior and Senior chapel on Monday mornings with COVID restrictions we are now able to have the whole school together again with restrictions being lifted.
- This year a new initiative from the Principal and Chaplain, called Faith Journey Time, is being undertaken with the children by Year in 2-4 week bursts. It is not religious education, but – as the title describes – working with the children on how and what their faith journey has been and will be. First Faith Journey Time with Years 1-3 now finished for this half of the year. They were brought over to the church to make them feel more at home in the building when they come over for services. They loved the font and pulpit and were fascinated by the candles to light for prayer. We looked all around and with Years 2-3 went through what all the windows were. Quite successful with some interesting questions from young minds! Now onto block with Years 7-8. Started with touring the church, but then some classroom time too to discuss faith in God and understanding what it really means to be a Christian.
- The Chaplain continues to liaise with Junior and Senior RE curriculum teachers so we don't overlap or so that we complement each other with themes kids having in class and church.
- From April 1-7 the School had four services covering the days of Easter (School broke up for holidays on the eve of Holy Week). We did Palm Sunday with Juniors and Seniors separately as it was the Friday before group limits increased to 200. Maundy Thursday Foot washing/Last Supper, Good Friday and Easter Day were done as whole school services as the limited was raised to 200. This was the first time we have been together in the church all together for a long time and was really special. The services are pretty short trying to fit everyone in and engage children fully for the whole service, but I and the RE teachers had been covering these days in chapel and class as well, which helped.
- Year 8 school Friday Mass servers have done their out of Mass training and now are learning "on the job" in Junior and Senior Masses. Two teams of five, which is encouraging. The majority are taking it very seriously, which is hopeful and helpful.

- We have two school servers from last year who have asked to come back and serve on Sundays, which is wonderfully encouraging and have interest from current school pupils to join us on Sundays too.
- School service on Friday afternoon has been adapted. Now the pattern is a Junior service, Senior service, Junior Mass, Senior Mass – sorts out number restrictions (when they apply) and also is much, much better for talking to and teaching the children when their development level can more closely align with what is being said (that is, simpler for the Juniors, which would bore the Seniors). Is working well and going by the sound of rustling in the pews seems to be working too! The little ones, benefit especially, as they now have a better grasp of what is happening in the Mass.
- I think these are really great developments in the chaplain's role and am very happy with the relationships being developed in this role.

A huge thank you to all who make this ministry not only possible, but

a joy. In peace,
Mother Meg Harvey



St Michael's Church School

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT 2021

Despite the interruptions, restrictions and many cancellations of events during the year due to Covid-19, the St Michael's School Family remained in good heart.

Roll

School roll growth has continued to rise from the post-quake low point of 42 pupils in January 2018. Word-of-mouth is the major marketing driver. The opening roll in January 2021 was 116 pupils, building to 138 at the end of the school year. Due to demand at the intermediate level, a second class was opened at Year 7, and with Year 1 full at mid-year, a Year 0 class was opening in July.

Staffing

Principal	Miss Penny Tattershaw
Y8 Class Teacher, Science	Mrs Jo Eason
Y7 Class Teacher	Mrs Julie Lee
Y6 Class Teacher, Spanish	Mr Ben Smith
Y5 Class Teacher, RE	Mr David Faulkner
Y4 Class Teacher, IT	Miss Stephanie
Innes Y3 Class Teacher, Junior Art	Mrs Anne Tucker
Y2 Class Teacher	Mrs Brigid Ladley
Y1 Class Teacher	Ms Emma Mahoney
Y0 Class Teacher	Ms Tracey Steel – <i>from Term 3</i>
Y7&8 Extension English	Mrs Gill Perkins
Y5-8 Music	Miss Jillian Kerr
Learning Support / Y2-4 Music	Ms Sarah Mahoney
Bursar	Mrs Jocelyn Richards
Office Administrator	Mrs Anthea Kitson
Registrar & Senior Art	Mrs Bec Hitchcock
Teacher Aide & After School Care	Miss Maddie
Lindsay Teacher Aide	Mrs Angela Rattray-Searell
Teacher Aide	Mrs Penny Caldwell
Teacher Aide	Miss Kelly Fraser
Fr Chris Orczy	Vicar
Rev Meg Harvey	Chaplain – <i>from Term 3</i>

into online teaching again with enthusiasm and energy – and catering for and managing not only our pupils' education but also their pastoral care and socialization with their classmates. It takes a great deal more energy to teach a class of children on a screen than in a classroom, and I wish to formally record my thanks and admiration for the professionalism, empathy, care and kindness our teachers again showed, and the hours of work undertaken, both on- and off-line to complete their very successful At-home learning programmes.

Board of Governors

Prof Spencer Beasley (Chairman), Bishop Peter Carrell (Warden), Rev Lynette Lightfoot,

Mrs Jocelyn Richards (Secretary), Mrs Anne Tucker, Mrs Rachel Watson, Mr Michael Graveston (Church Warden), Mr Stephen Harteveld, Fr Christopher Orczy, Mr Richard Peters, Mr Matthew Slater (Finance Chairman)

The Board's major focus was redrafting the school's **Trust Deed** in time for presentation to Synod, and this led to many robust and serious conversations. Prof Beasley and Mr Slater joined the parish representatives, Mr Graveston and Ms Jane Evans, on the School–Parish Working Group, led by Bishop Peter and assisted in the later stages by Diocesan Chancellor Maurice Walker. The redraft was a significant undertaking, and I wish to record the school's immense gratitude for the long hours the Working Group members dedicated to creating a new governance document fit for purpose and the future, for both school and parish.

Mr Richard Peters stepped down from the board mid-year, having returned to the Parish Trust Board. Mr Steven Harteveld stepped down as an adviser at the end of the year.

Happy Anniversary

Founded in 1851, St Michael's Church School is the oldest preparatory school in New Zealand by 30 years, and a highlight of the year was our **170th Founders' Day Service** on Sunday 13 June. With the roll standing at 127 on the day, the church was packed with pupils past and present, parents and parishioners. Together with a fabulous choral performance by the school's choirs and the sun shining, there was much to celebrate and for which to be thankful. There was also a great deal of cake!

A new school hymn was commissioned for the celebrations, and I wish to record our thanks to Marnie Barrell for her time and generosity in writing these perfect words to accompany the tune *Everton*:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. Michael and the angels keep us:
founded parish, school, community.
Through the years you form and shape us,
firmly grounded, all we were, are now, will be.
God abundantly providing,
here we strive for Jesus' sake,
angels fostering and guiding
all the work we undertake.</p> | <p>2. Church and school together
in this new Pacific land.
In tradition
finding here a
place to stand.
Here new chances are unfolding,
Christian faith and love to share.
Gospel light and truth upholding,
trusting in God's constant care.</p> |
| <p>3. Serving neighbours,
serving nation with the
treasures we receive,
in each rising
generation Jesus
help us to believe.</p> | |

Keep our faith alive and
growing in these ever-
changing days,
seeds for God's great harvest
sowing, giving God eternal
praise.

A celebratory badge, donated by the PTFA, was
presented to each child. Designed by our
registrar and senior art teacher,
Mrs Bec Hitchcock, the badge was inspired by the
shape of the church's east window and the
school's blue front door. It records *170 years*, and
our Latin motto: *in hoc signo vinces* –
in this sign, you shall conquer.



*Miss Penny
Tattershaw
Principal*

2021 was a busy year for the Board of Sister Eveleen Retreat House.

In May 2021, the Board started the process toward a measure of financial independence from the Diocese. Opening 2 new bank accounts in readiness for starting to use Xero as our accounting package proved to be a more torturous endeavour than first thought and the new bank accounts were not opened until November after assistance from Edwin. We are grateful to Lynda Alexander (Diocesan Finance Manager) and Jocelyn Kubala (Diocesan Accounts Clerk) for their assistance as we came to grips with the accounts package and the associated red tape. We have also been approved as a registered charity with the Charities Commission (CC59206).

We are also grateful for the generous donors who provided funding of the House Director's salary for 2 years. Eddie formally began this new 25 hours per week role on May 31st, 2021.

A retreat programme has been established. Some of these retreats will be run by the House Director and members of the Board however we have also been seeking to engage other spiritual directors to run retreats on our behalf. We also have a small group of volunteers who willingly assist with tasks around the House and with the work involved in running retreats.

Our semi regular Newsletter is distributed to House supporters and is posted on the website. (<https://www.sistereretreat.com/>)

Because of the age of the House, we have had to address regular maintenance issues. In the last 12 months we have purchased a new stove and engaged in running repairs on the sewer system (until it was finally diagnosed as an incomplete Earthquake repair). The sewer has now been repaired. We have also purchased new vinyl to be installed in the bathroom in the House.

We have investigated the feasibility of rebuilding the Annex using the plans which were drawn up by Foley Architects before the earthquakes. Unfortunately, this is beyond our current financial means. We purchased roofing iron in January to replace the roof and this was completed at the beginning of April. We are grateful for Dugald's experience, expertise, and useful contacts.

SERH was not immune to the effects of Covid. Fortunately, we were able to access the Covid wages subsidy in 2021. A Covid policy has been developed and the difficult decision was made to run as a Vaccine-mandate venue. This has allowed us to continue to offer retreats of varying lengths, although, like many other accommodation venues, we have noticed a reduction in the number of bookings for accommodation for personal refreshment.

We have been unable to recruit a new Treasurer so I will be stepping down from the Chair role to focus on the Treasurer role. My final act as Chair is to nominate Sarah Gardiner as our incoming Chair.

Glenda Prosser, Board Chair

Standing Committee Report

Through 2021 the Standing Committee has engaged with many issues, some of which have been issues all churches in Aotearoa New Zealand have faced due to the Covid-19 pandemic. We give thanks to God for the faithfulness of God and for the faithfulness of the members of Standing Committee through these challenging and unprecedented circumstances.

I give thanks to the Rev'd Dr Meg Harvey, and the Rev'd Dr Thomas Brauer and Ms Moka Ritchie who completed their term on Standing Committee, and I welcome the Rev'd Kofe Havea and the Rev'd Michael Brantley, and Mrs Corinne Haines who were elected to Standing Committee at Synod.

The other members of Standing Committee are: the Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley, the Rev'd Tony Kippax, Mrs Kirsty May, Mr Byron Behm and Mr David Prosser. The Diocesan Manager Mr Edwin Boyce is an ex officio member and attends the monthly meetings of Standing Committee and Mrs Heather Fraser records the minutes.

COVID has taught us new terminology; Zoom, social distancing, MIQ, QR codes, self-isolation, quarantine, bubbles, and a team of five million. We do things differently, wear masks, wash hands more often, cough and sneeze into our arms. What hasn't changed is the love God has for us and for the world in which we live.

An outcome of the pandemic which is pleasing is that many meetings, including alternating meetings of our major Committees/Boards, are now held by Zoom, saving travelling time and reducing the carbon footprint of the Diocese.

We continue to be faced with applications from parishes to draw down on invested capital to meet increasing general operating costs and building maintenance costs. Over sixty percent of matters Standing Committee has had to deal with in 2021 related to property and funds. Such matters are being decided with the mission, ministry and regeneration of the Diocese in mind.

Increasingly Standing Committee, and our Diocesan staff, have to deal with more and more compliance issues such as healthy homes requirements, privacy regulations, tenancy laws, health and safety, accounting reporting standards and the safeguarding of ministry (noting outcomes of the Royal Commission of Inquiry into abuse in care). It is fair to say that through 2020-21 our staff have been stretched beyond capacity.

Our 2021 Synod approved the adoption of our Diocesan Ministry Action Plan (DMAP). This was the work of a small team that drafted a plan for how the missio Dei can underpin specific missional actions and new directions as the Diocese seeks to be regenerated through this decade. Faithful participation in God's mission allows missional churches to:

1. grow in strength, as they trust the God who calls them (Ephesians 1:13-23),
2. grow in depth, bearing fruit as part of the true vine (John 15:1-11),
and
3. grow in breadth, to reflect the community they live within (Acts 10).

Work has already started on the implementation of the DMAP assisted by the recent appointment of the Reverend Mark Chamberlain as Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission.

Across the Diocese there are good signs that we have a shared understanding of the importance and urgency of regeneration – of drawing new generations of Christians into our church families, of finding new generations of leaders, lay and clerical. From that shared understanding, we are seeing renewed enthusiasm for action, including change to the way we are doing things and change to the structure and infrastructure of our ministry units. We have a challenging decade before us as we make changes necessary for the health of the Body.

Work among children, youth and young adults is vigorous and skilled as Diocesan staff facilitate training, events and support networks for staff in our ministry units.

On a sobering note, as we move from 2021 into 2022, we have around a quarter of our parishes with present or imminent vacancies for the position of vicar. This is both a challenge and an opportunity for our regeneration.

Other Diocesan staff lead high quality training and education for lay and ordained ministers from across our Diocesan regions: Canterbury, Westland and the Chatham Islands.

In November 2021, after nearly 11 years away from the centre of Christchurch following the 22 February 2011 earthquake, we moved the Anglican Centre back into the CBD. Our new building, Cardale House, at 95 Tuam St, recently strengthened and refurbished, is owned by the central city parish of St Michael's and All Angels. It is a joy and a privilege to be at the heart again of the largest city in our Diocese, and important for the Bishop's office to be close to our Cathedral.

The work of the Royal Commission has entailed considerable work in our Diocese locating files relating to cases and situations the Commission has sought information about. Understanding through engagement with the Commission that we have matters in our Diocese which have been insufficiently addressed in respect of acknowledgement that abuse has occurred and redress for survivors has prompted an ongoing work involving a small group which is developing proposals for consideration. This particular body of work will be an important focus for the Diocese and its Synod through 2022-2024.

+Peter Carrell
Bishop of Christchurch

Study Leave Committee Report for 2021

The Study Leave Committee administers study leave in accordance with our diocesan statutes. This committee is responsible for approving the plans of those who, by virtue of their role, are covered by the diocesan study leave scheme. Clergy are able to make an application for three months study leave after seven years of service in this diocese.

In 2021 the Study Leave Committee approved study plans for the Ven. Helen Roud (who chose to split her study leave time across two years), the Ven. Nick Mountfort, Rev'd Canon Mark Chamberlain, Rev'd Stephanie Robson, and Rev'd Chris Orczy. The committee also approved study leave to be taken in 2022 for the Ven. Indrea Alexander, Rev'd Sampson Knight, the Ven. Susan Baldwin, Rev'd Jenny Carter, Rev'd Shirley Hawke, Rev'd Jacqui Stevenson, Rev'd Megan Herles-Mooar and the Ven. Joan Clark.

The committee received reports and/or presentations from the following people upon their return from study leave: Rev'd Meg Harvey (leave commenced in 2020), Rev'd Josh Taylor (leave commenced in 2020), the Ven. Helen Roud (interim report), the Ven. Nick Mountfort, and Rev'd Canon Mark Chamberlain. The Rev'd Natasha Glenderran, Rev'd Chris Orczy and Rev'd Stephanie Robson completed their study leave in 2021 and will report to the committee early 2022.

The committee remains committed to helping clergy to flourish through education and are grateful for the ongoing generosity of the St John's College Trust Board in granting scholarships to those who require financial support to be able to pursue their educational goals.

At the time of writing the committee members are Rev'd Stephanie Robson (convenor), Alice Bates, Rev'd Dr Pauline Stewart and Rev'd Jenny Wilkens.

Stephanie Robson—Convenor of the Study Leave Committee—April 2022

ARCHIVES REPORT FOR SYNOD

2021 was the year of "the move". Actually, another move. The archives have moved many times in living memory. Riccarton to Hereford Street, and then out the window in containers to the Grange Street warehouse. Then, after delving into the containers two 10-ton truck loads went to the Canterbury Cultural Recovery Centre at the Air Force Museum, where, with many other displaced museums and archives the work went on. Meanwhile a marquee went up in Grange Street where more work went on.

Then it was off again, coalescing the Wigram and Grange Street material into Grove Road, along with the mobile shelving that had been rescued from Hereford Street. The archives stay there was longer than in previous years, but 2021 promised much when the Office and the Archives would be back together again.

This move had to take into account the fact that the staff still answered answers to queries and the public face of the archive, and the volunteers wanted to continue for as long as possible. However, packing onto pallets meant the material once boxed and shrink wrapped would not be available for some considerable time, and somehow space needed to be created to accommodate the pallets. Enter Edwin Boyce and Scott Walters who took down the first run of mobile shelving and there was space in the middle of the room. Add Amy Ryan on a part time contract, packing boxes by the hundreds, more shelving reduced to flat pack and the process was on the way.

Then came lock down, and back to the card table in the living room and the need to explain, via emails to all over the world lock down, lack of access and the packing. It did have its upside though. The transcription of some Baptism Registers and their digitization means they have been added to the national Putake project <https://putake.recollect.co.nz/>. There, with other items from Dioceses and Hui Amorangi around New Zealand and the Pacific they can be accessed via subscription. Other items were added to Pumotomoto <https://kinderlibrary.recollect.co.nz/>. This has begun to address a long-held wish by many archives to have their resources more widely available. It certainly has benefits for the items as well, decreasing the wear and tear.

Back to the move. Delays required more help. Although the number of pallets was growing more muscle was required and so Hugh Williams was employed on another part time contract. In the end there were over 70 pallets, the map cabinets and many boxes that had to be transported.

There waiting at Tuam Street, were the shelves re-cycled again, put in place by the team from Hydestor and three distinct archival spaces; an

archives room, an incoming store to protect material for a period when it comes in from outside sources, and space for records that are available to researchers. In all, an archivist's dream, just waiting for the boxes and pallets to be unloaded and so they have been—almost. Covid has interrupted the manufacturing of the additional shelving, so there is still unpacking to be completed and the map cabinets to move into the correct location.

There is also an office and people. People who drop by with a question and have a conversation. A distinct change from requests by email. Unfortunately, a change in project meant that the three previous volunteers, Colin Watson, Lynnette Moore and Sarah Lees-Jeffries decided to retire, but Hilary Allen, Dorothy Burrows, Ruth Stamler and Hank van Til have become a new team working on transcriptions for the Putake project. By the time this report is read the archives will have re-opened on the first two Wednesday afternoons each month. So, after years in the wilderness, the archives are home, at least for the foreseeable future.

Jane Teal Archivist.

AAW DIOCESAN PRESIDENT'S REPORT TO SYNOD 2022

Summary: We acknowledge the work carried on by the previous President, Judith Mackenzie, until our AGM this year in February. The main focus on regeneration has been through the regular issue of the Circle magazine throughout Aotearoa NZ and Polynesia. Through this we can spread the influence of our current theme of 'Refresh, Renew and Rejoice.' Travel by the President to AAW events around the country has also helped to energise members.

Since the AGM our primary focus has been on deepening the devotional and spiritual life of our members, linking with the position of Diocesan Chaplain and NZAAW Overseas and Outreach Convenor. This we hope will widen our influence NZ-wide, using new Facebook pages to do this intentionally. A secondary focus has been to support all AAW groups, especially leaders in Timaru and Waimate, so they and others have already been visited. Energy, prayer and innovation are our trademarks.

Membership: AAW membership in the Diocese has remained at about 520 members, and twenty-one groups. We have a mixed age group, and are impressed by the younger women who are very active and by many older members who have huge experience and dedication to one another, and to their parishes.

Activities: With the Covid virus still a threat to actual meetings, these are kept to a smaller scale, but the annual Calendar still has Social Concerns, and Overseas and Outreach meetings planned, as well as our Cathedral Eucharist. The Christchurch Diocese acts as host to the NZAAW AGM here in May. There is a suggested plan for some better IT skill training for those members who wish, to overcome the physical meeting problems, and encourage better communication. Also, a portable 'Welcome to AAW' sign has been created to act as an attractive meeting indicator

Issues: The age of our members is not an issue; any more than their gender is. What does give us a challenge is an expectation of fellowship and practical skills being the main purpose of our groups. To change that to a positive and passionate expression of faith is the aim—changing from Martha to Mary.

The Diocesan Committee: As our previous President said, we are greatly blessed by the loyalty and hard work of our Diocesan Executive Committee.

Pat Owen is always an excellent Secretary, and Anne Burgess is the energetic new Treasurer. With our gifted new Chaplain, the Rev Justine Tremewan, and the previous team members, we are very well served indeed.

The four Christchurch team members who produce Circle magazine, headed by the experienced and inspired Roberta Smith, are staying the same for one more year. It is an essential tool of our communication to all members.

Blessings

Raewyn Dawson, President

The Association of Anglican Women, Diocese of Christchurch

The 2021/22 year has been another unusual one for the Cathedral. While the Cathedral has remained open, the various restrictions caused by the pandemic has seen in-person congregations decline and online congregations increase. Visitors have been almost non-existent, and revenue has taken another significant hit.

CHRIST-CENTRED MISSION

The Transitional Cathedral of Christchurch and its community is seeking to make Christ known to those who come through the doors of the Transitional Cathedral every day, and also to the many more who are regularly watching the services streamed to the world. Our prayer is that all who come, whether they be pilgrims or visitors, virtual or real, will encounter the love of God. Chapter has continued to work with Cathedral staff and community to provide a welcoming, open door and prayerful place to ensure we are a living witness to the Good News of God in Christ in the life of the wider diocesan and city communities.

The Dean refers to the Cathedral as “the tent with the wide-open door”, not only literally describing the large doorway but the fact that the Cathedral welcomes everyone, people of all faiths, or none. At times we could only welcome smaller numbers in person and had to run a booking system for Sunday services, but a warm welcome was extended to all.

The Transitional Cathedral is an icon in its own right and normally welcomes visitors in large numbers. Visitor numbers have continued to decrease with the on-going border closure. The short-term opening of the Australian bubble had a small positive effect, but sadly was far too short before having to close again due to the Omicron variant. As you will see below, this has had another significant impact on Cathedral finances.

For the calendar year 2021, we welcomed 22,847 people to worship services. This was down from 23,569 the previous year due to the on-going impacts of Covid. 769 worship services were held during the year (795 in 2020) with average attendances of 81 on Sundays (8:00am and 10:00am Eucharists and 5:00pm Evensong) and 16 at the services held during each week (Morning Prayer, Eucharist, and Choral Evensong). 8,026 people received Holy Communion during the year.

During the year, we baptised two people, held five funerals and conducted two weddings. These numbers are not huge, but it needs to be remembered that the Cathedral is not a parish and accordingly does not

seek to take these pastoral offices away from local parishes. The Cathedral does receive many people, however, who are genuine inquirers about the Christian faith, and they are supported on their faith journey.

We continue to live stream most of our choral services (six in a normal week) and these are widely viewed. Some of our regular worshippers who feel uneasy about worshipping with other people in the Cathedral are grateful to be able to participate. We ensure that the service sheets can be downloaded from our website so those watching online can fully join in. Weekday services of Choral Evensong are not always well attended in person, or even live online, but they are watched in the days that follow, particularly by people overseas. A Facebook Choral Evensong supporters group often featured our services to a wide audience. Our grateful thanks go to a donor for funding a second camera, which enhances the viewing experience.

Chapter appreciates the tremendous contribution all Cathedral Regulars makes in maintaining the Christ-centred mission of the Cathedral. The resilience and support our Regulars show, added to their willingness to do what is asked of them, continues to humble us and remind us of what an extraordinary community of which we are part.

The Cathedral continues to be a place for community and public events, as well as for private functions. The number of corporate functions has declined significantly in the wake of covid, as conferences etc were cancelled and large public gatherings were not able to be held. Community and public events were similarly affected, and we noted a large number of cancellations and postponements.

Whatever the nature of an event, a much wider variety of people experience the Cathedral than would through just worship services alone. Part of the Dean's welcome to these events invites people to think about their faith or a challenge to consider important issues facing our world.

With the move to a red traffic light system, there were many restrictions placed on worship and this had an effect on our Lenten programme. The study groups met weekly online looking at Rowan Williams's book Holy Living and there was a Sunday evening series of sermons on 'Journeys of Faith'. The Choir was on leave for much of the first term and Lent, due to Covid affecting personnel. This meant that some of the choral services

had to be cancelled. We were lucky that the country moved to Orange just in time for Easter.

During the period where vaccine passes were in use, entry to the Cathedral was largely for those with a pass. However, we did hold two services each week which were open to all, regardless of vaccine status. One was on a Tuesday and one a Sunday. Both were well attended and appreciated by those who, for a variety of reasons, were not vaccinated.

The Theologians in the Cathedral preaching series was not held in 2021, due to the uncertainty of holding such events in these Covid times.

The Cathedral Choir has continued to take the Cathedral's mission out of the building and into the wider community. In the period leading up to Christmas, they took carols to the Public Hospital singing for patients and staff alike. There were fewer recitals held at outside venues, but the senior boys and girls did give mobile recitals on the punts on the river and the Christchurch tram. The passing sounds of Christmas carols did seem to puzzle some passers-by! These were opportunities to take the real Christmas story out into the community, and the Choir does hope to return to some of its previous haunts in 2022.

The Cathedral Singers also gave a very well-attended Christmas Recital in the Cathedral and has sung at choral services when the Cathedral Choir were on holiday or unavailable. Sadly, their rehearsals, as with the Choir, had to be curtailed. This meant that they were unable to sing on Palm Sunday.

In 2021, we were delighted to welcome members from the Parish of St Luke's. That parish was dissolved during the year and many of their congregation have joined the Cathedral Regulars. We have adapted our Wednesday lunchtime Eucharist to the more contemplative format that St Luke's used to run, and this is proving popular.

We are also grateful to St Luke's for donating some of their liturgical 'objet d'art' to the Cathedral. These are now being used to support Cathedral worship.

The St Luke's Trust also funds a newly created Inner City Chaplain position. The Rev'd Chris Orczy was appointed to that position in 2021. Chris is based at the Cathedral but is not formally a member of the Cathedral staff team. His assistance in helping with the Sunday and Wednesday liturgies is very much appreciated. It is beneficial to the Cathedral to have this position based here.

RAISING UP YOUNG LEADERS

The Cathedral has distinct groups to nurture into young leaders.

There is a devoted, Children's Church, Kia Kaha's Friends that operates each Sunday morning during school terms. This group continues to grow, with an average attendance of a dozen or so. The Cathedral also ensures there is at least one service per school term that is offered with children in mind. These welcome children from all around the city and include: Stations of the Cross on Good Friday, a KidsFest Service in July, a pet service in spring, and the Christmas Nativity service with animals in December. These services are well attended. During the school holidays, there is a children's 'make station' to offer a visitor experience for children. The 'make station' has crafts and activities on Christian themes for children to engage in.

Kia Kaha's Friends largely continued to meet during Covid restrictions. We are lucky that the new Cube Cabins have doors that can be opened wide for ventilation and get plenty of sun!

The Cathedral has celebrated the baptisms of two people over the year and continues to offer flexible pathways for people who wish to become disciples of Christ. There were three confirmations in 2021. The Cathedral is committed to supporting Anglican Schools and the faith journeys of their students.

Our young servers continue to offer willing service and welcome new members to their ranks. This group of almost 20 young people juggle Cathedral commitments with their many educational and sporting ones, so it is a delight to see them learn to do so with commitment and understanding of the important role they play as young leaders in our community. Again, due to Covid restrictions, the servers were unable to attend as many services as in 2020 and we are hoping that a much fuller schedule will be possible in the second half of 2022. Chapter has been grateful to the Rev'd Cameron Pickering for leading this group in 2021.

The Cathedral Choristers have a unique role in the Diocese, singing at five choral services and several rehearsals each week during term times. Each year we welcome new younger members and farewell those in Year 8 heading to secondary school. It is heartening to see a number of the leavers return to sing with the adults in the back row. Being a chorister

has a significant commitment and Chapter is grateful not only to the choristers themselves, but also their families for the support they give.

2020 saw the launch of the Cathedral Girl Choristers and this new section of the Choir continues to flourish and is now integral to Cathedral music. Chapter was very grateful for the expertise of Alex Goodwin, the Girls' Director, and Cathedral Assistant Organist. Alex returned to the UK at Christmas and the appointment process for Alex's successor is well underway at the time of writing this report. Chapter thanks Ms Kimberley Wood for directing the girls and to Dr John Linker, the Cathedral's Director of Music, for taking on extra duties during the interregnum period. We are grateful to two significant donors who generously support the girls' scholarships.

Chapter continues to have a strong relationship with the Cathedral Grammar School which, of course, was founded in 1881 to educate the Cathedral choristers. The school continues to do well. There is a very positive atmosphere around the school, and it is pleasing to note continued roll growth. Chapter maintains a close relationship with the School Board, and the Dean meets regularly with Board Chair, Dr Simon Wynn-Thomas. Chapter thanks Dr Wynn-Thomas and his Board for their on-going work for the school.

The school opened its new Boys' School building at the start of 2022 and were delighted that this project came in under budget and on schedule. It was much appreciated by last year's Yr8 leavers that they were able to have exclusive use of the building for their final two weeks at the school.

Chapter is delighted to welcome Cathedral Grammar to at least four annual services at the Cathedral. Cathedral staff and clergy often attend events at the school, and Chapter members are often invited to these as well. In 2021 not all of these were able to be held in person, but streamed versions were attended by all at the school.

We had fewer visits from other schools this year. The series of Christmas Carol services were all cancelled as the schools held smaller events on their own premises. We look forward to welcoming them back in 2022.

FAITHFUL STEWARDSHIP

The Cathedral's finances continue to be a challenge to occupy a considerable amount of Chapter's time and energy. In 2020 Chapter

received \$126,000 wage subsidy, and a grant from St John's College Trust. However, this was not the case in 2021.

The stewardship of our finances has meant close attention to our expenditure as well. Chapter has shortened the weekend opening hours. Staff members took a 20% reduction in salary for six months in the 2020 year and Chapter is currently deferring the appointment of a second priest for the time being (this is to be reviewed by September 2022). We are grateful to retired clergy for assisting the Dean with preaching duties.

With the borders re-opening it is too early yet to see what effect that will have on our revenue, but Chapter is hoping for a busier summer tourist season than we have seen for a few years, and an associated improvement in finances.

Chapter's Works & Finance Committee continues to oversee stewardship of the building and finances. This arrangement is working well. With the project management skills of Elizabeth Kimberley, the installation of three 'Cube' cabins to the east of the Cathedral has been completed. These have provided a valuable increase in space. The Dean now has a decent office—with a window. There is a meeting room, also used for Sunday School, and an office for a second priest. The Parish of Ross-South Westland funded this project out of insurance proceeds and Chapter is very grateful for their support.

The Committee would like to express its thanks to Jenny May who is a heritage consultant with a long association with the Cathedral. Her ongoing membership of the committee is much appreciated.

The concept of a Transitional Belltower at the Cathedral has come to a halt after expected funding from the Australian and New Zealand Association of Bellringers was disappointingly, and surprisingly, declined. An alternative location for the donated bells is being investigated. This project will allow for the training of new bellringers to start so that when we eventually get back into Cathedral Square a full team of experienced ringers will be able to ring for the opening services. In the meantime, the Cathedral bellringers are grateful to St Paul's, Papanui, for continuing to allow them to join their ringers.

The Rev'd Cameron Pickering was appointed as Assistant Priest from December 2020. We were delighted to have Cameron as part of the team

and congratulated him upon his appointment as Chaplain of Christ's College from the start of this year.

At the end of April 2021, the Ven. Canon Helen Roud retired from Chapter and the Rev'd Canon Brenda Bonnett was appointed. Chapter thanked Helen for her work on Chapter. The terms of Rev'd Canons Mandy Neil and Mark Chamberlain and Lay Canons Carole Muir and Tony Hughes-Johnson were renewed each for a further term.

In 2016, Chapter was the first ministry unit in the Diocese of Christchurch to be officially certified as a Living Wage Employer. We have continued this into 2022 and all staff and long-term contractors are paid the living wage. We encourage other ministry units and the Anglican Centre to join us.

The Cathedral volunteers continue to do a fantastic job. During the week these tireless people are the first face of the Cathedral and provide the warm welcome we expect all visitors to receive. From a financial perspective, it is a proven fact that a visitor who receives a warm welcome is more likely to make a donation, so the volunteers are essential for our financial viability. Without the volunteers, the Cathedral would not be able to function as the 7 day a week operation it is. Chapter is hugely grateful for the number of hours donated to the Cathedral.

There have been much fewer events in the Cathedral this year because of the restrictions on numbers able to attend. We are grateful to Moveable Feasts for their ongoing co-operation and support. Many of the commercial events have been postponed and we look forward to them being held at some point in 2022. Wherever possible, we try to schedule events to impact as little as possible on the regular Cathedral routine of services, but there are times when this is not possible. Opening the Cathedral to community events has been part of the Cathedral's pastoral response to the city. It is also helping to keep the doors open for worship, welcoming all visitors every day of the year, and being a thriving symbol of hope in our recovering city.

Although many of these events do provide important income for the Cathedral, we do host community and not-for-profit groups for little or no charge. We aim to welcome as wider part of the community as possible to the Cathedral. Nine corporate events were held in the 2020 calendar

year and 20 community events, similar to 2021 but down significantly from pre-Covid years.

Chapter remains aware of the many challenges facing the Reinstatement of the Cathedral in the Square. This year there has been a re-structure in the governance of the Project. CCRL (Christchurch Cathedral Reinstatement Ltd) now has responsibility for the fundraising as well as the project itself and has formed a fundraising subcommittee led by Mark Stewart. At the time of writing it is great to see work progressing very well on site.

Chapter is the body that will eventually take over governance of the re-instated Cathedral and the staff have the institutional knowledge of what happened there before the Quakes. The Dean is continually being consulted and he and Cathedral Administrator Chris Oldham are members of the Design Committee.

The project is on schedule for a 2027 completion.

The relocation of the War Memorial is underway, and it is currently being re-erected in its new place in the Square, where the Police Kiosk previously stood. It is hoped that that it will be finished later this year.

Chapter and Cathedral staff work closely with the Bishop, Diocesan and CPT staff in the areas that concern both the Transitional Cathedral and its predecessor in the Square. Chapter is grateful to Bishop Peter for his continuing warm support and advice.

As we come to the end of our ninth full year in the Transitional Cathedral, we are aware that we are now (hopefully) well over halfway through our residency in this building. We look forward to the next year, with all the challenges and rewards, highs and lows, delights and disappointments that will come with it. It would be nice, however, if the next 12 months had a greater degree of what we used to call normality!

*Chris Oldham, Chapter Secretary
May 2022*

Report to the Christchurch Diocesan Synod 2022

The Cathedral Grammar School was established in 1881 to educate the choristers of the Cathedral. Today we still fulfil that function with 20 boys and 15 girls in the Choristers. We maintain strong links with the Cathedral, Dean Lawrence, and the Warden, Bishop Peter.



At The Cathedral Grammar School faith, hope and love are at the heart of the matter as we set about nurturing, knowing, and growing our students in a holistic, spiritual, and heart-focused manner. Each child attends two Chapel services and has one Religious Education lesson each week. The Pre School children have a Chapel service each week. Five times a year the school has a service in the Transitional Cathedral.

The roll has increased over the last year, with 288 students currently attending from Pre School to Year 8.

COVID restrictions have meant some of our regular events had to be adapted, postponed, or cancelled.

Major activities in the last year

- Chapel Services, classes, and assemblies continued online during the lockdown. Eight staff worked in three bubbles to support students who returned to school at Level 3.
- Operetta—Go Fish (Years 1-3) and Beauty and the Beast (Years 4-8). Due to COVID restrictions, these were professionally filmed at the James Hay Theatre, then shared online. A DVD was also produced.
- Grandparents and Special Friends Day.
- Winners Year 5-6 EPro8 Challenge (science and engineering competition).
- School rock bands won seven awards at the Regional Bandquest.
- Extend Sports programme offers a range of non-traditional sports opportunities, such as horse-riding, circus skills, and ice-skating, and runs in Term 1 and Term 4.
- Eight 2022 Year 8 students were awarded scholarships to Christchurch secondary schools.
- Nine Lessons and Carols service was recorded in two parts and screened online.
- Prizegiving was held over three sessions (Junior School, Years 4-6, and Years 7-8) in the Transitional Cathedral. These were all live-streamed, which enabled extended family around NZ and overseas to be part of these events.
- Parents and caregivers have been supportive of the COVID-related restrictions.
- Prep. School camps.
- Blessing of the new classroom block on the first day of the 2022 school year—the planned official opening had to be postponed.
- New Deputy Principal began in July 2021.
- New Music Director began in 2022.

Major activities planned for the coming year.

- Opening of the new classroom block.
- Welcoming parents and whanau onto the school site and at events.

Scott Thelning
Principal

Simon Wynn Thomas
Board Chair

Teresa Kundycki-
Carrell
Chaplain

Church Army NZ report to Christchurch Synod 2022 Yearbook

The Only Constant in Life Is Change.”—Heraclitus

One constant since the beginning of time might be change, however, the fear of change is also a constant. Since times immemorial, humans have liked routine. It makes us feel in control of our lives. ... “When you are finished changing, you are finished”— [Benjamin Franklin](#)

I am pleased to say that Church Army NZ is only too willing to embrace the inevitability of change and adapt to it, for the sake of the Gospel. And we have seen plenty of it in the last two years!

Covid in its ongoing impact on every part of the world, New Zealand, community, whanau, individuals, our health and wellbeing, safety and economy, strategies, and communication, imposed a need for flexibility and out of the box thinking, adapting, changing.

This meant we had to draw closer than ever to God! But every challenge provides opportunities! And for Church Army NZ there appeared a strong silver lining around the Covid cloud, as it forced everyone to take stock and wrestle with the deeper meaning and source of life and safety, to face uncomfortable questions. And the Churches up and down the country were keener than ever to avail themselves of our expertise in training their people in engaging in grappling with those questions and sharing their hope giving faith.

In order to accommodate the increasing requests for training, coaching and mentoring, we decided at the beginning of 2020 to employ Pastor Brian Bullen and his wife Stephanie as our new national trainer. It was an inspirational move, as God then blessed us with even more opportunities, across many denominations all over the country and beyond! When Covid started to restrict our movements, Ps Brain’s great digital expertise and ease in all things cyberspace came into bearing. His outstanding ability to disciple disciple-makers helped spread the load and grow capable co-trainers and evangelistic leadership in many churches.

Spring of 2021 Ps Brian and team run an extremely fruitful 8 week (!) training tour in North and South Island!

November ‘21 the National Director also had the privilege of being one of the online speakers at the Auckland Prayer Breakfast, online.

Also, Church Army, as part of AFFIRM, provided one of the courses run through Bishopdale Theological College in partnership with BTC, SOMA and NZCMS. These 3 or 4 session courses were so successful that we are running a follow up programme this year.

Our local ministries up and down the country also adapted to the new normal: a lot of the work was forced into cyberspace, and they are now continuing with that work, as it is effective!

Canterbury Kids Coach (CKC) is doing online training with families as far away as China! The local Discovery Bible Study (DBS) groups at times had to move to online meetings.

If through women leadership development, Children's ministry, working with the broken and neglected or developing catalysts and movement leaders, it's all about equipping and empowering the next generation and expanding capacity to be obedient to God in growing His Kingdom. 2020 and 2021, as any other year. It's just the format that changed. If anything, we were busier than ever, as people realised their need for hope and sustaining power from outside their own abilities. There was a surge of interest in faith related conversations. We need to be equipped and ready to engage!

For that purpose, CANZ is working towards more and more collaboration with other evangelistic organisations, like OAC, YWAM, NZCMS, SOMA, Latimer, Hope Project, Christian Network NZ, etc, to work more efficiently and effectively.

For example, at St Timothy's, CANZ ran a Evangelism Training weekend end of last year, then secured a follow-up mission with two YWAM teams for two weeks a month later, is organising a reciprocal mission week with the youth from Putāruru Bible Chapel in the coming months, and will continue to support a DNA change at ST Tim's towards missional life style, rather than disconnected one off mission events.

As we now have Ps Brian covering the North Island, National Director Capt. Monika Clark has moved her home and CANZ HQ to Christchurch, and settled in a number of local churches, city wide and regional prayer fellowships, missional groups and networks, for greater impact of CANZ in the South Island!

Changes are all around, as CKC and Seedstone Ministry in Christchurch and Friday Light in Dunedin are 'under new management', while our prison ministry in Akl is expanding fast into post prison community reintegration and wider whanau care, our Community Chaplaincy as part of missional communities is growing in numbers, to mention but a few.

Our hot off the press, still embryonic project is the Christchurch Diocese wide Regeneration and Mission training Church Army NZ are offering with and through the resources and expertise of Church Army UK, as well as our own trainers. The newly appointed Archdeacon of regeneration and Mission, Rev M Chamberlain and I will handpick the first cohort to be trained to then, once contextualised, roll out this 1 year practical and proven effective course diocese wide.

The biggest noticeable shift not just within CANZ is a cultural move towards acceptance of non-stipendiary missional ministry, lived out in and sustained by ordinary jobs out there in the community.

Our hope for the future is that CANZ will become even more effective as a catalyst for the whole Church in NZ to work together more closely and more effectively in reaching the laden and lost, empowering, and equipping ordinary followers of Christ to be the beacon for God's hope and love we are meant to be.

Ngā mihi nui

Kia tau tonu te Rangimārie o te Ariki ki a koutou

(The peace of Christ be always with you)

Capt. Monika Clark

National Director of Church Army in New Zealand

2021 was another challenging year for Theology House. Apart from further restrictions and cancellations due to the ongoing pandemic, we moved with the rest of the Anglican Centre to our new location in central Christchurch. Heather Fraser (Administrator) and Sarah Dunning (Librarian) worked tirelessly to oversee the packing and move of not only our office but our library collection to Tuam St. A big thank you to Edwin Boyce, Gavin Holley and the parish of Christchurch—St Michael's for overseeing the move and fit-out of the new Anglican Centre at Cardale House. Delays due to COVID mean that, at the time of writing, the new site is still not completely finished but it is already starting to feel like home. It's already wonderful being in the CBD and the new building has many great features including flexible spaces for everything from small meetings to seminars. We hope to see increased foot traffic in the library and to offer more seminars and short courses as the pandemic wanes.

We partnered with Wellington Diocese in the production of our annual Lenten studies, *Rebuilding the Ruins* in 2021 and *Sentinels* 2022. Despite COVID and the associated challenges of running study groups, we have been very encouraged by strong sales. Studies from previous years are still popular too and we have those and *God's Never-Ending Story* for sale alongside *A New Zealand Prayer Book/He Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa* and other resources.

2021 saw the successful pilot of a new educational programme. The Theology House Certificate in Ministry and Leadership is intended primarily as something of a "gap year" for younger students but this is not the only application. A good grounding in Biblical Studies, theology, discipleship practice and a set of ministry skills are intended to equip students for ministry and further study. Scholarships from the St John's College Trust Board have meant that a small cohort are undertaking the programme in 2022.

Theology House's finances continued to benefit from strong investment performance. The current market instability may mean a challenging year for our portfolio, but the high returns of recent years mean we are in a strong position to ride out some volatility. Our operational budget is funded from investment returns and grants from the St John's College Trust Board.

We continue to host the local delivery of St John's College's Regional Studies programme which allows students from Christchurch Diocese to undertake the Diploma of Christian Studies with no tuition fees. From this year St John's are offering Te Reo Māori by distance study which is an exciting development. I have also been working with the College on their

new Anglican Worship paper. I am teaching the first delivery of this paper in semester one 2022. This is a progression from the previous summer school paper on liturgy and the greater scope of the paper allows me to include consideration of more aspects of worship like contemporary charismatic worship.

The Theology House board comprises: Rt Rev. Dr Peter Carrell (Chair), Peter Hart, Rev. Cameron Pickering, Rev. Margaret Neate, Tom Elliott. I am very grateful for the guidance and support during my first years in office of Rev. Dr Meg Harvey and Rev. Stephanie Robson who left the board in late 2021.

Gareth Bezett
Director

May 2022

Youth/Young Adult Ministries

Well, another year has passed during covid times. We noticed at the start of this year that our people were tired, so we have been focusing on supporting and pastorally caring during these times of uncertainty and change.

The younger persons mental health project has had another role change at the start of 2022 because Guy was successful in landing a teaching role and had to finish up with us. William Jamieson has taken on the role part time to finish up the project funding by the end of 2022 and to help complete the mental health strategy.

Since the last Synod report the main activities/events have been the following:

- Cathedral Worship Nights have continued to grow and develop despite covid cancelling some over the past year. The space is appreciated and well attended by many of our young adults/youth/adults. Paul has helped to grow the team of musicians over the past few years which has added much depth and expertise in the team.
- A dodgeball competition was able to be held at the end term two 2021. Youth groups enjoyed gathering at the Graham Condon Centre to verse each other in rounds of dodgeball.
- The Abbey 2021 was set to be in Waikanae in August but again was cancelled due to the covid lockdown—this time just three days out. The team ran some Abbey Online sessions for three consecutive Saturday's which many of our youth workers engaged with.
- Deeper Camp was cancelled because they had rescheduled The Abbey to be held on the same weekend. However, the rescheduled Abbey date was again cancelled. We were able to hold our Deeper deposit at Woodend over to 2022 though.
- The Pilgrimages that were planned to happen in September and October were cancelled due to covid. People did not feel confident/safe to sign up/covid levels meant we could not go ahead.
- An Unplugged Silent Retreat for young adults was held at the end of November. Ten young adults gathered at Little River for the weekend and partook in times of silence, spiritual direction, and prayer rhythms.
- Easter Camp 2022 was cancelled. Due to Canterbury being right in the peak of covid youth groups decided to do their own smaller activities for Easter and engage with their parish Easter Celebrations.

Activities planned for 2022-2023

- Young Adult Retreats (Unplugged) July and November
- Youth Ministers/ Young Adult Retreat over The Abbey cancelled weekend 19-21 August.
- Sports Competition 23 September
- Children/ Intermediates Gathering 4-5 November
- Young Adult Worship Nights at the Transitional Cathedral – Second Sunday of the month
- Mental Health First Aid Course
- Project Management Course
- Communications Training

Issues going forward include how to continue to create and grow sustainable youth ministries, continue to develop best practice health and safety standards across the diocese and parishes, developing youth leaders for sustainable youth work, and of course support and resource youth and young adult groups, and gatherings during covid times.

Sammy Mould—Youth and Young Adults Team Leader

Paul Hegglin—Under 40's Ministry Consultant

THE ANGLICAN CENTRE
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021



Contents	Page
Statement of Financial Performance	1 - 2
Statement of Changes in Equity	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Statement of Accounting Policies	5 - 6
Notes to the Financial Statements	7 - 8
Independent Auditor's Report	9

THE ANGLICAN CENTRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021



REVENUE	Note		2021	2020
		\$	\$	\$
Service Level Agreements				
Anglican Care		435,699		421,553
Church Property Trustees		301,812		389,776
Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre		942,070		848,247
Total Service Level Agreements	4		1,679,581	1,659,577
Other Income				
Advertising Income - Anglican Life		12,850		9,461
Accounting Services		3,150		3,000
Archives - Sundry Income		443		138
Bequest Income		3,175		-
Hire of Building Facilities		-		96
Interest Income	4	4,539		7,762
Photocopying & Sundry Income		26		222
Theology House - Rent Income		36,609		36,183
Theology House - Expense Recoveries		2,337		2,083
Gain on Sale of Equipment		35		68
Total Other Income			63,163	59,014
Total Revenue			1,742,744	1,718,590
EXPENSES				
Accommodation - Staff				
Building OPEX Charges		59,616		66,698
Cleaning & Supplies		11,977		9,565
Depreciation - Building Improvements		1,406		1,406
Legal Fees		1,365		-
Rent		312,068		274,541
Utilities		11,754		10,966
Total Accommodation Staff			398,187	363,176
Accommodation - Archives				
Building OPEX Charges		1,339		925
Fire & Alarm Monitoring		2,534		2,293
Insurance & Rates		7,580		7,794
Pest Management Services		1,461		1,050
Rent		59,569		59,569
Utilities		8,267		7,833
Total Accommodation Archives			80,751	79,464
Equipment				
Depreciation - Furniture & Equipment		20,279		22,665
Depreciation - Container		1,299		1,299
Fixed Assets written off		-		81
Insurance - Contents		810		828
Office Equipment expensed		139		497
Repairs and Maintenance		5,180		5,162
Total Equipment			27,708	30,531

This Statement should be read in conjunction with the Audit Report and Notes to the Financial Statements

THE ANGLICAN CENTRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021



		2021	2020
	\$	\$	\$
Staffing			
ACC Levies	1,937		2,420
Cafeteria Supplies	3,613		4,248
Personnel Costs	5,551		6,913
Professional Development	1,567		3,650
Professional Memberships	3,332		2,985
Staff Wages	955,984		966,948
Total Staffing		971,985	987,164
Information Technology			
Computer Software Licences	18,129		19,583
Depreciation - Server & Sage Upgrade	10,377		2,842
External Computer Contractors	65,922		63,750
Internet Connection/Web Hosting	1,440		1,634
Phone/Fax Line Rental	10,903		11,501
Phone Toll Charges	347		394
Rent - City Mission Server Room	4 2,400		2,400
Total Information Technology		109,518	102,103
Stationery, Printing & Postage			
Administration Costs	1,688		1,130
Audit Fees	3,780		3,537
Envelopes, Postage & Courier	4,068		6,205
Archive Materials & costs	4,112		3,764
Photocopying Charges	22,252		26,013
Stationery	3,883		6,549
Total Stationery, Printing & Postage		39,783	47,199
Communications & Media			
Media & Promotional costs	1,119		885
Print expenditure - Anglican Life	48,015		41,220
Staff Wages	62,371		64,335
Website Depreciation	800		-
Website Maintenance	2,508		2,513
Total Communications & Media		114,814	108,954
Total Expenses		1,742,744	1,718,590
Net Surplus/(Loss) for Year		-	-

This Statement should be read in conjunction with the Audit Report and Notes to the Financial Statements

THE ANGLICAN CENTRE
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021



	2021	2020
	\$	\$
EQUITY		
Partners' investment		
Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre	1	1
Church Property Trustees	1	1
Anglican Care	1	1
	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Accumulated funds		
Opening Balance	233,826	233,826
Net Surplus/(loss)	-	-
Closing Balance	<u>233,826</u>	<u>233,826</u>
Total equity	<u><u>233,829</u></u>	<u><u>233,829</u></u>

THE ANGLICAN CENTRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 JUNE 2021



	Note	2021 \$	2020 \$
EQUITY			
Partners' Investment		3	3
Accumulated Funds		233,826	233,826
TOTAL EQUITY		233,829	233,829
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash & ANZ Bank Accounts		165,185	175,706
CPT - Fixed Income Fund	4	45,339	190,952
Debtors & Prepayments		5,831	20,695
Cardale House - Rent in Advance		80,026	-
Total Current Assets		296,381	387,353
Non Current Assets			
Property, Plant & Equipment	1	174,219	97,492
Total Assets		470,600	484,845
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Creditors & Accrued Expenses		89,554	85,515
Employee Costs Payable		119,389	135,460
Goods & Services Tax		27,828	30,041
Total Liabilities		236,771	251,017
NET ASSETS		233,829	233,829

..... *CMesander* Anglican Centre Finance Manager

..... *+Peter Christchurch* Anglican Bishop of Christchurch

This Statement should be read in conjunction with the Audit Report and Notes to the Financial Statements

Reporting entity

The Anglican Centre is a joint venture consisting of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre, the Church Property Trustees and Anglican Care.

The purpose of the joint venture is to support and facilitate the charitable objectives of the three partner entities through the efficient provision of shared services and resources as specified below:

- Provision of shared staffing services, including managerial, financial and property services.
- Provision of suitable equipment, resources and facilities.
- Provision of communications and media relations advice.
- Provision of storage for records and historical documents.

The special purpose financial statements were authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Operating Management Board dated 24th September 2021.

Basis of preparation

These financial statements have been prepared as special purpose reports given the Anglican Centre has no requirement to prepare Generally Accepted Accounting Practice ("NZ GAAP") compliant financial statements under the Financial Reporting Act 2013.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies detailed.

The financial statements have been prepared for the entity's owners. No realisation adjustments have been deemed necessary at 30 June 2021 in relation to assets and liabilities with the wind up of the Anglican Centre on 31 December 2021. Refer Subsequent Events note in relation to wind up and asset distribution.

Historical cost

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain assets which have been revalued as identified in specific accounting policies below.

Changes in accounting policy

The joint venture transitioned on 1 July 2015 from preparation of general-purpose financial reporting in accordance with New Zealand generally accepted accounting practise ("NZ GAAP") to prepare special purpose financial statements. The transition has had minimal impact on the accounting policies of the joint venture. All other accounting policies of the joint venture have been applied consistently during the year.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services, to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the joint venture and revenue can be reliably measured.

Interest received is recognised as interest accrues, gross of refundable tax credits received.

Accounts receivable

Accounts receivable are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less an allowance for any uncollectible amounts. Individual debts that are known to be uncollectable are written off in the period that they are identified.

Income tax

The joint venture is not a taxable entity. Profits or losses are accounted for by the partner entities, each of which have charitable status for tax purposes.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Historical cost includes expenditure directly attributable to the acquisition of assets, and includes the cost of replacements that are eligible for capitalisation when these are incurred.

All other repairs and maintenance expenditure is recognised in profit and loss as incurred.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset using depreciation rates published by Inland Revenue. Assets estimated useful life is reassessed annually. The following estimated depreciation rates have been used:

These Notes form part of, and are to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements

Portable buildings & Improvements	7% - 8%
Containers	7%
Computers and software	30 - 40%
Furniture & Fittings	7 - 10.5%
Plant & equipment	6 - 30%

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised.

Impairment of non-financial assets

At each balance date, non-financial assets are classified into four categories: assets measured at fair value; assets currently available that the joint venture intends to use to the end of its useful life; assets intended to be sold prior to the end of the useful life; and assets damaged or idle at balance date.

Assets measured at fair value or assets the joint venture intends to use to the end of its useful life, are not reviewed for impairment at balance date.

Assets intended to be sold prior to the end of their useful life or assets damaged or idle at balance date are reviewed to determine if any indicators of impairment exist. If indicators exist the asset is tested for impairment to ensure that the carrying amount of the asset is recoverable.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is determined to exceed its carrying amount then the resulting difference is recognised as an impairment in profit or loss for that period.

Financial instruments - financial assets

At initial recognition the joint venture determines the classification of financial assets as either held at fair value, cost or amortised cost. Financial assets are measured initially at fair value, estimated at the transaction price less any associated transaction costs.

Amortised cost

Includes assets where the joint venture intends to earn contractual cash flows in the nature of principal and interest payments. Such assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Gains and losses are recognised in the profit or loss when the assets are derecognised or impaired, as well as through the amortisation process.

Cost

Equity instruments are classified as held at cost. Assets are stated at cost less any accumulated impairment loss. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the assets are derecognised or impaired.

Fair value

Financial assets not held at amortised cost or cost are held at fair value. Assets are subsequently measured at fair value only when the fair value of the instrument can be reliably measured based on a quoted price for an identical asset in an active market. Where no active price is available the instrument shall be measured at a prior year's fair value less any accumulated impairment loss.

Leases

Operating lease payments, where the lessors effectively retain substantially all the risk and benefits of ownership of the leased items, are recognised as an expense in profit or loss on a straight line basis over the lease term. Operating lease incentives are recognised as a liability when received and subsequently reduced by allocating lease payments between rental expense and reduction of the liability.

Goods and services tax

All amounts are stated exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for accounts payable and accounts receivable which are stated inclusive of GST.

1 Property, plant & equipment

Asset Class	Cost	Accumulated Depn	Net Book Value
	\$	\$	\$
This Year			
Portacoms & Improvements	20,085	6,443	13,642
Containers	18,564	13,339	5,225
Computers and software	386,878	293,983	92,895
Furniture & Fittings	126,262	77,606	48,656
Plant & equipment	42,420	35,819	6,601
Website development	36,466	29,266	7,200
Total	630,675	456,456	174,219
Last Year			
Portacoms & Improvements	20,085	5,037	15,048
Containers (Archives)	18,564	12,040	6,524
Computers and software	283,991	275,533	8,458
Furniture & Fittings	126,262	67,332	58,930
Plant & equipment	42,420	33,888	8,532
Website development	28,466	28,466	-
Total	519,788	422,296	97,492

2 Contingent assets and liabilities

There are no known contingent assets or liabilities as at balance date (2020: Nil).

3 Lease disclosures

Operating Lease	2021	2020
Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases	\$	\$
Current	237,775	385,257
Non-current	29,932	123,455
	267,707	508,713

4 Related parties

Partners	Revenue	Expenses	Loan Receivables & (Payables)	Receivables & (Payables)
	\$	\$	\$	\$
This Year				
Anglican Care				(7,761)
Service level agreement	435,699			
Rent - City Mission Server Room		2,400		
Church Property Trustees			45,339	(5,185)
Service level agreement	301,812			
Interest received	4,387			
Ang Diocesan Ministry Support Centre				(19,276)
Service level agreement	942,070			

Partners	Revenue	Expenses	Loan Receivables & (Payables)	Receivables & (Payables)
Last Year	\$	\$	\$	\$
Anglican Care				11,769
Service level agreement	421,553			
Rent - City Mission Server Room		2,400		
Church Property Trustees			190,952	(23,384)
Service level agreement	389,776			
Interest received	7,380			
Ang Diocesan Ministry Support Centre				(15,590)
Service level agreement	848,247			

Service Level Agreements

A Service Level Agreement is negotiated annually in advance with the Anglican Centre partners, based on projected service levels and the recovery of costs budgeted to perform these services.

Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

Sales to and purchases from related parties are recorded on normal commercial terms.

The Anglican Centre invests in the CPT Fixed Income Fund on the same terms & conditions as other investors.

For the year ended 30 June 2021, the joint venture has not made any allowance for impairment loss relating to amounts owed by related parties (2020: \$nil).

5 Subsequent Events

The three joint venture partners have resolved to wind up the Anglican Centre as at 31 December 2021. The net assets are to be distributed equally between the three partner entities as agreed at the 24th September 2021 Operating Management Board meeting. Financial assets (cash, investments and rent prepayments) less financial liabilities (Employee costs payable) to be paid out at cost; property, plant & equipment to be paid out at amortised cost.

The Anglican Diocese of Christchurch holds a lease for the first floor office premises at 10 Logistics Drive, Harewood. This lease is due to expire on 30th November 2021. The Anglican Centre has committed to meet the associated Diocesan lease cost obligations, with such obligations concluding at the expiration of the lease.

On 10 September 2020 the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch entered into a lease agreement for office premises at 95 Tuam Street, Christchurch CBD. The Anglican Centre has committed to meet the associated lease cost obligations through to 31st December 2021.

No adjustments have been made to these financial statements for any potential impacts of the wind up and distribution including any adjustments to assets, liabilities and lease obligation amounts recorded at 30 June 2021, nor any future costs of the wind up of the entity.

There are no other significant events subsequent to balance date which would have a material effect on the financial position or performance reflected in the financial statements (2020: Nil).

Independent auditor's report To the Partners of The Anglican Centre

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of The Anglican Centre (the "joint venture"), which comprise the statement of financial position of the joint venture as at 30 June 2021, and the statement of financial performance and statement of changes in equity for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

Opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements of the joint venture for the year ended 30 June 2021 are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the significant accounting policies.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report.

We are independent of the joint venture in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards)* (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interest in, the joint venture. Partners and employees of our firm may deal with the joint venture on normal terms within the ordinary course of activities of the joint venture.

Emphasis of matter – Basis of accounting and restriction on use

We draw attention to basis of preparation note to the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared to assist the joint venture in providing financial information to its partners. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. Our report is intended solely for the joint venture's partners (Anglican Care, Church Property Trustees and Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre) and should not be used by parties other than the joint venture and its partners. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Information other than the financial statements and auditor's report

Those charged with governance are responsible for the Annual Report, which includes information other than the financial statements and auditor's report.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based upon the work we have performed on the other information obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Operating Management Board's responsibilities for the financial statements

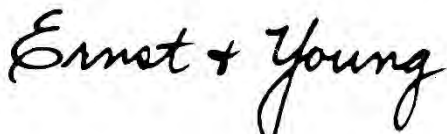
The Operating Management Board is responsible, on behalf of the joint venture, for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the summary of significant accounting policies and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Operating Management Board is responsible for assessing on behalf of the joint venture for assessing the joint venture's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Operating Management Board either intend to liquidate the joint venture or cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the External Reporting Board website: <https://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-practitioners/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-8/>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.



Chartered Accountants
Christchurch
4 November 2021

THE ANGLICAN CENTRE
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR SIX MONTHS ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



Contents	Page
Statement of Financial Performance	1 - 2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Accounting Policies	4 - 5
Notes to the Financial Statements	6 - 7
Independent Auditor's Report	8

THE ANGLICAN CENTRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
 FOR SIX MONTHS ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



REVENUE	Note	Six months 2021	Full Year 2020-21
		\$	\$
Service Level Agreements			
Anglican Care		103,239	435,699
Church Property Trustees		128,823	301,812
Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre		547,239	942,070
Total Service Level Agreements	4	779,302	1,679,581
Other Income			
Advertising Income - Anglican Life		5,500	12,850
Accounting Services		1,650	3,150
Bequest Income		-	3,175
Donation Income		500	-
Interest Income	4	628	4,539
Photocopying & Sundry Income		617	469
Theology House - Rent Income		18,305	36,609
Theology House - Expense Recoveries		1,114	2,337
Gain on Sale of Equipment		-	35
Total Other Income		28,314	63,163
Total Revenue		807,616	1,742,744
EXPENSES			
Accommodation - Staff			
Building OPEX Charges		10,548	59,616
Cleaning & Supplies		4,428	11,977
Depreciation - Building Improvements		-	1,406
Building Improvements Written Off		13,641	-
Relocation Costs		25,473	-
Legal & Lease Fees		1,304	1,365
Rent		146,423	312,068
Utilities		6,463	11,754
Total Accommodation Staff		208,279	398,187
Accommodation - Archives			
Building OPEX Charges		1,581	5,335
Insurance & Rates		3,157	7,580
Relocation Costs - Grove Road		34,250	-
Rent		24,950	59,569
Utilities		3,844	8,267
Total Accommodation Archives		67,782	80,751
Equipment			
Depreciation - Furniture & Equipment		6,650	20,279
Depreciation - Container		286	1,299
Fixed Assets written off		15,602	-
Insurance - Contents		417	810
Office Equipment expensed		478	139
Repairs and Maintenance		2,663	5,180
Total Equipment		26,096	27,708

This Statement should be read in conjunction with the Audit Report and Notes to the Financial Statements

THE ANGLICAN CENTRE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR SIX MONTHS ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

		Six months 2021	Full Year 2020-21
	\$	\$	\$
Staffing			
ACC Levies	718		1,937
Cafeteria Supplies	1,599		3,613
Personnel Costs	4,736		5,551
Professional Development	762		1,567
Professional Memberships	1,616		3,332
Staff Wages	345,189		955,984
Total Staffing		354,621	971,985
Information Technology			
Computer Software Licences	9,655		18,129
Depreciation - Server & Sage Upgrade	17,711		10,377
External Computer Contractors	35,790		65,922
Internet Connection/Web Hosting	830		1,440
Phone/Fax Line Rental & Tolls	5,923		11,251
Rent - City Mission Server Room	4 1,200		2,400
Total Information Technology		71,109	109,518
Stationery, Printing & Postage			
Administration Costs	2,171		1,688
Audit Fees	4,000		3,780
Envelopes, Postage & Courier	1,705		4,068
Archive Materials & costs	3,040		4,112
Photocopying Charges	9,273		22,252
Stationery	3,252		3,883
Total Stationery, Printing & Postage		23,441	39,783
Communications & Media			
Media & Promotional costs	600		1,119
Print expenditure - Anglican Life	20,853		48,015
Staff Wages	31,662		62,371
Website Depreciation	1,600		800
Website Maintenance	1,574		2,508
Total Communications & Media		56,288	114,814
Total Expenses		807,616	1,742,744
Net Surplus/(Loss)		-	-

This Statement should be read in conjunction with the Audit Report and Notes to the Financial Statements

THE ANGLICAN CENTRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021


AnglicanLife
CHURCH OF CHRIST CHURCH



	Note	31/12/21 \$	30/6/21 \$
EQUITY			
Partners' Investment		3	3
Accumulated Funds		233,826	233,826
TOTAL EQUITY		233,829	233,829
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Bank Accounts & Cash		96,608	165,185
CPT - Fixed Income Fund	4	-	45,339
Debtors & Prepayments		60,927	5,831
Rent in Advance		143,658	80,026
Plant & Equipment	1	113,179	-
Total Current Assets		414,372	296,381
Non Current Assets			
Plant & Equipment	1	-	174,219
Total Assets		414,372	470,600
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Creditors & Accrued Expenses		57,050	89,554
Employee Costs Payable		100,690	119,389
Goods & Services Tax		22,802	27,828
Total Liabilities		180,543	236,771
NET ASSETS		233,829	233,829


Anglican Bishop of Christchurch

Date 5th July 2022



Anglican Centre Finance Manager

Date 5th July 2022



This Statement should be read in conjunction with the Audit Report and Notes to the Financial Statements

Reporting entity

The Anglican Centre is a joint venture consisting of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre, the Church Property Trustees and Anglican Care.

The purpose of the joint venture is to support and facilitate the charitable objectives of the three partner entities through the efficient provision of shared services and resources as specified below:

- Provision of shared staffing services, including managerial, financial and property services.
- Provision of suitable equipment, resources and facilities.
- Provision of communications and media relations advice.
- Provision of storage for records and historical documents.

Basis of preparation

These financial statements have been prepared as special purpose reports given the Anglican Centre has no requirement to prepare Generally Accepted Accounting Practice ("NZ GAAP") compliant financial statements under the Financial Reporting Act 2013.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies detailed.

The financial statements have been prepared on a realisation basis.

The financial statements have been prepared for the entity's owners up to cessation of the Anglican Centre operations at 31 December 2021. Refer Subsequent Events note in relation to wind up and asset distribution.

These financial statements are for the six month period ending 31 December 2021. The comparative period is for the 12 months ending 30 June 2021.

Historical cost

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain assets which have been revalued as identified in specific accounting policies below.

Changes in accounting policy

All accounting policies of the joint venture have been applied consistently during the year, other than to recognise plant and equipment as a current asset due to the pending wind up of the joint venture.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services, to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the joint venture and revenue can be reliably measured.

Interest received is recognised as interest accrues, gross of refundable tax credits received.

Goods and services tax

All amounts are stated exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for accounts payable and accounts receivable which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income tax

The joint venture is not a taxable entity. Profits or losses are accounted for by the partner entities, each of which have charitable status for tax purposes.

Accounts receivable

Accounts receivable are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less an allowance for any uncollectible amounts. Individual debts that are known to be uncollectable are written off in the period that they are identified.

Plant and equipment

Plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Historical cost includes expenditure directly attributable to the acquisition of assets, and includes the cost of replacements that are eligible for capitalisation when these are incurred.

All other repairs and maintenance expenditure is recognised in profit and loss as incurred. Depreciation is calculated on a straight line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset using depreciation rates published by Inland Revenue. Assets estimated useful life is reassessed annually.

The following estimated depreciation rates have been used:

Portable buildings & Improvements	7% - 8%
Containers	7%
Computers and software	30 - 40%
Furniture & Fittings	7 - 10.5%
Plant & equipment	6 - 30%

An item of plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised.

Impairment of non-financial assets

At each balance date, non-financial assets are classified into four categories: assets measured at fair value; assets currently available that the joint venture intends to use to the end of its useful life; assets intended to be sold prior to the end of the useful life; and assets damaged or idle at balance date.

Assets measured at fair value or assets the joint venture intends to use to the end of its useful life, are not reviewed for impairment at balance date.

Assets intended to be sold prior to the end of their useful life or assets damaged or idle at balance date are reviewed to determine if any indicators of impairment exist. If indicators exist the asset is tested for impairment to ensure that the carrying amount of the asset is recoverable.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is determined to exceed its carrying amount then the resulting difference is recognised as an impairment in profit or loss for that period.

Financial instruments - financial assets

At initial recognition the joint venture determines the classification of financial assets as either held at fair value, cost or amortised cost. Financial assets are measured initially at fair value, estimated at the transaction price less any associated transaction costs.

Amortised cost

Includes assets where the joint venture intends to earn contractual cash flows in the nature of principal and interest payments. Such assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Gains and losses are recognised in the profit or loss when the assets are derecognised or impaired, as well as through the amortisation process.

Cost

Equity instruments are classified as held at cost. Assets are stated at cost less any accumulated impairment loss. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the assets are derecognised or impaired.

Fair value

Financial assets not held at amortised cost or cost are held at fair value. Assets are subsequently measured at fair value only when the fair value of the instrument can be reliably measured based on a quoted price for an identical asset in an active market. Where no active price is available the instrument shall be measured at a prior year's fair value less any accumulated impairment loss.

Leases

Operating lease payments, where the lessors effectively retain substantially all the risk and benefits of ownership of the leased items, are recognised as an expense in profit or loss on a straight line basis over the lease term. Operating lease incentives are recognised as a liability when received and subsequently reduced by allocating lease payments between rental expense and reduction of the liability.

1 Plant & Equipment

Asset Class	Cost	Accumulated Depn	Net Book Value
	\$	\$	\$
This Year (1 July 2021 - 31 December 2021)			
Containers	8,165	6,165	2,000
Computers and software	184,748	113,234	71,514
Furniture & Fittings	62,935	29,462	33,473
Plant & equipment	7,486	6,894	592
Website development	15,708	10,108	5,600
Total	279,042	165,863	113,179
Last Year (1 July 2020 - 30 June 2021)			
Portacoms & Improvements	20,085	6,443	13,642
Containers (Archives)	18,564	13,339	5,225
Computers and software	386,878	293,983	92,895
Furniture & Fittings	126,262	77,606	48,656
Plant & equipment	42,420	35,819	6,601
Website development	36,466	29,266	7,200
Total	630,675	456,456	174,219

2 Contingent assets and liabilities

There are no known contingent assets or liabilities as at 31 December 2021 (30 June 2021: Nil).

3 Lease disclosures

Operating Lease	31/12/21	30/6/21
Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases	\$	\$
Current	-	237,775
Non-current	-	29,932
	-	267,707

4 Related parties

Partners	Revenue	Expenses	Loan Receivables & (Payables)	Receivables & (Payables)
	\$	\$	\$	\$
This Year (1 July 2021 - 31 December 2021)				
Anglican Care				3,601
Service level agreement	103,239			
Rent - City Mission Server Room		1,200		
Church Property Trustees			-	7,125
Service level agreement	128,823			
Interest received	587			
Ang Diocesan Ministry Support Centre				32,019
Service level agreement	547,239			

Partners	Revenue	Expenses	Loan Receivables & (Payables)	Receivables & (Payables)
Last Year (1 July 2020 - 30 June 2021)	\$	\$	\$	\$
Anglican Care				(7,761)
Service level agreement	435,699			
Rent - City Mission Server Room		2,400		
Church Property Trustees			45,339	(5,185)
Service level agreement	301,812			
Interest received	4,387			
Ang Diocesan Ministry Support Centre				(19,276)
Service level agreement	942,070			

Service Level Agreements

A Service Level Agreement is negotiated annually in advance with the Anglican Centre partners, based on projected service levels and the recovery of costs budgeted to perform these services.

Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

Sales to and purchases from related parties are recorded on normal commercial terms.

The Anglican Centre invests in the CPT Fixed Income Fund on the same terms & conditions as other investors.

For the six months ended 31 December 2021, the joint venture has not made any allowance for impairment loss relating to amounts owed by related parties (30 June 2021: \$Nil).

5 Subsequent Events

The three joint venture partners have resolved to wind up the Anglican Centre. The net assets are to be distributed equally between the three partner entities as agreed at the 24th September 2021 Operating Management Board meeting. Financial assets (cash, investments and rent prepayments) less financial liabilities (Employee costs payable) to be paid out at cost; plant & equipment to be paid out at amortised cost. The distribution of the net assets is expected to occur in July 2022.

There are no other significant events subsequent to balance date which would have a material effect on the financial position or performance reflected in the financial statements.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE PARTNER ENTITIES OF THE ANGLICAN CENTRE

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of The Anglican Centre ("the joint venture"), which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2021, and the statement of financial performance for the period then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements of the joint venture for the period ended 31 December 2021 are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the accounting policies specified in the financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ("ISAs (NZ)"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the joint venture in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards)* (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the joint venture.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting and Restriction on Distribution and Use

We draw attention to the accounting policies at pages 4 and 5 of the financial statements, which describe the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared solely for the joint venture's partners. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. Our report is intended solely for the joint venture and the joint venture's partners (Anglican Care, Church Property Trustees and Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre) and should not be distributed to or used by parties other than the joint venture and its partners. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Emphasis of Matter - Subsequent Events

We draw attention to page 4, 'Basis of Preparation' which describes the preparation of the financial statements on a realisation basis as a result of the Operating Management Board's resolution to wind up the joint venture subsequent to balance date. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Operating Management Board's Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

The Operating Management Board is responsible, on behalf of the joint venture, for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the accounting policies specified on pages 4 and 5 of the financial statements and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Operating Management Board is responsible for assessing the joint venture's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Operating Management Board either intend to liquidate the joint venture or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the joint venture's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Operating Management Board.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by the Operating Management Board and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the joint venture's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the joint venture to cease to continue as a going concern.

We communicate with the Operating Management Board regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.



BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
5 July 2022

Contents	Page
Non-Financial Information:	
Entity Information	1 - 2
Approval of Financial Report	3
Statement of Service Performance	4 - 5
Financial Information:	
Statement of Financial Performance	6
Statement of Financial Position.....	7
Statement of Cash Flows.....	8
Statement of Accounting Policies.....	9 - 10
Notes to the Performance Report	11 - 19
Schedule of Special Purpose Funds.....	20 - 21
Independent Auditor's Report.....	22

Legal Name of Entity: Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre

Other Name of Entity: ADMSC

Type of Entity and Legal Basis: The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is established under the Code of Canons and Constitution of the Anglican Church in Aotearoa, New Zealand and Polynesia.
The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is a registered charity.

Registration Number: CC56265

Entity Purpose or Mission:

The ADMSC primary function is to provide services and resources to support the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch in the advancement of the Christian religion.

- be responsible for the administration of the Diocese.
- provide administrative support to the running of Synod.
- be the vehicle through which the Diocese employs ministry staff to assist ministry units carry out mission and ministry as determined by Synod.
- make funding applications to further the mission and ministry of the Diocese.
- provide administrative support services to the ministry units of the Diocese.

Entity Structure:

Governance Structure:

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is governed by the Diocesan Statutes and Regulations of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch and the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Statute 2018.

Operational Structure:

The ADMSC Governance Board acts as the governing body of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre; comprising the Bishop, three members from Standing committee and up to two members co-opted by the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Governance Board for specialist skills. The manager of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre attends in an ex officio capacity.

The membership of the Standing committee members on the governance board is reviewed annually by Standing Committee at their first meeting following Synod.

The role of the Governance Board is to provide strategic direction on the management of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre and fulfil the statutory reporting obligations. The Governance Board must meet not fewer than six times per year.

The financial management of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is the responsibility of the ADMSC Manager who will delegate to appropriately qualified and trained staff in the Anglican Centre.

Main Sources of the Entities Cash and Resources:

The entity relies on the following income sources to cover operating costs:

- Donations & grants
- Investment income

Main Methods Used by the Entity to Raise Funds:

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre does not undertake fund raising activities.

Entity Reliance on Volunteers and Donated Goods or Services:

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre relies on volunteers for the Governance Board, with Board members volunteering their time and expertise to attend bi-monthly meetings and provide strategic direction on the management of the Centre.

Contact Details

Physical Address:	95 Tuam Street, Christchurch. 8051
Postal Address:	PO Box 4438, Christchurch. 8140
Phone:	(03) 348 6960
Email:	diofinancemanager@anglicanlife.org.nz
Website:	www.anglicanlife.org.nz

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



The Governance Board are pleased to present the approved financial report including the historical financial statements of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre for year ended 31 December 2021.

APPROVED

The Very Reverend Lawrence Kimberley
Chairperson

Date 31 May 2022

Lynda Alexander
Finance Manager

Date 31-05-2022

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



Description of the Entity's Outcomes:

The principal function of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is providing both ministry and administration support and services for the parishes of the Diocese of Christchurch.

Description and Quantification (to the extent practicable) of the Entity's Outputs:	2021 Actual	2020 Actual
--	----------------	----------------

MINISTRY & MISSION

Training & Courses:

Clergy Professional Development - Number funded	27	24
Lay Training Development - Number funded	62	49
Clergy Conference	85	Zoom
Post Ordination Training - Number of Clergy	12	14
Deacons Formation - Number of Deacons	12	11
Deacons Retreat - Number of attendees	9	8
Boundaries Training Days - Number held	8	8

The 2021 clergy conference was held in May at Hanmer Retreat Centre. The 2020 clergy conference was run in May via zoom with the Archbishop of York as the online speaker.

Mental Health Awareness: Three mental health seminars were held during June and July in 2021 for the whole Diocese, covering Drugs, alcohol and families mental health; Mental health first aid and Suicide awareness training.

Ministry Staff Employed: (Number of positions)

	FTE	FTE
<u>Training & Education Ministry Staff</u>		
- Safeguard Officer	0.44	0.00
- Education & post ordination training	1.10	1.20
- Rural Anglican ministry support	0.10	0.10
	<u>1.64</u>	<u>1.30</u>
<u>Children, Youth & Young Adults Ministry Staff</u>		
- Children's ministry	0.50	0.49
- Youth ministry	0.94	0.98
- Young adults ministry	0.56	0.80
- Under 40's South Canterbury	0.20	0.20
- Youth mental health	0.61	0.75
	<u>2.81</u>	<u>3.22</u>
Chaplaincy Funding: (Number of positions)	FTE	FTE
Christchurch Hospital (50% grant subsidy)	1.5	1.5
Canterbury & Lincoln Universities	0.5	0.5
Westland Anglican Regional Ministry Unit	0.75	0.75

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



Description and Quantification (to the extent practicable) of the Entity's Outputs:	2021 Actual	2020 Actual
---	-------------	-------------

Grant Funding: Special Purpose Funds

Clergy Study Leave Fund - Number of clergy funded	5 FTE	1.6 FTE
Curates in Training Fund - Number of curates funded	2.5 FTE	3.8 FTE

Pandemic Fund

- Ministry support subsidy: Number of parishes assisted	1	3
---	---	---

Diocesan Earthquake Fund

- Operational grant provided to ADMSC	-	\$47,461
---------------------------------------	---	----------

Bishop's Mission Fund

- Lyttleton parish: Seafarers subsidy	\$13,782	\$11,211
- Bryndwr parish: Kitchen Upgrade	\$50,000	-

Rolleston Church Properties

With the continuing rapid population expansion in the Rolleston geographic area, a grant of \$452,657 was provided to secure the Methodist and Presbyterian joint 56.25% share in the ownership of the Rolleston church land & building, as a result of the dissolution of the co-operating joint venture arrangement at Rolleston in August 2018.

This was funded from the Church Extension and Bishop's Mission fund, with the remaining balance being provided from the Parish Support fund.

Communications:

Anglican Life magazine (6 issues) - Number printed	5,100	5,250
Anglican e-Life Weekly Newsletter - Number of recipients	1,283	1,228
Anglican Resource Centre - Library items issued	230	307

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Diocesan Accounting Scheme

- Number of parishes & Cathedral	31	29
- Number of other Anglican entities	3	3

Centralised Payroll System

- Number of clergy (year end)	75	76
- Number of lay persons (year end)	140	125

Additional Information:

Covid-19: The National lockdowns impacted on the number of clergy and laypeople taking courses throughout the 2020 year. During 2021 course attendances were again impacted with the instigation of the National traffic light system in NZ.

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



	Note	Actual 2021 \$	Budget 2021 \$	Actual 2020 \$
REVENUE				
Donations & other similar revenue				
Donations				
General Operations	1	867,807	861,313	855,074
Special Purpose Funds	1	259,117	-	166,393
Grants & Endowments				
General Operations	1	1,246,135	1,195,332	901,076
Special Purpose Funds	1	6,400	-	4,000
		<u>2,379,460</u>	<u>2,056,645</u>	<u>1,926,543</u>
Revenue from providing goods & services	1	118,772	78,050	141,944
Interest & other Investment Income	1	51,886	1,000	58,719
Other Revenue	1	778	-	138
TOTAL REVENUE		<u>2,550,895</u>	<u>2,135,695</u>	<u>2,127,345</u>
EXPENSES				
Volunteer & employee related costs				
General Operations	2	1,191,685	1,238,091	984,092
Special Purpose Funds	2	107,805	-	32,231
		<u>1,299,490</u>	<u>1,238,091</u>	<u>1,016,323</u>
Costs related to providing goods & services				
Administration and Finance	2	435,958	378,870	280,730
Ministry and Mission	2	293,489	227,049	248,243
		<u>729,447</u>	<u>605,919</u>	<u>528,973</u>
Grants & donations paid				
General Operations	2	190,845	195,552	262,725
Special Purpose Funds	2	731,760	100,000	912,956
		<u>922,605</u>	<u>295,552</u>	<u>1,175,681</u>
Other expenses	2	23,787	15,663	7,633
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>2,975,328</u>	<u>2,155,225</u>	<u>2,728,610</u>
Net Surplus (Deficit) for year		<u>(424,433)</u>	<u>(19,530)</u>	<u>(601,265)</u>
SUMMARY				
General Operations		(14,158)	(19,530)	7,213
Special Purpose Funds		(410,275)	-	(608,478)
Net Surplus (Deficit) for year		<u>(424,433)</u>	<u>(19,530)</u>	<u>(601,265)</u>

This statement should be read in conjunction with the Audit Report and Notes to the Performance Report

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021



			2021	2020
	Note	\$	\$	\$
ACCUMULATED FUNDS				
Accumulated Funds	11		12,215	26,373
Reserves	11		1,883,861	2,294,135
TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS			1,896,076	2,320,509
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS				
Bank Accounts & Cash	3		666,140	703,598
Debtors & Prepayments			309,355	267,793
Goods & Service Tax			65,616	24,294
Cathedral Loan	4		180,000	180,000
Total Current Assets			1,221,111	1,175,686
NON CURRENT ASSETS				
CPT Investments	5	1,126,304		1,536,579
Plant & Equipment	6	565,279		8,342
Total Non Current Assets			1,691,583	1,544,920
TOTAL ASSETS			2,912,695	2,720,606
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Creditors & Accrued Expenses		261,706		212,527
Employee Costs Payable		53,727		25,603
Unused Grants with Conditions	8	170,704		140,567
Parish Current Accounts	9	96,343		21,400
Total Current Liabilities			582,480	400,097
NON CURRENT LIABILITIES				
CPT Loan	10		434,139	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES			1,016,619	400,097
NET ASSETS			1,896,076	2,320,509

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



	2021	2020
	\$	\$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash was received from:		
Donations, fundraising and other similar receipts	2,409,597	2,037,651
Receipts from providing goods or services	118,772	141,944
Interest and other investment receipts	2,205	3,208
Other revenue	778	138
	<u>2,531,351</u>	<u>2,182,941</u>
Net GST	(41,322)	(4,598)
Cash was applied to:		
Payments to suppliers and employees	2,031,887	1,641,675
Donations or grants paid	922,605	1,114,354
	<u>2,954,492</u>	<u>2,756,030</u>
Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	<u>(464,463)</u>	<u>(577,687)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING & FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Cash was received from:		
Receipts from advance of loans	434,139	-
Receipts from the sale of plant and equipment	-	-
Proceeds from investments	862,430	1,019,546
	<u>1,296,569</u>	<u>1,019,546</u>
Cash was applied to:		
Payments to repay loans	-	-
Payments to acquire plant and equipment	566,484	5,543
Purchase of investments	378,023	380,356
	<u>944,506</u>	<u>385,900</u>
Net Cash Flows from Investing and Financing Activities	<u>352,063</u>	<u>633,646</u>
Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash	(112,400)	55,960
Opening Cash	682,198	626,238
Closing Cash	<u>569,797</u>	<u>682,198</u>
THIS IS REPRESENTED BY:		
Petty Cash Float	100	300
ANZ Current & Call Account	612,199	645,990
CPT Call Account	51,914	50,385
Diocese Current Account	1,927	6,923
Parish Current Accounts	(96,343)	(21,400)
Bank Accounts and Cash	<u>569,797</u>	<u>682,198</u>

This statement should be read in conjunction with the Audit Report and Notes to the Performance Report

Basis of Preparation

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre has elected to apply PBE SFR-A (NFP) Public Benefit Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than \$2,000,000 determined on the previous two financial years.

All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting.

The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre will continue to operate in the foreseeable future and all amounts are stated in NZ dollars.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is registered for GST, therefore all amounts are recorded exclusive of GST, except for debtors and creditors which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is wholly exempt from New Zealand income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

Revenue Recognition

Donations:

Donations are recognised as revenue when cash is received.

Grants:

Grant income is accounted for depending on whether or not it has a "use or return" condition attached. Where no "use or return" conditions are attached, the revenue is recorded as income when the cash is received. Where income includes a "use or return" condition, it is initially recorded as a liability on receipt. The income is then subsequently recognised within the Statement of Financial Performance as the performance conditions are met.

Interest Income:

Interest income is recognised on an accruals basis.

Other Income:

All other income is accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the substance of the transaction.

Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank Accounts and cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Debtors

Debtors are stated at their expected realisable value. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they become uncollectible.

Investments

Investments are stated at fair value. Investments with the Church Property Trustees, although available at call, are shown according to the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre's intention of retaining them for the long term.

Plant and equipment

Plant and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Assets less than \$500 are expensed. Depreciation has been provided on a straight line basis, to allocate the assets cost less estimated residual value over their estimated economic lives.

Estimated economic life is:

Plant & Equipment	5 years
-------------------	---------

Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards Applied

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre has not adopted any Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards in the preparation of these accounts.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies. Policies have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous reporting period.

	Note	Actual 2021 \$	Budget 2021 \$	Actual 2020 \$
ANALYSIS OF REVENUE				
Donations & other similar revenue				
Donations - General Operations:				
Parish Quota	9	831,611	830,843	814,791
Donations - General		10,545	5,000	15,000
Donations - WARM Parish Contributions		25,651	25,470	25,283
		<u>867,807</u>	<u>861,313</u>	<u>855,074</u>
Donations - Special Purpose Funds:				
Andrew Starky Education Fund		100,000	-	-
Archdeaconry of Chch Endowment		-	-	1,725
Bishop's Lambeth Travel Fund		10,000	-	-
Bishop's Mission Fund		12,500	-	50,116
Clergy Study Leave		54,262	-	55,092
Companion Diocese		-	-	3,200
Curates in Training		-	-	300
Kate Gerrard Bequest		26	-	48
Ministry Education Fund		-	-	5,000
Ordination Candidates		266	-	1,194
Pandemic Fund		800	-	32,193
Personal Sickness Insurance		3,465	-	3,510
Sister Eveleen Retreat House		77,799	-	14,017
		<u>259,117</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>166,393</u>
		<u>1,126,924</u>	<u>861,313</u>	<u>1,021,467</u>
Grants and Endowments				
Bequest & Estate Income		27	-	-
Grant - Anglican Pension Board (Chaplain for Retired Clergy)		750	750	750
Grant - Bishopric Estate (Bishops Office)	9	285,520	260,516	-
Grant - CPT General Trust Estate	9	400,000	400,000	371,132
Grant - St John's College Trust Board (Ministry Support)	8	365,480	359,066	305,509
Grant - St John's College Trust Board (Episcopal Support)		65,975	65,000	65,000
Grant - St John's College Trust Board (New Initiative Programs)	8	69,401	110,000	57,935
Grant - St John's College Trust Board (Covid Expressions)	8	58,006	-	100,000
Grant - St John's College Trust Board (Zoom)		761	-	750
Grant - Ministry of Social Development (Youth)	8	214	-	-
Grant - Sister Eveleen Retreat House (SPF)		6,400	-	4,000
		<u>1,252,535</u>	<u>1,195,332</u>	<u>905,076</u>
		<u>2,379,460</u>	<u>2,056,645</u>	<u>1,926,543</u>
Revenue from providing goods & services				
Deacons Retreat Fees		-	1,000	-
Ministry Team - Event Income		1,959	-	3,340
New Initiatives Programs Income		1,333	-	37,591
Parish Accounting Service Fees	9	79,400	77,050	69,850
Sister Eveleen Retreat House Fees (SPF)		36,080	-	27,386
VC Hardware Support Fees		-	-	3,778
		<u>118,772</u>	<u>78,050</u>	<u>141,944</u>
Interest and other Investment income				
Interest Income	9	2,214	1,000	3,212
CPT Investment Income (SPF)	9	49,672	-	55,507
		<u>51,886</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>58,719</u>
Other Income				
Sundry Income		778	-	138
TOTAL REVENUE		<u><u>2,550,895</u></u>	<u><u>2,135,695</u></u>	<u><u>2,127,345</u></u>

	Note	Actual 2021 \$	Budget 2021 \$	Actual 2020 \$
ANALYSIS OF EXPENSES				
Volunteer & employee related costs				
General Operations:				
ACC Levies		1	-	53
Allowances - Archdeacons		4,320	4,320	4,320
Clergy Support - Removal Costs		-	5,000	-
Clergy Retirement Fund Subsidy		2,000	2,000	2,000
Employee Costs - Admin Staff		-	1,000	28
Honorarium - Chaplaincy for Retired Clergy		1,003	1,000	1,014
Stipends - Archdeacons		5,500	5,861	5,743
Stipend & Wages - Bishop's Office		174,581	171,403	-
Stipends & Wages - Ministry Team		400,712	458,891	367,202
Travel - Archdeacons		6,143	8,000	6,467
Travel - Bishop's Office		11,420	14,900	-
Travel - Committees & Admin Staff		5,786	8,000	7,384
Travel - Ministry Team		17,371	17,250	20,337
Wages - Administration (SLA)	9	562,847	540,466	569,544
		<u>1,191,685</u>	<u>1,238,091</u>	<u>984,092</u>
Special Purpose Funds:				
Chch Archdeaconry Endowment payouts		-	-	486
Clergy Resettlement payouts		-	-	47
Clergy Study Leave payouts		74,798	-	22,993
Personal Sickness Insurance payouts		500	-	1,000
Sister Eveleen Retreat House wages		32,507	-	7,705
		<u>107,805</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,231</u>
		<u>1,299,490</u>	<u>1,238,091</u>	<u>1,016,323</u>
Costs related to providing goods & services				
Administration and Finance:				
Accommodation costs (SLA)	9	311,780	266,586	204,140
Catering costs - Committees		4,952	7,500	4,855
Equipment costs (SLA)	9	19,381	12,618	10,101
Insurance - Public & Professional liability		20,149	20,279	20,548
Printing, Stationery and Postage (SLA)	9	50,605	46,340	17,798
Sundry Administration costs		2,729	5,500	2,037
Telecommunications & IT costs (SLA)	9	26,362	20,047	21,251
		<u>435,958</u>	<u>378,870</u>	<u>280,730</u>

	Note	Actual 2021 \$	Budget 2021 \$	Actual 2020 \$
ANALYSIS OF EXPENSES (continued)				
Ministry and Mission:				
Anglican Resource Centre		8,410	10,500	9,340
Bishop's Office Ministry expenses		15,827	10,250	-
Bishop's Discretionary expenditure		5,907	5,000	3,365
Bishop's Training Costs		-	-	40,000
Boundaries Education and Monitoring		4,984	7,000	3,253
Communications and Media (SLA)	9	66,586	74,849	62,205
Conferences & Special Services		-	1,500	1,709
Ministry Team - Coaching & Counselling		-	2,000	152
Ministry Team - Events & Workshops		40,624	15,500	14,095
Ministry Team - Hospitality		2,938	2,250	4,675
Ministry Team - Resources & Materials		7,565	4,500	6,030
Ministry Team - Telecommunications		3,857	2,700	2,902
Ministry Team - New Initiatives Programs		22,152	40,000	43,452
Ministry Team - Covid-19 Programs		40,092	-	-
Training Support & Education - Clergy		25,226	20,500	15,839
Training Support & Education - Lay Persons		8,545	13,000	12,902
Training Support & Education - Ordinands		15,769	17,500	8,754
Ordained & Lay Ministry Counselling payouts (SPF)		3,275	-	-
Sister Eveleen Retreat House expenses (SPF)		21,734	-	19,572
		<u>293,489</u>	<u>227,049</u>	<u>248,243</u>
		729,447	605,919	528,973
Grants & donations paid				
General Operations:				
Anglican Care Grant		6,000	6,000	6,000
Archdeacon grants to parishes		41,642	42,080	40,000
Bishopric Estate Grant		-	-	10,000
Cathedral Education Grant		-	-	50,000
Cathedral Quota Grant		30,000	30,000	30,000
Chaplaincies - Canterbury University Grant		26,428	26,428	26,127
Chaplaincies - Christchurch Hospital Grant		60,964	60,964	60,285
Chaplaincies - Lincoln University Grant		13,214	13,214	13,063
Chaplaincies - Timaru Hospital Grant		8,250	8,250	8,250
Ministry Support grants to parishes		-	-	10,000
Sister Eveleen Retreat House Grant		4,347	-	-
Third World Debt Reduction Grant		-	8,616	9,000
		<u>190,845</u>	<u>195,552</u>	<u>262,725</u>
Special Purpose Funds:				
Andrew Starky Education Fund		681	-	-
Bishop's Discretionary Fund		2,000	-	-
Bishops Mission Fund payouts		358,174	-	61,327
Church Extension Fund		101,933	-	-
Curates in Training Fund		94,060	100,000	141,959
Elder Care Fund		-	-	689,671
Pandemic Fund		12,000	-	20,000
Parish Support Fund		56,332	-	-
Sister Eveleen Retreat House		106,579	-	-
		<u>731,760</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>912,956</u>
		922,605	295,552	1,175,681

These notes should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Performance Report

	Note	Actual 2021 \$	Budget 2021 \$	Actual 2020 \$
ANALYSIS OF EXPENSES (continued)				
Other expenses				
Audit Fees		5,880	6,630	6,300
Depreciation	6	9,546	6,883	1,299
Interest expense	9	100	150	34
Interest expense - CPT Loan		1,953	-	-
Legal/Consultancy Services		6,308	2,000	-
		<u>23,787</u>	<u>15,663</u>	<u>7,633</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>2,975,328</u>	<u>2,155,225</u>	<u>2,728,610</u>

	2021 \$	2020 \$
3 Bank Accounts and Cash		
Petty Cash Float	100	300
ANZ Current & Call Accounts	612,199	645,990
CPT Call Account	51,914	50,385
Diocese Current Account	1,927	6,923
Total	666,140	703,598

4 Cathedral Loan

Purpose of loan	Term	Interest Rate		
Cathedral general operations	On Demand	Nil	180,000	180,000
			180,000	180,000

The Cathedral loan is unsecured and interest free and was funded from the Diocesan Earthquake fund in April 2013. The loan is repayable on demand, three months notice of such demand will be given.

5 CPT Investments

CPT Fixed Income Fund	1,126,304	1,506,589
CPT Balanced Growth Fund	-	29,989
Total	1,126,304	1,536,579

6 Plant & Equipment

This Year	Opening Cost	Purchases and Sales	Depn	Accumulated Depreciation	Closing Balance
Asset Class	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Motor Vehicles	-	22,979	5,745	5,745	17,234
Plant & Equipment	10,666	10,147	3,081	4,020	16,793
Furniture & Fittings	-	513,551	209	209	513,342
Computers	-	18,421	511	511	17,910
Total	10,666	565,097	9,546	10,485	565,279

Last Year	Opening Cost	Purchases	Depn	Accumulated Depreciation	Closing Balance
Asset Class	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Plant & Equipment	5,123	5,543	1,301	2,325	8,342
Total	5,123	5,543	1,301	2,325	8,342

Significant donated assets recorded

There are no significant donated assets recorded in the performance report.

Significant donated assets not recorded

There are no significant donated assets that are not recorded in the performance report.

7 Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

There are no commitments as at balance date. (last Year - nil)

Contingent Liabilities and Guarantees

The Diocese is currently working with outside consultants to determine the extent of any outstanding holiday pay liability owing to both current and previous staff employed over the past 6 years, resulting from incorrect interpretations of the Holidays Act 2003 by payroll software providers, which the NZ Government brought to the attention of all employers in late 2020. The payout is estimated to be in the vicinity of \$5-6k.

There are no other contingent liabilities or guarantees as at balance date. (Last year - nil)

8 Unused Grants with Conditions

			2021		2020
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Opening Balance			140,567		41,986
	Purpose				
<u>Grant Income Received:</u>					
St Johns Trust Board	Ministry Support	357,305		352,025	
St Johns Trust Board	Unplugged Network	20,000		40,000	
St Johns Trust Board	Youth Mental Health	70,000		70,000	
St Johns Trust Board	Covid Expressions	155,424		-	
			602,729		462,025
<u>Utilised as follows:</u>					
St Johns Trust Board	Ministry Support	(365,480)		(305,509)	
St Johns Trust Board	Unplugged Network	(82,176)		(5,913)	
St Johns Trust Board	Youth Mental Health	(66,717)		(52,022)	
St Johns Trust Board	Covid Expressions	(58,006)		-	
		(572,379)		(363,444)	
MSD	Youth Ministry	(214)		-	
			(572,593)		(363,444)
Closing Balance			170,704		140,567
<u>Comprised as follows:</u>					
St Johns Trust Board	Ministry Support	38,341		46,516	
St Johns Trust Board	Unplugged Network	-		62,176	
St Johns Trust Board	Youth Mental Health	32,865		29,582	
St Johns Trust Board	Covid Expressions	97,418		-	
			168,625		138,274
MSD	Youth Ministry		2,079		2,293
Total Unused Grants			170,704		140,567

St John's College Trust Board Grants:

Ministry Support Grant

Annual grant funding for the ministry educator, ministry to under 40's, formation and training for mission and ministry, Anglican Resource Centre and deacons formation. Due to the impact of Covid-19 lockdowns during 2020 and 2021, the St John's College Trust Board have permitted unspent ministry support funds to be carried forward through to 2022.

Unplugged Network Grant

Three year new initiative grant totaling \$135,000 for educating young adults in the ongoing practice of Christian contemplation, through holding 3 day silent retreats in Christchurch where they are introduced to the theology and practice of Christian contemplative spirituality, and can then go on to educate others on future unplugged retreats.

Youth Mental Health Grant

Three year new initiative grant totaling \$214,250 for employing a youth mental health educator who will work to pilot and develop various education programs for the various ministries that work with under 40's around issues concerning emotional health and it's connection with spiritual wellbeing and Christian theology.

Covid Expressions Grant

Grant funding provided for education initiatives that are responsive to the Covid crisis through applying adaptive and innovative ministry methodologies. Project funding received for:

Project 1: Pilgrimage Pilot Co-ordinator Role \$70,000

Project 2: Online Engagement Role \$70,000

Project 3: Contemplative contemporary Anglican liturgical music project \$10,000

Project 4: South Canterbury Living through Change project \$5,424

Ministry of Social Development Grant (MSD):

Grant received for delivering youth-led projects for people aged 12 to 24 years aiming to increase resilience through leadership, mentoring and volunteering activities at Banks Peninsula through community events such as picnics, hangis and beach clean ups.

9 Related Parties

The Anglican Centre:

The Diocese of Christchurch, through the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre, with the Church Property Trustees and Anglican Care, share services and resources through the Anglican Centre. Operational costs are funded through service level contributions from the three partner entities.

The service level agreement (SLA) was entered into in November 2005 with the Anglican Centre. The shared staffing services; equipment, resources and facilities; communications & media relations advice; and the provision of storage for records and historical documents are apportioned between the partner entities on an appropriate basis. The SLA is reviewed and negotiated on an annual basis.

	2021	2020	2021	2020
	Value of Transactions		Amount Outstanding	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Service level agreement charges	1,037,561	885,039	30,771	12,869
	1,037,561	885,039	30,771	12,869

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre has a joint venture interest in the Anglican Centre, which ceased operating at the end of 2021. ADMSC will in 2022 receive a third share distribution of the final net assets on the winding up of the entity.

Diocese of Christchurch:

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre provides short term cash flow funding to the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch on an arms length basis as required. The funding is unsecured, interest is charged at the current ANZ Call account rate and is repayable on demand.

	2021	2020	2021	2020
	Value of Transactions		Amount Outstanding	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Current Account				
Interest Income	3	37	-	-
Value of Current Account	-	-	1,927	6,923
	3	37	1,927	6,923

Church Property Trustees:

The Church Property Trustees (CPT) provides short term cash flow funding to the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre on an arms length basis as required. The funding is unsecured, interest is charged at 5.4% p.a. (2020: 5.4%) and is repayable on demand.

There was no funding from CPT outstanding as at the end of 2021 (2020: nil).

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre invests all special purpose funds in either the Fixed Income or Balanced Growth funds on the same terms and conditions as other investors.

	2021	2020	2021	2020
	Value of Transactions		Amount Outstanding	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating Grant Income				
General Trust Estate	400,000	371,132	-	-
Bishopric Estate	285,520	-	-	-
Fixed Income Fund investments				
Interest Income	48,343	54,692	-	-
Value of Investment			1,178,218	1,556,974
Balanced Growth Fund investments				
Investment Income	2,860	2,520	-	-
Value of Investment			-	29,989
	736,723	428,344	1,178,218	1,586,963

Parishes:

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre operates a centralised payroll service for clergy stipends & allowances and staff wages and also pays other related parish expenses. The ADMSC invoices parishes for reimbursement on a monthly basis in arrears.

	2021	2020	2021	2020
	Value of Transactions		Amount Outstanding	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Costs on-charged as Agent				
Centralised payroll & parish charges	8,001,569	7,602,315	72,667	93,167
	8,001,569	7,602,315	72,667	93,167

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre operates a parish accounting service. Currently there are 30 parishes, the Cathedral and 3 related Anglican entities utilising this service.

Parish accounting fees are invoiced to parishes with the centralised payroll & parish charges.

One parish operates a current account with the ADMSC for deposits and payments, interest is paid at the current ANZ on call rate.

	2021	2020	2021	2020
	Value of Transactions		Amount Outstanding	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Parish Accounting Services				
Fees Income	79,400	69,850	-	-
Parish Current Accounts				
Interest Expense	100	34	-	-
Value of Current Accounts			96,343	21,400
	79,500	69,884	96,343	21,400

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre invoices parishes on a monthly basis for their allocated share of parish quota. Quota is invoiced to parishes with the centralised payroll & parish charges.

	2021	2020
	Value of Transactions	
	\$	\$
Parish Quota Income	831,611	814,791
	831,611	814,791

10 Church Property Trustees Loan

Purpose of loan	Term	Interest Rate	2021 \$	2020 \$
Cardale House Fitout (95 Tuam Street)	10 Years	4%	434,139	-
			434,139	-

Principal Sum: Up to a maximum of \$800,000 may be drawn in instalments. Each instalment to be equal to the costs incurred and payable relating to the fitout and other establishment costs (as tenant) of Cardale House.

Loan Term: 10 years after the date of the final drawdown of the principal sum.

Repayment Terms: Repayment of the principal sum and interest on the principal sum is to be paid on a table basis by consecutive monthly instalments during the 10 year loan term.

Security: Standing Committee on behalf of the Diocese of Christchurch acts as covenantor for the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre. Liability is limited to the assets of Standing Committee.

	2021 \$	2020 \$
11 Accumulated Funds		
Accumulated Surpluses		
Opening Balance	26,373	19,160
Net Surplus (Deficit) for year	(424,433)	(601,265)
Transfers from (to) Special Purpose Funds	410,275	608,478
Total Accumulated Surpluses	12,215	26,373
Reserves		
Capital Contribution		
Opening Balance	577,557	577,557
Total Capital Contribution	577,557	577,557
Special Purpose Funds		
Opening Balance	1,716,579	2,325,057
Transfers from (to) Accumulated Surpluses	(410,275)	(608,478)
Total Special Purpose Funds	1,306,304	1,716,579
Total Reserves	1,883,861	2,294,135
Total Accumulated Funds	1,896,076	2,320,509

Capital Contribution Reserve

The net assets of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch were transferred to the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre on the 1st January 2019 at fair value. These have been treated as a capital contribution from owners recognised through equity.

12 Events after Balance Date

There were no events that have occurred after the balance date that would have a material impact on the performance report.

13 Ability to Continue Operating

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre has the financial resources available to it to continue into the foreseeable future.

----- FUND MOVEMENTS -----								
Name of Fund	Note	BALANCE 1 Jan 2021	External Contri's	Diocese Contri's	Investment Income	External Payments	Internal Transfers	BALANCE 31 Dec 2021
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS								
General Parochial Purposes:								
Children's Ministry Fund	1	11,821			359			12,180
Church Extension Fund	2	99,740			2,738	(101,933)	(545)	0
		111,561	-	-	3,096	(101,933)	(545)	12,180
Funds for Benefit of Clergy:								
Clergy Resettlement	3	190,708			5,790			196,498
Operating Funds:								
Clergy Study Leave	4	342,843	54,262		9,818	(74,798)		332,125
Curates in Training	5	22,287		100,000	643	(94,060)		28,870
Local Shared Ministry Reserve Pool	6	17,493			531			18,024
		382,622	54,262	100,000	10,993	(168,858)	-	379,019
Other Specific Purpose Funds:								
Outreach	7	21,102			641			21,743
Kate Gerrard Bequest	8	8,682	26		264			8,971
Resource Centre Equipment Reserve	9	13,424		(6,970)	333			6,787
Archives John Hendry Trust	10	2,337			71			2,408
Bishop's Discretionary Fund	11	2,653			81	(2,000)		734
Companion Diocese	12	18,132			550			18,683
Mediation Reserve	13	663			20			683
Personal Sickness Insurance Fund	14	145,309	3,465		4,403	(500)		152,677
Ordination Candidates Fund	15	31,971	266		974			33,211
Diocesan Earthquake Fund	16	180,000						180,000
Parish Support Fund	17	117,023			3,401	(56,332)	2,117	66,209
Evangelistic Work (Saving Souls)	18	18,706			568			19,274
Sister Eveleen Retreat House Fund	19	37,679	120,279		2,863	(160,820)		-
The Bishop's Mission Fund	20	338,409	12,500		8,089	(358,174)	(825)	0
Pandemic Fund	21	12,549	800		103	(12,000)	(748)	704
Ministry Education Fund	22	5,000			144			5,144
Andrew Starky Education Fund	23	-	100,000		2,493	(681)		101,812
Bishops Lambeth Travel Fund	24	-	10,000		191			10,191
Ordained & Lay Ministry Counselling Fund	25	-		10,000	151	(3,275)		6,876
		953,641	247,335	3,030	25,341	(593,783)	545	636,108
TOTAL SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS		1,638,533	301,597	103,030	45,220	(864,574)	-	1,223,805
BEQUESTS AND ENDOWMENTS								
St Faiths Religious Education - Capital	1	6,550			644		(269)	6,924
St Faiths Religious Education - Income	1	9,140			283		269	9,692
Archdeaconry of Christchurch Endowment	2	14,615			1,474			16,089
Bishop's Ordination Candidate	3	38,917			1,181			40,098
Clifford H T Bequest	4	8,824			871			9,695
TOTAL BEQUESTS AND ENDOWMENTS		78,046	-	-	4,453	-	-	82,499
TOTAL		1,716,579	301,597	103,030	49,672	(864,574)	-	1,306,304

PURPOSES & CONDITIONS OF USE

Special Purpose Funds

- 1 To fund grants for children's work within the Diocese.
- 2 Revenue to be used to extend ministry and mission into areas of population growth.
- 3 Fund to be utilised at the discretion of Standing Committee for clergy resettlement.
- 4 To fund the cost of clergy stipends over the period while clergy are on approved study leave.
- 5 Fund provides a subsidy to parishes with curates in training for up to a maximum of 3 years.
- 6 Fund to be utilised for the financing of Local Shared Ministry in the Diocese.
- 7 To fund new parish outreach initiatives in the Diocese.
- 8 Bequest to be used for providing bibles for boys within the Diocese.
- 9 Fund for the purchase of Resource Centre equipment.
- 10 To fund the cost of digitisation of architectural drawings.
- 11 Donations for Bishop's discretionary use.
- 12 Fund for future Companion Diocese expenses.
- 13 Fund for the settlement of claims.
- 14 Fund to assist parishes with covering the cost of relieving clergy.
- 15 Fund for assistance of Ordination Candidates (eg: bibles etc.)
- 16 Fund for assisting with earthquake related ministry, pastoral care and building needs in the Diocese.
 A \$180,000 loan was provided to the Christchurch Cathedral on 16th April 2013 from this fund.
 The loan is interest free and repayable on demand.
- 17 Fund for providing financial support to parishes.
- 18 Fund to be used for evangelistic work in saving souls (requested not in building churches).
- 19 Fund for running of the Sister Eveleen Retreat House, this was transferred over to the Sister Eveleen committee at the end of the year, with the retreat now up and running again after the completion of earthquake repairs in 2020.
- 20 Fund to be used at the Bishop's discretion for mission opportunities.
- 21 Fund for assisting parishes due to Covid-19 through to end of 2021, any remaining balance to be transferred to the Bishop's Development Fund.
- 22 Fund to be used for education and training purposes as the discretion of the Diocesan Ministry Educator.
- 23 Education fund for assisting with retreats & courses which advance ministerial skills for licensed ordained & lay ministers.
- 24 Annual allocation from Bishop's Office operating budget for funding the Bishops travel costs to Lambeth every ten years.
- 25 Donation from Workplace Support to be used for the counselling of ordained and lay ministers in Chch Diocese.

Bequests & Endowments (Income available only)

- 1 To fund religious education of NZ women at the discretion of the Bishop.
- 2 To augment the stipends of clergy with young children in parishes within the old Christchurch archdeaconry.
- 3 Bishop's discretionary fund for Ordination Candidates.
- 4 No restrictions have been placed on this bequest.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF THE ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE**

Report on the Performance Report

Opinion

We have audited the performance report of Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre (the "Entity"), which comprises the entity information, the statement of service performance, the statement of financial performance and statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2021, the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2021, and the statement of accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion:

- a) the reported outcomes and outputs, and quantification of the outputs to the extent practicable, in the statement of service performance are suitable;
- b) the accompanying performance report presents fairly, in all material respects:
 - the entity information for the year ended 31 December 2021;
 - the service performance for the year then ended; and
 - the financial position of the Entity as at 31 December 2021, and its financial performance, and cash flows for the year then ended

in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the statement of financial performance, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ("ISAs (NZ)"), and the audit of the entity information and statement of service performance in accordance with the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) *Assurance Engagements Other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information* ("ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised)"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report* section of our report. We are independent of the Entity in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards)* (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Entity.

Other Matter

The performance report for the comparative period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020 was not audited by BDO Christchurch. The predecessor auditor issued an unmodified audit opinion on 18 June 2021.

Responsibilities of the Governance Board for the Performance Report

The Governance Board are responsible for:

- a) Identifying outcomes and outputs, and quantifying the outputs to the extent practicable, that are relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable, to report in the statement of service performance;
- b) the preparation and fair presentation of the performance report on behalf of the entity which comprises:
 - the entity information;
 - the statement of service performance; and
 - the statement of financial performance, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report

in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board; and

- c) such internal control as the Governance Board determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the performance report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the performance report, the Governance Board are responsible on behalf of the Entity for assessing the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Governance Board either intends to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the performance report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this performance report.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the performance report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by the Governance Board and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the performance report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit

evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Entity to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the performance report, including the disclosures, and whether the performance report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Perform procedures to obtain evidence about and evaluate whether the reported outcomes and outputs, and quantification of the outputs to the extent practicable, are relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable.

We communicate with the Governance Board regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the Entity's members, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Entity and the Entity's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.



BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
31 May 2022

Annual Performance Report

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral
Chapter

For the year ended 31 December 2021

Prepared by Anglican Diocese of Christchurch

Contents

3	Directory
4	Entity Information
6	Approval of Financial Report
7	Statement of Service Performance
9	Statement of Financial Performance
10	Statement of Financial Position
11	Statement of Cash Flows
12	Statement of Accounting Policies
14	Notes to the Performance Report
26	Independent Audit Report

Directory

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2021

CHAPTER MEMBERS

Bishop of Christchurch

Right Reverend Dr Peter Carrell B.Sc (Hons), B.D., Ph.D

Dean

Very Reverend Lawrence Kimberley B.Com., B.Th., Dip Liturgical Studies, A.C.A.(Retired), I.O.D

Clerical Canons

Reverend Canon Mark Chamberlain B.E., B.Th., M.Min.

Reverend Canon Helen Roud B.Th., M.Heal.Sc. (until April 2021)

Reverend Canon Ben Truman B.A., B.Theol., PG.Dip.Arts, Grad.Dip.Tchg, Dip.Grad., Ang.Stud.Dip.

Reverend Canon Amanda Neil JP, Dip. Tch., B.Theol.

Reverend Canon Brenda Bonnett L.Th. (from May 2021)

Lay Canons

Anthony Hughes-Johnson QC

Malcolm Rickerby

Carole Muir M.HSc., B.Ms., ANNP. SCM. SRN

Susan Rendall B.Mus., P.G.C.E.(Music Education)

Diocesan Chancellor

Maurice Walker

CHAPTER SECRETARY

Christopher Oldham M.St.J., B.A., M.Sc., M.N.Z.I.M.

SOLICITORS

Trollope & Co Lawyers, Christchurch

AUDITORS

BDO Christchurch Limited

BANKERS

ANZ

Entity Information

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2021

Legal Name of Entity

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter

Other Name of Entity

Christ Church Cathedral

Type of Entity and Legal Basis

The Cathedral is established under the Code of Canons and Constitution of the Anglican Church in Aotearoa New Zealand and Polynesia.

The Cathedral is a registered charity.

Registration Number

CC52773

Cathedral's Purpose or Mission

- To proclaim the Good News of Jesus Christ and propagate the Gospel throughout the Diocese.
- To be the mother Church of the Diocese and the seat of the Bishop, and
- To be a visible witness to the Risen Christ within the Diocese of Christchurch.

Cathedral Structure

Governance Structure:

The Cathedral is governed by the Regulations of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch and the Cathedral Chapter Statute.

Operational Structure:

The **Cathedral Chapter** acts as the governing body of the Cathedral; comprising the Bishop, the Dean, the Chancellor of the Diocese and four clerical canons, two congregational lay canons & two Diocesan lay canons. The clerical and Diocesan lay canons are appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese and the congregational lay canons are elected by the Annual Meeting of the Cathedral congregation.

The powers and responsibilities given to the Cathedral Chapter include to govern its meetings, the business of Chapter and the operation of the Cathedral. Chapter must meet at least six times a year.

The **Dean** is the chief pastor of the Cathedral and is responsible for preaching and teaching, Cathedral services, management of lay and clergy staff, the choir and Cathedral music and reporting on the life and activities of the Cathedral.

The **Bishop** may use the Cathedral for any purpose in fulfilment of the office of the Bishop or for any Diocesan purpose where they are responsible for the service.

Main Sources of the Cathedral's Cash and Resources

The Cathedral relies on the following income sources to cover operating costs:

- Donations & offertories from the Cathedral regulars
- Tourist donations
- Fundraising activities
- Gift shop income
- Event income
- Investment income

Main Methods Used by the Cathedral to Raise Funds

The main fundraising activities for the Cathedral are the shop and donations box in the foyer of the Transitional Cathedral and the use of the Transitional Cathedral for holding concerts and events.

Cathedral's Reliance on Volunteers and Donated Goods or Services

The Cathedral relies on volunteers for fulfilling the mission of the church, with Cathedral Chapter members volunteering their time and expertise to attend monthly meetings and manage the operations of the Cathedral, and are supported by Cathedral regulars who volunteer their time and skills to fill the various roles required for the effective running of the Cathedral.

Many hours are also donated by volunteers to the Cathedral. Volunteers assist with regular Cathedral services, greeting visitors and other operations of the Transitional Cathedral for about 6,417 hours (Last year: 8,000 hours). The value of these donated services has not been recorded in the performance report.

Contact Details

Physical Address:	234 Hereford Street, Christchurch Central, Christchurch 8011
Postal Address:	P O Box 855, Christchurch 8140
Phone:	(03) 366 0046
Email:	admin@christchurchcathedral.co.nz
Website:	www.cardboardcathedral.org.nz

Approval of Financial Report

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2021

The Cathedral Chapter are pleased to present the approved financial report including the historical financial statements of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter for year ended 31 December 2021.

APPROVED

Name Lawrence Arthur Kimberley

Dean of Christchurch

Date 30 June 2022

Name Mark Rickerby

Lay Canon of Chapter

Date 30 June 2022

Statement of Service Performance

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2021

Description of the Cathedral's Outcomes

To provide regular worship services, to maintain links with the community through making available the church facilities and holding various outreach initiatives. To be a church for the City by hosting civic services and events and primarily to be the mother church for the Diocese of Christchurch and the seat of its Bishop.

	2021 ACTUAL	2020 ACTUAL
Description and Quantification of the Cathedral's Outputs		
Worship Services:		
Sunday services		
- Number of services held during year	159	154
- Average attendance at Sunday service	81	65
Week day services		
- Number of services held during year	610	641
- Average attendance at week day services	16	21
Other Services:		
Number of baptism services during year	2	4
Number of wedding services during year	2	2
Number of funeral services during year	6	5
Number of memorial services during the year *	4	-
Cathedral Programs & Groups:		
Children's program/Sunday School		
- Number of sessions held during year	30	31
- Average attendance during year	12	12
Study/Home Group		
Lent Bible Study Groups		
- Number of sessions held during year	5	5
- Average attendance during year	12	12
Preaching series with seminar afterwards		
- Number of sessions held during year	-	3
Other Cathedral Activities:		
Mailchimp database - number of recipients	1,255	1,248
Full Chapter meetings	11	11
Chapter Finance / Works Committee meetings	8	9
Corporate Events held	9	6
Community/ NFP/ School Events held	20	22

* Actual funerals held elsewhere under lockdown regulations

Additional Information

Cathedral Clergy regularly provided pastoral care assistance throughout the year. Approximately 20 people at a time are being looked after and visited.

A total of 22,847 people attended all services during the current year and 23,569 in the previous year.

Due to Covid restrictions in December 2021, the Cathedral Choir gave fewer Christmas recitals and sang two in the Cathedral. The Choristers sang at the public hospital, and gave recitals from the Christchurch Tramway and the punt on the Avon.

Chapter remains committed to paying the Living Wage.

Approximately 150 volunteers (last year: 184 volunteers) work for the Cathedral in a number of roles. Many of these are from migrant communities. The Cathedral is part of the Volunteering Canterbury networks.

Statement of Financial Performance

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2021

	NOTES	ACTUAL 2021	ACTUAL 2020
REVENUE			
Donations, fundraising & other similar revenue			
Donations	1	1,184,725	213,688
Fundraising	1	717	-
Grants & Endowments	1	505,902	390,520
Total Donations, fundraising & other similar revenue		1,691,345	604,208
Revenue from providing goods & services	1	63,489	166,485
Interest & other investment income	1	200,278	189,601
Other revenue	1	14,811	8,650
TOTAL REVENUE		1,969,923	968,945
EXPENSES			
Volunteer & employee related costs	2	564,638	500,750
Costs related to providing goods & services			
Administration expenses	2	46,854	49,467
Ministry expenses	2	49,942	96,778
Property expenses	2	118,441	95,221
Total Costs related to providing goods & services		215,236	241,465
Grants & donations paid	2	99,481	75,374
Other expenses	2	73,930	75,556
TOTAL EXPENSES		953,285	893,145
Net Surplus for the Year		1,016,637	75,800
	NOTES	ACTUAL 2021	ACTUAL 2020
SUMMARY			
Net Surplus/ (Deficit) - General Operations		(183,509)	(113,781)
Donations - Journeying to Jesus Fund		1,000,000	-
Interest Income - Contents Insurance Proceeds		93,828	108,802
Investment Income - Special Purpose Funds		106,318	80,779
Net Surplus for the year		1,016,637	75,800

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the Independent Audit Report and Notes to the Performance Report

Statement of Financial Position

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter As at 31 December 2021

	NOTES	31 DEC 2021	31 DEC 2020
ASSETS			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Bank accounts and cash	3	-	68,255
CPT Investments	4	3,096,799	3,150,610
Debtors & Prepayments		19,135	17,369
Inventory		30,085	28,497
GST		3,595	9,540
Loan - Christchurch St John's Parish	5	49,095	-
Total Current Assets		3,198,709	3,274,271
NON CURRENT ASSETS			
Plant and Equipment	7	172,826	202,645
Trinity Bell Tower - Work In Progress	8	-	31,591
CPT - Endowment Investments	12	1,470,981	1,438,639
CPT - Special Purpose Investments	12	1,299,777	14,843
Total Non Current Assets		2,943,584	1,687,718
TOTAL ASSETS		6,142,293	4,961,988
LIABILITIES			
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Bank Overdraft	3	8,204	-
Creditors & Accrued Expenses		67,381	39,517
Employee Costs Payable		19,250	18,002
Loan - ADMSC	9	180,000	180,000
Cathedral Building Fund	10	126,561	210
Total Current Liabilities		401,396	237,729
TOTAL LIABILITIES		401,396	237,729
NET ASSETS		5,740,897	4,724,260
ACCUMULATED FUNDS			
ACCUMULATED SURPLUSES	11	2,970,139	3,270,777
RESERVES			
Special Purpose Funds	11	2,770,758	1,453,482
Total RESERVES		2,770,758	1,453,482
TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS		5,740,897	4,724,260

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the Independent Audit Report and Notes to the Performance Report

Statement of Cash Flows

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2021

	2021	2020
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash was received from:		
Donations, fundraising and other similar receipts	1,686,211	599,092
Receipts from providing goods or services	73,026	185,610
Interest and other investment receipts	132	20
Other revenue	20,865	4,011
Total Cash was received from:	1,780,233	788,734
Net GST	22,592	3,813
Cash was applied to:		
Payments to suppliers and employees	(786,609)	(773,475)
Donations or grants paid	(103,323)	(77,056)
Total Cash was applied to:	(889,932)	(850,531)
Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	912,893	(57,984)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING & FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Cash was received from:		
Proceeds from investments	165,798	193,596
Donation Collected for Cathedral in Square Rebuild Fund	126,351	14,710
Total Cash was received from:	292,150	208,306
Cash was applied to:		
Payments to acquire plant and equipment	(6,502)	(30,168)
Purchase of investments	(1,275,000)	-
Cathedral in Square Rebuild Fund pay over to CCRT	-	(14,790)
Total Cash was applied to:	(1,281,502)	(44,958)
Net Cash Flows from Investing and Financing Activities	(989,352)	163,348
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash	(76,459)	105,364
Bank Accounts and Cash		
Opening cash	68,255	(37,109)
Net change in cash for period	(76,459)	105,364
Closing cash	(8,204)	68,255

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the Independent Audit Report and Notes to the Performance Report

Statement of Accounting Policies

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2021

Basis of Preparation

The Cathedral has elected to apply PBE SFR-A (NFP) Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than \$2,000,000. All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Revenue Recognition

Donations and Fundraising Revenue:

Donations and fundraising revenue are recognised as revenue when cash is received.

Grants:

Grant income is accounted for depending on whether or not it has a "use or return" condition attached. Where no "use or return" conditions are attached, the revenue is recorded as income when the cash is received. Where income includes a "use or return" condition, it is initially recorded as a liability on receipt. The income is then subsequently recognised within the Statement of Financial Performance as the performance conditions are met.

Interest Income:

Interest income is recognised on an accruals basis.

Other Income:

All other income is accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the substance of the transaction.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The Cathedral is registered for GST. All amounts are stated exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for accounts payable and accounts receivable which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

The Cathedral is wholly exempt from New Zealand income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank accounts and cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Debtors

Debtors are stated at their expected realisable value. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they become uncollectible.

Inventory

Inventory is valued at the lower of cost, on a first-in first-out basis, and net realisable value.

These notes should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Performance Report

Investments

Investments are stated at cost. Investments with the Church Property Trustees, although available at call, are shown according to the Cathedral's intention of retaining them for the long term.

Plant and equipment

Plant and equipment acquired since 1 February 1995 is capitalised and depreciated over the estimated life of the asset. Acquisitions prior to that date were written off in the year of purchase, and therefore have not been recognised.

Plant and equipment acquired since January 2013 that is not intended to be used in the Cathedral in the Square is capitalised and depreciated to correspond with the period of time the Transitional Cathedral is expected to operate from the St John's Latimer Square site.

Depreciation

Assets less than \$500 are expensed. Depreciation has been provided on a straight line basis to allocate the assets cost less estimated residual value over their estimated economic lives.

Estimated economic lives are:

Portable Building	6 - 10 years
Computers (incl Software)	4 years
Furniture & Fixtures	5 - 10 years
Office Equipment	10 years
Plant & Equipment	10 years

Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards Applied

The Cathedral has not adopted any Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards in the preparation of these accounts.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies. Policies have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous reporting period.

Notes to the Performance Report

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2021

	NOTES	2021	2020
1. Analysis of Revenue			
DONATIONS, FUNDRAISING & OTHER SIMILAR REVENUE			
Donations			
Offertories - Cash & Envelopes		45,259	51,792
Offertories - Direct Credits		68,443	67,913
Offertories - Weekday		437	811
Donations - Cathedral Girls Choristers		17,000	29,000
Donations - Isaac Conservation Trust		5,000	5,000
Donations - Journeying to Jesus Fund		1,000,000	-
Donations - Music		1,622	2,496
Donations - Special Purpose		5,552	10,240
Donations - Bellringing Project		20,458	25,624
Donations - Various		20,953	20,812
Total Donations		1,184,725	213,688
Fundraising			
Fundraising Income		717	-
Total Fundraising		717	-
Grants & Endowments			
ADMSC - Archdeaconry	15	5,260	5,000
ADMSC - Curate Grant	15	35,109	3,185
ADMSC - Educational Grant	15	-	50,000
ADMSC - Quota Grant	15	30,000	30,000
Choir Education Trust - Godley Scholars Grant		48,884	19,932
Christchurch St John's Parish - Operational Grant		70,000	53,600
CPT Contribution - Insurance Proceeds Fund		20,000	16,667
Dean & Chapter Estate - Income Distribution		58,400	52,000
Durey Estate - Public Trust Office Distribution		5,483	5,034
MSD - COVID-19 Wage Subsidy		96,126	126,296
Russell Estate - Income Distribution		5,202	4,760
MSD - Streaming Equipment Grant		4,555	-
Legacies & Bequests		126,883	24,047
Total Grants & Endowments		505,902	390,520
Total DONATIONS, FUNDRAISING & OTHER SIMILAR REVENUE		1,691,345	604,208
REVENUE FROM PROVIDING GOODS & SERVICES			
Events Revenue			
Cathedral Run Event Income		5,954	4,057
Moveable Feasts Run Events Income		18,551	15,157
Weddings & Funerals		2,630	4,313
Total Events Revenue		27,136	23,528

	NOTES	2021	2020
Visitor Revenue			
Donation Tubes Income		11,053	32,731
Gift Shop Sales		23,944	96,207
Guided Tour Income		-	7,527
Votive Candle Donations		1,356	6,493
Total Visitor Revenue		36,353	142,957
Total REVENUE FROM PROVIDING GOODS & SERVICES		63,489	166,485
Interest, dividends and other investment revenue			
ANZ Bank		132	20
Church Property Trustees:			
General Purpose Fund:			
Interest Income - FIF Contents Insurance Proceeds	15	93,828	108,802
Special Purpose Funds:			
Interest Income - Fixed Income Funds	15	36,953	30,482
Investment Income - Balanced Growth Funds	15	69,364	50,297
Total Special Purpose Funds:		106,318	80,779
Total Church Property Trustees:		200,146	189,581
Total Interest, dividends and other investment revenue		200,278	189,601
Other revenue			
Chorister Recreation Income		2,687	600
Chorister Tour Income		11,116	1,463
Flower Fund Income		400	470
Gardening Fund Income		-	125
Insurance Proceeds		-	4,695
Sundry Income		608	1,297
Total Other revenue		14,811	8,650
Total Revenue		1,969,923	968,945

	NOTES	2021	2020
2. Analysis of Expenses			
VOLUNTEER AND EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS			
Administration wages			
ACC Levies		1,001	1,062
Staff Wages		75,096	65,051
Training & Education		522	-
Total Administration wages		76,618	66,113
Ministry wages			
Choir & Music			
Cathedral Girl Choristers - Honorariums		16,500	11,000
Cathedral Singers - Honorariums		2,950	3,500
Choir Scholarships - Godley Wakefield		12,000	16,088
Lay Clerks Services		15,448	12,970
Recruitment/ Relocation Costs		1,861	-
Organist Services		500	-
Staff Wages - Cathedral Singers Director		6,000	6,000
Staff Wages - Choir Librarian		3,389	3,169
Staff Wages - Director of Music		75,465	66,150
Staff Wages - Lay Clerks		57,449	57,132
Staff Wages - Organist		31,222	30,393
Voice Training Coaching		6,300	6,200
Total Choir & Music		229,083	212,602
Worship & Ministry			
Clergy - Casual Service Fees & Travel		-	100
Clergy Stipends & Allowances		123,049	79,678
Clergy Housing Rental		46,730	37,489
Clergy Supervision		420	140
Clergy Conference & Synod		817	392
Motor Vehicle & Travel Costs		1,234	1,419
Staff Wages - Dean's Assistant for Mission		-	19,612
Staff Wages - Dean's Personal Assistant		32,209	29,513
Supervision - Dean's Personal Assistant		300	350
Staff Wages - Interim Children's Ministry Co-Ordinator		962	-
Training & Education		94	-
Total Worship & Ministry		205,814	168,694
Volunteer Management			
Staff Wages - Volunteer Manager		32,209	29,513
Supervision		300	350
Volunteer Support Costs		372	721
Total Volunteer Management		32,881	30,585
Total Ministry wages		467,779	411,881

	NOTES	2021	2020
Property wages			
Staff Wages - Custodians		20,241	22,757
Total Property wages		20,241	22,757
TOTAL VOLUNTEER AND EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		564,638	500,750
COSTS RELATED TO PROVIDING GOODS OR SERVICES			
Administration expenses			
Accounting Services	15	11,000	10,000
Bank Fees		1,434	3,626
General Administration Expenses		2,676	4,477
IT Support & Software		5,267	5,934
Offertory Envelopes Expenses		360	-
Photocopying - Lease		11,404	11,404
Photocopying - Supplies/Usage		7,851	6,412
Postage		209	779
Stationery		1,145	1,343
Subscriptions		845	1,079
Telecommunications		4,663	4,413
Total Administration expenses		46,854	49,467
Ministry expenses			
Choir & Music			
Cathedral Girl Chorister Expenses		364	1,000
Choir Robes Maintenance		253	600
Choir Scholarships - Cathedral Grammar		10,500	14,000
Chorister Recreation costs		3,732	4,369
Chorister Tour Costs		5,026	-
General Music Expenses		3,851	3,728
Total Choir & Music		23,726	23,697
Events Costs			
Cathedral Run Event Costs		258	-
Weddings & Funerals Expenses		663	1,063
Total Events Costs		922	1,063
Marketing & Development			
Advertising		3,941	2,884
Total Marketing & Development		3,941	2,884
Visitors Expenses			
Brochure Costs		-	648
Shop - Manager Contract Fee		-	3,198
Shop - Cost of Goods Sold		11,851	56,475
Votive Candle Expenses		39	-
Total Visitors Expenses		11,890	60,321

	NOTES	2021	2020
Worship & Ministry			
Confirmation Expenses		63	-
Dean's Discretionary Fund Expenses		4	464
Fellowship & Hospitality		5,050	3,641
Flowers		934	654
Sacramental Supplies		3,413	4,054
Total Worship & Ministry		9,464	8,812
Total Ministry expenses		49,942	96,778
Property expenses			
Building Consent Fees		673	-
Cleaning & Caretaking		17,291	14,424
Cube Cabins Expenses		4,348	-
Fire Damage Costs		-	4,861
Insurance Expenses		17,946	17,683
Parking costs		1,560	1,560
Power		20,249	18,287
Rates		4,110	3,761
Repairs & Maintenance		12,071	23,263
Security & Fire Protection		3,726	1,859
Storage Costs - Organ		3,210	8,226
Storage Costs - Timber		648	-
Sundry assets (Under \$500)		1,017	1,297
Trinity Bell Tower Costs	8	31,591	-
Total Property expenses		118,441	95,221
TOTAL COSTS RELATED TO PROVIDING GOODS OR SERVICES		215,236	241,465
Grants and donations made			
Anglican Missions Board		5,900	5,900
Diocesan Quota	15	73,504	68,003
Donations Paid		77	1,471
Donations Paid - Society of Bellringers		20,000	-
Total Grants and donations made		99,481	75,374
Other expenses			
Assets Written Off	7	238	-
Audit Fees		6,500	5,550
Bad Debts Written Off		476	1,055
Depreciation Expense	7	65,510	65,052
Interest Expense - ANZ Current Account		1,207	884
Legal Fees		-	3,014
Total Other expenses		73,930	75,556
Total Expenses		953,285	893,145

	NOTES	2021	2020
3. Bank Accounts and Cash			
ANZ 00 Operating Current Account		(38,239)	18,866
ANZ 02 Choir Current Account		9,148	2,332
ANZ 04 Covid-19 Account		2,361	24,047
ANZ 12 On Call Savings Account		18,527	23,010
Total Bank Accounts and Cash		(8,204)	68,255

	NOTES	2021	2020
4. CPT Investments			
Contents Insurance Fund (FIF)		3,096,799	3,150,610
Total CPT Investments		3,096,799	3,150,610

CPT - Contents Insurance Fund

Proceeds received in settlement of the Christ Church Cathedral contents claim. Funds have been used to date to purchase contents for the Transitional Cathedral. The courts have now resolved that these insurance proceeds are the property of the Cathedral Chapter. Chapter believe there to be no restrictions on how these funds may be used on the basis of two legal opinions, there being a further opinion to the contrary.

\$2,600,000 was gifted to the CPT General Trust Estate in June 2017 as a contribution towards the cost of building the Transitional Cathedral which was funded from this Estate, since the Cathedral building insurance proceeds were ruled as not available for this purpose, subsequent to the commencement of building the Transitional Cathedral.

From the 2017 year \$55,000 is being drawn down per annum for general operations. In the 2018 year the fund was used to pay professional fees of \$10,290. In 2019 an additional \$75,000 was drawn down during the year and the fund was used to reimburse organ storage costs of \$6,170. In 2020 an additional \$100,000 was drawn down during the year to help alleviate the impact of Covid-19 on income. In 2021 an additional \$30,000 was drawn down during the year, \$13,545 was used to reimburse organ storage cost, and \$49,085 was used as bridging loan to Christchurch St John's parish for vicarage purchases.

	NOTES	2021	2020
5. Loan Receivable			
Christchurch St John's Parish		49,095	-
Total Loan Receivable		49,095	-

The bridging loan to Christchurch St John's parish is unsecured and interest free. The loan is repayable within 6 months following receipt by the parish of the surplus insurance proceeds distribution.

6. Property

Church Property Trustees hold land and buildings for the Diocese under the provisions of the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trustee Act 2003.

Cathedral - 100 Cathedral Square

In light of the High Court and subsequent Supreme Court rulings, the property at 100 Cathedral Square is recorded in the Cathedral Trust accounts, reported in the Special Purpose financial statements of Estates and Trusts held and administered by Church Property Trustees. The value recorded is \$6,390,000 being the latest ratable value of the land only at 1 August 2019 (\$5,800,000 land only at 31 August 2016), the building having been fully written off as at 31 December 2015.

The insurance proceeds for the Cathedral in the Square property (excluding contents insurance) have been recorded in the Cathedral Trust, reported in the special purpose financial statements of Estates and Trusts held and administered by Church Property Trustees. These funds have been invested in the Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund, which is separately reported in the special purpose financial statements of funds held and administered by Church Property Trustees, until such time when they

will be applied for the purposes of rebuilding the Cathedral in the Square, as resolved at the September 2017 Synod.

Transitional Cathedral - Hereford Street

The Cathedral Chapter has entered into an agreement with Christchurch St John's parish whereby the Transitional Cathedral and associated buildings, which were constructed by Church Property Trustees for the benefit of the Christ Church Cathedral on the western part of the Christchurch St John's parish Hereford Street site, are for the exclusive use of the Christ Church Cathedral for a period of ten years commencing from the date the Transitional Cathedral was completed. At the expiry of this exclusive use period the Transitional Cathedral and associated buildings shall remain on the Hereford Street site and shall revert to Christchurch St John's parish for its own purpose. Christchurch St John's parish and the Cathedral Chapter will be negotiating an appropriate extension to this arrangement in the coming year.

	NOTES	2021	2020
7. Plant and Equipment			
Portable Buildings			
Opening Balance		27,647	38,140
Purchases		23,041	-
Current Year Depreciation		(10,493)	(10,493)
Closing Balance		40,195	27,647
Computers (incl Software)			
Opening Balance		1,629	2,807
Purchases		815	-
Written Off		(238)	-
Current Year Depreciation		(1,185)	(1,178)
Closing Balance		1,021	1,629
Furniture and Fixtures			
Opening Balance		157,103	208,303
Current Year Depreciation		(51,200)	(51,200)
Closing Balance		105,903	157,103
Office Equipment			
Opening Balance		162	485
Current Year Depreciation		(162)	(323)
Closing Balance		-	162
Plant and Equipment			
Opening Balance		16,105	9,815
Purchases		12,073	8,148
Current Year Depreciation		(2,470)	(1,858)
Closing Balance		25,708	16,105
Total Plant and Equipment		172,826	202,645

Significant Donated Assets Recorded

There are no significant donated assets recorded in the Performance Report.

Significant Donated Assets - Not Recorded

There are no significant donated assets that are not recorded in the Performance Report.

8. Trinity Bell Tower

The Cathedral Society of Bell Ringers have been working on establishing a transitional bell ringing facility. Plans were being prepared for such a facility to be established on site at 234 Hereford Street and costs of these plans were being shown as Work in Progress. A key funding pledge was withdrawn in the 2021 financial year making the construction of the transitional bell ringing facility untenable. The planning costs associated with the transitional bell ringing facility have been written off in this financial year. The Cathedral Society of Bell Ringers is working to install the ring of bells on another site within an existing parish church bell tower in the City of Christchurch.

	NOTES	2021	2020
9. Loan Payable			
Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre		180,000	180,000
Total Loan Payable		180,000	180,000

The bridging loan from the Diocese is unsecured and interest free. The loan is repayable on demand, three months notice of such demand will be given.

10. Cathedral Building Fund

Donations received for the Christ Church Cathedral rebuild. Records of known donors have been retained. These funds will be transferred to Church Property Trustees to assist with the rebuilding of the Cathedral on the existing site in Cathedral Square.

	NOTES	2021	2020
11. Accumulated Funds			
Accumulated Surpluses			
Opening Balance		3,270,777	3,242,194
Current Year Earnings		1,016,637	75,800
Transfer from/ (to) Special Purpose Funds		(1,317,276)	(47,217)
Total Accumulated Surpluses		2,970,139	3,270,777
Reserves			
Special Purpose Funds			
Opening Balance		1,453,482	1,406,265
Transfer from/ (to) Accumulated Funds		1,317,276	47,217
Total Special Purpose Funds		2,770,758	1,453,482
Total Accumulated Funds		5,740,897	4,724,260
	NOTES	2021	2020

12. Special Purpose Funds

CPT Endowment Investments

The Order of the Canon Almoners Fund (FIF)	553,856	559,441
Fabric Maintenance Fund (FIF & BGF)	179,383	174,783
Gilbert Choral Scholarship Fund (FIF & BGF)	64,628	62,562
LS Durey Bequest (FIF)	16	3
Operating Endowment Fund (FIF & BGF)	352,047	337,530
Organ Renovation Fund (BGF)	26,957	24,230
Estate RJ Reynolds (FIF & BGF)	234,998	225,622

	NOTES	2021	2020
War Memorial Fund (FIF)		17,144	16,638
Estate Rt Rev AK Warren Bequest (FIF & BGF)		41,953	37,829
Total CPT Endowment Investments		1,470,981	1,438,639
CPT Special Purpose Investments (FIF)			
Cathedral Bequests Fund		273,060	-
Choir Festival Fund		763	740
Choir Robes Fund		7,618	7,393
Choristers Travel Fund		152	148
Community Projects Fund		4,718	4,579
Journeying to Jesus Fund		1,011,424	-
Murray Jones Trust Fund		2,043	1,983
Total CPT Special Purpose Investments (FIF)		1,299,777	14,843
Total Special Purpose Funds		2,770,758	1,453,482
	NOTES	2021	2020
Funds Summary :			
CPT - Fixed Income Funds (FIF)		1,918,473	888,963
CPT - Balanced Growth Funds (BGF)		852,285	564,519
Total Special Purpose Funds		2,770,758	1,453,482

The Church Property Trustees Fixed Income and Balanced Growth funds are invested on behalf of parishes and other Anglican organisations utilising managed investment funds.

The Order of the Canon Almoners Fund

A fund made up of donations from Canon Almoners. The fund was initially set up to offset interest costs associated with the Visitors Centre loan. The Visitors Centre loan has since been repaid. Interest is now used to contribute to general operations. The fund is governed by a memorandum of understanding between the Order of Canon Almoners of Christ Church Cathedral and Cathedral Chapter. Cathedral Chapter and the Canon Almoners have agreed that \$500,000 of this fund be committed to the Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Project when it is required as final funding in seven to ten year's time.

Fabric Maintenance Fund

A fund made up of the balance remaining after closing of the Cathedral Restoration appeal. The fund is available as to both capital and interest for the maintenance of the fabric of the Cathedral on the written request of the Cathedral Chapter Secretary.

Gilbert Choir Scholarship Fund

A bequest to be used for covering the costs in all respects of the purchase, erection and installation of the stained glass window in the north-west nave in the Church of the Good shepherd, Phillipstown, Christchurch, and secondly, subject always to the first provision being met, for the general purposes of the Cathedral.

L S Durey Bequest

The L S Durey bequest is managed by the Public Trust Office. Distributions are paid to CPT bi-annually, CPT pay these distributions into the L S Durey Bequest CPT investment account. There are no restrictions on the use of the capital and interest.

Operating Endowment Fund

A fund established from the amalgamation of a number of different funds. The fund is available as to interest for general operations.

Organ Renovation Fund

A fund established for the renovation and up-keep of the Cathedral organ.

Estate R J Reynolds

The income of the estate is available to be expended on training of Choristers of the Choir as selected by the Chapter on the recommendations of the Director of Music and the Headmaster of the Cathedral Grammar School. If the Choir should cease, or if the Choir shall no longer require income for scholarships for Choristers, the funds will be available for general purposes of the Cathedral.

War Memorial Fund

Established in 1934 with a donation from the War Memorial Society to be used solely for the maintenance of the War Memorial and if necessary for its removal to another site at some future date.

Estate of Rt Rev AK Warren Bequest

A sum bequeathed for the extension of the east end of the Cathedral in the Square. In the event of the extension not taking place within 50 years of the date of the donors demise (being May 2038) then the capital sum and the accumulated income thereon is available for music of the Cathedral. (Bishop Warren died in May 1988).

Cathedral Bequest Funds

Funds received by Chapter from bequests. Chapter has decided to keep these separate from general operating expenditure so the donors can be acknowledged when they are used. Some bequests have been left for a specific purpose. Funds can only be spent on authorisation of Chapter.

Choir Festival Fund

A fund established for expenses incurred by the Southern Cathedrals Choir Festival.

Choir Robes Fund

A grant received for maintenance of the choir robes.

Chorister Travel Fund

A fund established to subsidise choristers travel costs.

Community Projects Fund

Donations given at the time of the Canterbury earthquakes to be used at the discretion of the Dean.

Journeying to Jesus Fund

Chapter is the administrator of the fund. The vision and values of the fund are an expression of a Christian heart and desire for empowering mission through funding of people who are the champions and custodians of noteworthy projects and have a particular heart and desire to journey, disciple, and mentor others in Christchurch and the surrounding community. A further object of the fund is to 'prepare the way' ahead of the opening of the Cathedral by creating a spirit of innovation, caring and sustainable projects and to encourage "ambassadors of Jesus" who reach out and welcome others. The Christchurch Cathedral Chapter will hold the fund for this purpose and provide the necessary administrative support. It is anticipated the fund is to be used up during the seven years between now and the reinstated Cathedral opening its doors.

Murray Jones Trust

Donations given at the time of the Canterbury earthquakes to be used at the discretion of the Dean.

13. Commitments

Operating Leases - Current Year	Termination	12 Months \$	> 12 Months \$	Total \$
Fuji Xerox - Photocopier (3 year term)	18/6/24	11,404	17,106	28,510
Parish of Ross & South Westland - Cube cabin rent	Review every 3 years	5,000	10,000	15,000
Total		16,404	27,106	43,510

Operating Leases - Last Year				
Fuji Xerox - Photocopier (4 year term)	18/06/24	11,404	28,511	39,915
Harcourts Holmwood Property Mgmt - Dean Housing	26/08/21	19,140	-	19,140
The Cameron Pickering Trust - Clergy Housing	01/12/21	16,450	-	16,450
Total		46,994	28,511	75,505

There are no other commitments as at balance date. (Last Year - nil)

14. Contingent Liabilities and Guarantees

ANZ current account overdraft limit of \$50,000. There are no other contingent liabilities or guarantees as at balance date. (Last Year - ANZ overdraft limit \$50,000.)

	NOTES	2021	2020
--	-------	------	------

15. Related Party Transactions

Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre			
Income			
Archdeaconry Grant		5,260	5,000
Curate Grant		35,109	3,185
Educational Grant		-	50,000
Quota Grant		30,000	30,000
Total Income		70,369	88,185
Expenses			
Accounting Services		11,000	10,000
Diocesan Quota		73,504	68,003
Total Expenses		84,504	78,003
Loans			
Bridging Loan		180,000	180,000
Total Loans		180,000	180,000

	NOTES	2021	2020
Church Property Trustees			
Income			
Interest - Fixed Income Funds		130,781	139,285
Investment Income - Balanced Growth Funds		69,364	50,297
Total Income		200,146	189,581
Value of Investments			
Fixed Income Funds		5,015,273	4,039,573
Balanced Growth Funds		852,285	564,520
Total Value of Investments		5,867,557	4,604,092

16. Events After the Balance Date

There were no events that have occurred after the balance date that would have a material impact on the Performance Report.

17. Ability to Continue Operating

The Cathedral will continue to operate for the foreseeable future.

18. Correction of Errors

There were no significant prior period errors corrected in the Performance Report.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE PARISHIONERS OF THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH,
CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL CHAPTER**

Report on the Performance Report

Opinion

We have audited the performance report of Anglican Diocese of Christchurch, Christ Church Cathedral Chapter ("the Parish"), which comprises the entity information, the statement of service performance, the statement of financial performance and statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2021, the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2021, and the statement of accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Opinion on the entity information, the statement of service performance, the statement of cash flows and the statement of financial position

In our opinion:

- a) the reported outcomes and outputs, and quantification of the outputs to the extent practicable, in the statement of service performance are suitable;
- b) the accompanying performance report presents fairly, in all material respects:
 - the entity information for the year ended 31 December 2021;
 - the service performance for the year then ended; and
 - the financial position of the Parish as at 31 December 2021, and its cash flows for the year then ended

in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Qualified Opinion on the statement of financial performance

In our opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the *Basis for Qualified Opinion* section of our report, the performance report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial performance of the Parish for the year ended 31 December 2021 in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

In common with other similar organisations, there are limited controls over donations revenue, other than direct credit offertories, prior to these being recorded. We were unable to confirm or verify by alternative means the completeness of donations other than the direct credit offertories totalling \$80,105 in the statement of financial performance for the year ended 31 December 2021. Accordingly, the completeness of income from donations is unable to be determined. Consequently, we were unable to determine whether any adjustments should be made to the reported amounts for income from donations.

We conducted our audit of the statement of financial performance, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ("ISAs (NZ)"), and the audit of the entity information and statement of service performance in accordance with the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) *Assurance Engagements Other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information* ("ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised)"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report* section of our report. We are independent of the Parish in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International*

Independence Standards) (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Parish.

Other Matter

The performance report for the comparative period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020 was not audited by BDO Christchurch. The predecessor auditor issued a qualified audit opinion on 6th July 2021 as they were unable to confirm the completeness of fundraising and donation revenue, other than direct credit offertories.

Responsibilities of the Vestry Members for the Performance Report

The Vestry Members are responsible for:

- a) identifying outcomes and outputs, and quantifying the outputs to the extent practicable, that are relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable, to report in the statement of service performance;
- b) the preparation and fair presentation of the performance report on behalf of the Parish which comprises:
 - the entity information;
 - the statement of service performance; and
 - the statement of financial performance, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report

in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board; and

- c) such internal control as the Vestry Members determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the performance report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the performance report, the Vestry Members are responsible on behalf of the Parish for assessing the Parish's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Vestry Members either intend to liquidate the Parish or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the performance report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this performance report.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the performance report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from

error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by the Vestry Members and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Parish's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the performance report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Parish to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the performance report, including the disclosures, and whether the performance report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Perform procedures to obtain evidence about and evaluate whether the reported outcomes and outputs, and quantification of the outputs to the extent practicable, are relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable.

We communicate with the Vestry Members regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the Parish's Vestry Members, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Parish and the Parish's Vestry Members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.



BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
30 June 2022

Contents	Page
Statement of Financial Performance	1
Statement of Financial Position.....	2
Statement of Cash Flows.....	3
Statement of Accounting Policies.....	4
Notes to the Financial Statements	5-6
Approval of Financial Report	7
Independent Auditor's Report.....	8

ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



	Note	Actual 2021 \$	Budget 2021 \$	Actual 2020 \$
REVENUE				
Donations & other similar revenue	1	119,568	109,568	109,469
Revenue from providing goods & services	1	2,052	10,000	1,160
Interest & other Investment Income	1	5	-	4
Other Revenue	1	-	-	4
TOTAL REVENUE		121,625	119,568	110,637
EXPENSES				
Costs related to providing goods & services				
Governance	2	79,009	86,868	74,881
Administration and Finance	2	177	100	227
		79,186	86,968	75,108
Other expenses	2	42,304	32,600	34,637
TOTAL EXPENSES		121,491	119,568	109,744
Net Surplus (Deficit) before tax		134	-	892
Less Income Tax		-	-	-
Net Surplus after tax		134	-	892

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the Audit and Notes to the Performance Report

ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021



	Note	\$	2021 \$	2020 \$
EQUITY				
Accumulated Funds	3		1,502	1,367
TOTAL EQUITY			1,502	1,367
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS				
Bank Accounts & Cash		457		6,520
Debtors & Prepayments		-		-
Goods & Services Tax		3,942		2,998
TOTAL ASSETS			4,399	9,518
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Creditors & Accrued Expenses		971		1,227
ADMSC Current Account	5	1,927		6,923
TOTAL LIABILITIES			2,897	8,150
NET ASSETS			1,502	1,367

ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



	2021 \$	2020 \$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash was received from:		
Donations, fundraising and other similar receipts	119,568	109,469
Receipts from providing goods or services	2,052	1,160
Interest and other investment receipts	5	4
Other revenue	-	4
	<u>121,625</u>	<u>110,637</u>
Net GST	(944)	(1,097)
Cash was applied to:		
Payments to suppliers and employees	121,747	110,401
Donations or grants paid	-	-
	<u>121,747</u>	<u>110,401</u>
Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	<u><u>(1,066)</u></u>	<u><u>(861)</u></u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING & FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Cash was received from:		
Receipts from the sale of plant and equipment	-	-
Proceeds from investments	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash was applied to:		
Payments to acquire plant and equipment	-	-
Purchase of investments	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Cash Flows from Investing and Financing Activities	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>
Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash	(1,066)	(861)
Opening Cash	(403)	457
Closing Cash	<u><u>(1,469)</u></u>	<u><u>(403)</u></u>
THIS IS REPRESENTED BY:		
Bank Accounts & Cash	457	6,520
ADMSC Current Account	(1,927)	(6,923)
Bank Accounts and Cash	<u><u>(1,469)</u></u>	<u><u>(403)</u></u>

Basis of Preparation

These financial statements have been prepared as special purpose reports given the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch has no requirement to prepare Generally Accepted Accounting Practice ("NZ GAAP") compliant financial statements under the Financial Reporting Act 2013.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies detailed.

The financial statements have been prepared for the entity's owners.

Historical cost

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain assets which have been revalued as identified in specific accounting policies below.

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand (NZ\$) and all values are rounded to the nearest NZ\$, except when otherwise indicated.

Changes in Accounting Policies

All accounting policies of the entity have been applied consistently during the year.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The Diocese is registered for GST, therefore all amounts are recorded exclusive of GST, except for debtors and creditors which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

Income tax is accounted for using the taxes payable method. The income tax expense in the Statement of Financial Performance represents the estimated current obligation payable to Inland Revenue. The Diocese qualifies for the not-for-profit annual \$1,000 income tax exemption.

Revenue

Grants are recognised as revenue upon receipt other than grants with "use or return" conditions attached which are initially recognised as a liability and as conditions are met the grant is recorded to revenue.

Revenue from services is recognised on an accruals basis when the services are provided.

Interest income is recognised on an accruals basis.

Expenses

Audit fees are recognised on a cash basis, all other expenditure is recognised on an accruals basis.

Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank Accounts and cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Debtors

Debtors are stated at their expected realisable value. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they become uncollectible.

	Note	Actual 2021 \$	Budget 2021 \$	Actual 2020 \$
1 ANALYSIS OF REVENUE				
Donations & other similar revenue				
Grants and Endowments:				
CPT General Trust Estate - Operational Grant	5	80,232	78,968	78,869
CPT General Trust Estate - Royal Commission	5	39,336	30,600	30,600
		<u>119,568</u>	<u>109,568</u>	<u>109,469</u>
Revenue from providing goods & services				
Chch Diocese Synod - Registration Fees		2,052	10,000	1,160
		<u>2,052</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>1,160</u>
Interest and other Investment income				
Interest Income - ANZ & IRD		5	-	4
		<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4</u>
Other Income				
Sundry Income		-	-	4
		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4</u>
TOTAL REVENUE		<u>121,625</u>	<u>119,568</u>	<u>110,637</u>
2 ANALYSIS OF EXPENSES				
Costs related to providing goods & services				
Governance:				
Christchurch Diocese Synod		5,141	13,000	1,013
Levy - General Synod		57,222	57,222	57,222
Levy - Tikanga Pakeha Conference		16,646	16,646	16,646
		<u>79,009</u>	<u>86,868</u>	<u>74,881</u>
Administration and Finance:				
Sundry Administration costs		177	100	227
		<u>177</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>227</u>
Other expenses				
Audit Fees		2,500	2,000	4,000
Interest expense - Current Account	5	3	-	37
Royal Commission Costs		39,801	30,600	30,600
		<u>42,304</u>	<u>32,600</u>	<u>34,637</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>121,491</u>	<u>119,568</u>	<u>109,744</u>

	2021	2020
	\$	\$
3 Equity		
Accumulated Funds		
Opening Balance	1,367	475
Net Surplus after tax	134	892
Total Accumulated Funds	1,502	1,367

4 Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

There are no commitments as at balance date. (Last Year - nil)

Contingent Liabilities and Guarantees

As a result of the Royal Commission of Inquiry into Faith-based Institutions over the past couple of years, redress processes within the Anglican Church enable survivors of abuse within our Diocese to receive redress. In some cases, redress includes financial redress. The extent of the likely number of claims, or the amount of any redress, is unknown at this stage. There is no time limit on complaints being made for sexual abuse. Financial redress will be funded from the CPT General Trust Estate of the Diocese of Christchurch.

There are no other contingent liabilities or guarantees as at balance date. (Last Year - nil)

5 Related Parties

Church Property Trustees

Church Property Trustees holds the assets of the General Trust Estate on trust for the general purposes of the Diocese of Christchurch. An annual grant is derived from the General Trust Estate, in consultation with the Church Property Trustees on the income available, towards the running costs of the Diocese.

	2021	2020	2021	2020
	Value of Transactions		Amount Outstanding	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
General Trust Estate - Operational	80,232	78,869	-	-
General Trust Estate - Royal Commission	39,336	30,600	-	-
	119,568	109,469	-	-

Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre provides short term cash flow funding to the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch on an arms length basis as required. The funding is unsecured, interest is charged at the current ANZ Call account rate and is repayable on demand.

	2021	2020	2021	2020
	Value of Transactions		Amount Outstanding	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Current Account:				
Interest Expense	3	37	-	-
Value of Current Account			1,927	6,923
	3	37	1,927	6,923

6 Events after Balance Date

There are no significant events subsequent to balance date which would have a material effect on the financial position or performance reflected in the financial statements.

ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



Standing Committee are pleased to present the approved financial report including the historical financial statements of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch for year ended 31 December 2021.

APPROVED

+Peter Carrell

Chairperson

Date 01-06-2022

Lynda Alexander

Finance Manager

Date 01-06-2022

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH**

Opinion

We have audited the special purpose financial statements of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch ("the Entity"), which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2021, and the statement of financial performance and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the special purpose financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying special purpose financial statements of the Entity for the year ended 31 December 2021 are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the accounting policies specified in the Statement of Accounting Policies on page 4 of the special purpose financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ("ISAs (NZ)"). *the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for We* are independent of the Entity in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (Revised) *Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners* issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Entity.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting and Restriction on Distribution and Use

We draw attention to the Statement of Accounting Policies on page 4 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared solely for the Entity's members, as a body. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. Our report is intended solely for the Entity and the Entity's members, as a body, and should not be distributed to or used by parties other than the Entity and the Entity's members. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Those Charged with Governance Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

Those charged with governance are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the accounting policies specified in the Statement of Accounting Policies in the financial statements and for such internal control as those charged with governance determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, those charged with governance are responsible for assessing the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless those charged with governance either intend to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by those charged with governance.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by those charged with governance and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Entity to cease to continue as a going concern.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the Entity's members, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Entity and the Entity's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.



BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
1 June 2022

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE

ANNUAL BUDGET

For Year Ended 31 December 2023

Year ending 31 December	Actual 2021	Budget 2022	Budget 2023	Forecast 2024	Forecast 2025	Forecast 2026
SUMMARY						
Income	2,178,985	2,171,051	2,157,622	2,190,649	2,224,337	2,258,699
Less Expenditure:						
Episcopal Support	353,404	322,168	337,241	342,709	349,307	356,037
Finance & Administration	917,586	938,763	951,769	970,645	989,904	1,009,548
Mission & Ministry	922,153	929,880	883,350	886,072	899,652	912,846
Total Expenditure	2,193,143	2,190,810	2,172,360	2,199,426	2,238,863	2,278,430
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(14,158)	(19,759)	(14,738)	(8,777)	(14,525)	(19,731)
INCOME						
Parish Quota Income	831,611	847,461	864,410	881,698	899,332	917,319
General Trust Estate - Operational Grant	400,000	490,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
St Johns Trust Board - Ministry Grants	365,480	355,650	366,354	373,682	381,155	388,778
St Johns Trust Board - New Initiatives Grants	127,621	67,500	-	-	-	-
St Johns Trust Board - Episcopal Support Grant	65,975	66,635	68,640	70,013	71,413	72,841
St Johns Trust Board - Zoom Technology Grant	761	769	792	807	823	840
Bishopric Estate Grant - Bishop's Office	285,520	255,023	264,801	270,097	275,499	281,009
Chaplain for Retired Clergy Grant	750	750	750	750	750	750
Parish Accounting Scheme Fees	79,400	79,764	86,375	88,103	89,865	91,662
Deacon Formation Retreat Fees	-	1,000	-	-	-	-
Young Adults - New Initiatives Income	1,333	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	10,545	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Interest Income	2,214	1,500	500	500	500	500
Sundry Income	7,775	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME	2,178,985	2,171,051	2,157,622	2,190,649	2,224,337	2,258,699
EXPENDITURE						
EPISCOPAL SUPPORT						
Archdeacons	57,965	62,145	64,940	65,112	66,308	67,528
Bishop's Discretion	5,907	5,000	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Bishop's Office	289,532	255,023	264,801	270,097	275,499	281,009
Total Episcopal Support	353,404	322,168	337,241	342,709	349,307	356,037
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION						
Administration Costs	28,570	32,476	34,090	34,612	35,150	35,699
Anglican Centre Costs - SLA						
Accommodation costs (Staff & Archives)	257,257	223,262	224,400	228,888	233,465	238,135

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE

ANNUAL BUDGET

For Year Ended 31 December 2023

Year ending 31 December	Actual 2021	Budget 2022	Budget 2023	Forecast 2024	Forecast 2025	Forecast 2026
Telephones & Information Technology	26,362	25,884	19,839	20,236	20,641	21,053
Wages & Personnel costs	562,847	624,753	631,521	644,151	657,034	670,175
Equipment costs	19,381	11,700	22,172	22,615	23,067	23,529
Stationery, Printing & Postage	23,169	20,688	19,748	20,143	20,546	20,957
	889,016	906,287	917,679	936,033	954,754	973,849
Total Finance & Administration	917,586	938,763	951,769	970,645	989,904	1,009,548
MISSION & MINISTRY						
Ministry Education:						
Ministry Educator (100% FTE)	100,830	96,050	103,974	100,903	102,871	104,879
Archdeacon for Regeneration & Mission (100% FTE)	34,270	93,550	99,524	101,464	103,443	105,462
Rural Anglican Life Missioner (10% FTE)	6,245	7,673	-	-	-	-
Episcopal Special Project Work	-	-	6,546	6,677	6,811	6,947
Clergy Training Support	24,920	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500
Deacons' Formation	2,272	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Lay Training Fund	8,545	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Diocesan Ordination Training	14,677	12,500	7,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
Selection & training of Ordinands (10% FTE)	7,289	10,173	10,546	10,677	10,811	10,947
	199,048	254,446	262,590	266,721	270,936	275,235
Children, Youth, Families & under 40's:						
Children & Families Ministry (50% FTE)	42,903	39,209	43,699	44,428	45,172	45,930
Youth Ministry (81.25% FTE)	71,113	73,254	73,953	74,452	75,564	76,040
Less Parish Donations	(1,959)	-	-	-	-	-
Under 40's Ministry (56.25% FTE)	41,108	41,650	44,708	45,523	46,353	47,200
South Canterbury Youth Enabler (20% FTE)	12,484	12,611	13,619	13,891	14,169	14,452
Young Adults New Initiatives Projects (0.75 staff)	129,507	67,500	-	-	-	-
	295,156	234,225	175,979	178,294	181,258	183,623
Ministry Grants Support:						
Curates Grant Allocation	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Ordained & Lay Ministry Counselling	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
University & Hospital Chaplains						
Healthcare Chaplaincies (1.5 Chaplains)	69,214	70,435	72,702	74,156	75,639	77,152
Tertiary Chaplaincies (50% FTE)	39,642	40,456	42,766	43,621	44,494	45,383
	108,856	110,891	115,468	117,777	120,132	122,535
Grants & Projects						
Anglican Care (Social Services in Community)	6,000	-	-	-	-	-
Third World Debt Reduction (CWS)	-	9,362	-	-	-	-

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE

ANNUAL BUDGET

For Year Ended 31 December 2023

Year ending 31 December	Actual 2021	Budget 2022	Budget 2023	Forecast 2024	Forecast 2025	Forecast 2026
Cathedral Quota Grant	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	36,000	39,362	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Ministry Support (75% FTE)						
Westland Anglican Regional Ministry Unit	61,603	63,090	66,345	67,672	69,025	70,406
Less Parish Contributions	(25,651)	(25,470)	(26,522)	(26,522)	(26,522)	(26,522)
	35,952	37,620	39,823	41,150	42,504	43,884
	290,808	287,873	285,291	288,927	292,636	296,419
Other Ministry Costs:						
Resource Centre & Communications						
Anglican Resource Centre	8,410	-	-	-	-	-
Communications & Media (100% FTE)	66,586	75,399	79,678	81,271	82,897	84,555
	74,996	75,399	79,678	81,271	82,897	84,555
Clergy Support	2,000	7,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Other						
Special Services (Renewal of Vows)	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Insurance (Public Liability & Prof. Indemnity)	20,149	26,348	21,377	21,804	22,240	22,685
Diocesan Council for World Mission (DCWM)	-	500	500	500	500	500
Monitoring, Mediation & Boundaries	4,984	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
DMAP Implementation	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
Chaplain to Retired Clergy	1,003	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Safeguard Officer (50% FTE)	28,552	34,589	32,436	33,054	33,685	34,329
Sister Eveleen Retreat House	5,457	-	-	-	-	-
	60,145	70,937	73,812	64,859	65,926	67,014
	137,141	153,336	159,490	152,130	154,822	157,569
Total Mission & Ministry	922,153	929,880	883,350	886,072	899,652	912,846
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,193,143	2,190,810	2,172,360	2,199,426	2,238,863	2,278,430
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(14,158)	(19,759)	(14,738)	(8,777)	(14,525)	(19,731)

DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
ANNUAL BUDGET
For Year Ended 31 December 2023

		Actual	Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Year ending 31 December		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
SUMMARY							
Income		121,625	107,968	96,618	96,968	97,325	92,689
Less Expenditure:							
Governance		121,491	107,968	96,618	96,968	97,325	92,689
Total Expenditure		121,491	107,968	96,618	96,968	97,325	92,689
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		134	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME							
General Trust Estate - Operational Grant		80,232	80,118	86,618	86,768	86,921	82,077
General Trust Estate - Royal Commission Grant		39,336	17,850	-	-	-	-
Interest Income		5	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income		-	-	-	-	-	-
Chch Diocese Synod Registration Fees		2,052	10,000	10,000	10,200	10,404	10,612
TOTAL INCOME		121,625	107,968	96,618	96,968	97,325	92,689
EXPENDITURE							
GOVERNANCE							
General Synod levy		57,222	57,222	57,222	57,222	57,222	57,222
Tikanga Pakeha Conference levy (TPC)		16,646	16,646	16,646	16,646	16,646	16,646
Chch Diocese Synod expenses		5,141	13,500	13,500	13,770	14,045	14,326
Royal Commission Contribution		39,802	17,850	-	-	-	-
Audit Fees		2,500	2,500	4,000	4,080	4,162	4,245
Administration costs		177	250	250	250	250	250
Legal Fees		-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Interest Expense		3	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		121,491	107,968	96,618	96,968	97,325	92,689
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		134	-	-	-	-	-

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

NGĀ KAITIAKI TAONGA O TE HĀHI
Church Property Trustees
THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH



FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

NGĀ KAITIAKI TAONGA O TE HĀHI
Church Property Trustees
THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH



Contents	Pages
Non-Financial Information:	
Entity Information	2
Statement of Service Performance	3 - 4
Financial Information:	
Statement of Financial Performance	5
Statement of Financial Position.....	6
Statement of Cash Flows.....	7
	8 - 9
Independent Auditors Report.....	10 - 11

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
ENTITY INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Legal Name of Entity: Church Property Trustees [CPT]

CPT is established under the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch)
Church Property Trust Act 2003.
CPT is a registered charity.

Charities Registration Number: CC36062

NZ Business Number: NZBN:9429048839693

CPT Purpose or Mission:

- To hold & administer trust property in accordance with the Act.
- To administer the Bishopric Estate, Dean & Chapter Estate and General Trust Estate.
- To administer local endowments & glebe land for the benefit of the particular parishes concerned.
- To maintain and administer investment funds.

CPT Structure:

Governance Structure:

The membership of CPT is comprised of

(a) the Bishop (Chair) & (b) 8 trustees, being members of the Church elected by the Synod.

CPT must comply with all canon & ecclesiastical laws & regulations.

Operational Structure:

Day to day operations of CPT are headed by the General Manager. Reporting to the General Manager are the Finance Manager - Facilities, Property Manager, Recovery Programme Manager and Office Manager.

Management operate under documented Delegations of Authority.

Main Sources of CPT Cash and Resources:

CPT relies on the following income sources to cover operating costs:

- Management fees on invested funds.
- Grants / contributions from parishes.
- Project management fees on Earthquake Recovery Projects.

Main Methods Used by CPT to Raise Funds:

Not Applicable.

CPT's Reliance on Volunteers and Donated Goods or Services:

CPT relies on volunteers to provide expertise and time for its governing board and various committees.

Contact Details

Physical Address:	95 Tuam Street, Central Christchurch City, Christchurch 8140.
Postal Address:	Box 4438, Christchurch 8140
Phone:	(03) 348 6960
Email:	cptfinance@anglicanlife.org.nz

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021

The function of CPT is to hold and administer trust property in accordance with the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003. CPT is therefore tasked with the prudent stewardship of the financial and property assets of the Diocese.

Financial Assets

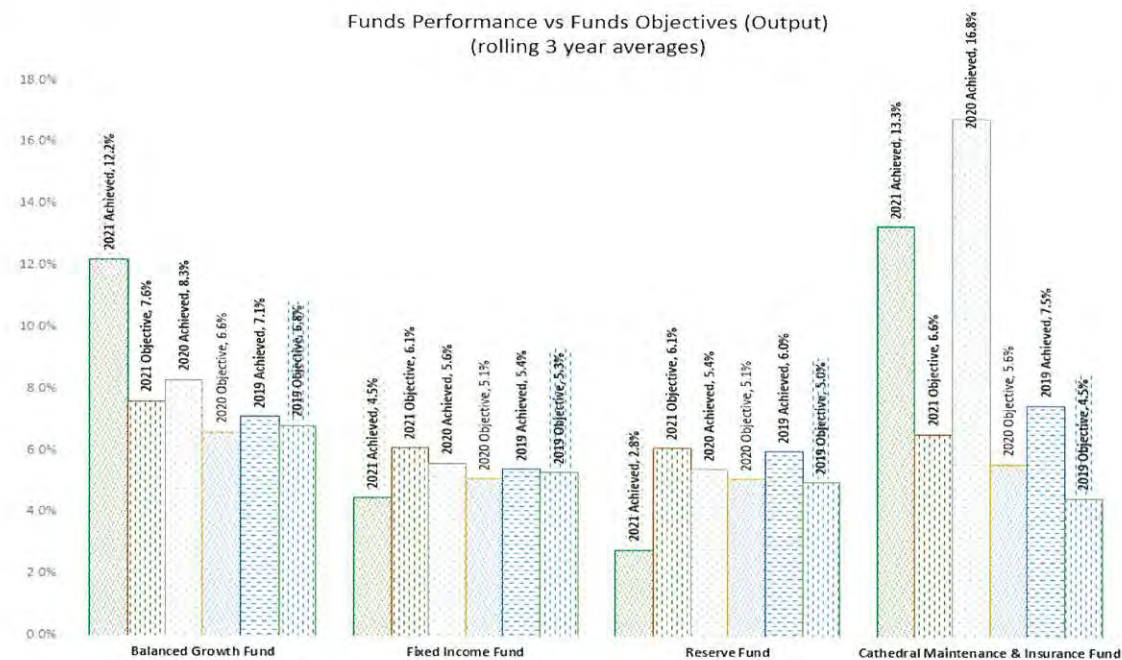
CPT administers approximately \$136m of funds and bank deposits held in trust. CPT has developed a Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives [SIPO] that, among other things, serves as the basis for monitoring the on-going performance of funds invested.

The 'outcome' (what CPT is seeking to achieve) is the extent to which additional income (benefit) is generated, over and above fund objectives, and is available for furthering the trust objectives for which the funds are employed.

The 'output' (what CPT has delivered) for funds held in trust is the extent to which the actual rolling 3 year return (years 2021 - 2019) meets the policy objective for each fund: Balanced Growth Fund (BGF), Fixed Income Fund (FIF), Reserve Fund (RF), Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund (CMIF). This is illustrated in the graph "Funds Performance vs Funds Objectives (Output)".



Funds Performance vs Funds Objectives (Output)



Statement of Service Performance (Cont.)

Property Assets

CPT holds and administers approximately \$190m of land and buildings ('real property'). An 'outcome' for the property division is to ensure that an insurance programme is in place for the year with all real property appropriately insured at competitive and affordable insurance premium rates. The 'output' is the extent to which the premium rate is minimised.

	2021	2020	2019
Insurance Premium Paid	\$ 438,253	\$ 439,022	\$ 399,911
Non-Domestic Buildings (Churches/Halls/Other) Insured	211	188	221
Non-Domestic Buildings (Churches/Halls/Other) Insured for Natural Disaster	16	13	13
Domestic Buildings (Vicarages/Garages) Insured	75	76	58
Number of Buildings not Insured	1	1	2

There has been an ongoing process to clearly identify different types of buildings / dwellings (i.e. pensioner flats) that have multiple occupancies.

Earthquake Recovery Programme:

CPT successfully negotiated an insurance settlement with Ansvar in December 2013 for the 2010 and 2011 earthquakes. A project management team was established in 2014 to manage the repairs and rebuilds of Diocesan damaged churches, halls and vicarages.

An 'outcome' for the Earthquake Recovery Programme (ERP) is to complete the earthquake repairs and rebuilds within the insurance proceeds received and within a realistic timeframe.

The corresponding 'output' is continual progress in closing out on individual building repairs and rebuilds. Progress is illustrated in the table below:

This ERP is due to conclude in 2022, with the exception of the Christ Church Cathedral.

The CPT Recovery team has been able to successfully complete the majority of the ERP and has been able to distribute an Insurance Surplus Allocation of \$8m in the first quarter 2022.

	2021		2020		2019	
	Number of Projects		Number of Projects		Number of Projects	
Number of projects in the programme	241	100%	241	100%	241	100%
Number of projects completed	235	98%	226	94%	213	88%
Projects in scoping, planning, tender or construction phase	6	2%	15	6%	28	12%

**CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

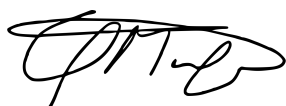
Note	2021 \$	2020 \$
EXCHANGE REVENUE		
Assets Management		
Estate and Trusts management fees	17,535	15,103
Investment fund administration fees	654,971	590,773
Interest & dividends	246	6,175
Investment gain/(loss) on fair value adjustment	5,420	4,537
Grants	87,499	80,000
Other income	10,744	8,113
Total Exchange Revenue Assets Management	776,416	704,700
Earthquake Recovery Programme		
Cost recovery	754,557	993,652
Interest, dividends and investment revenue	1,305	1,578
Total Exchange Earthquake Recovery Programme	755,862	995,230
TOTAL EXCHANGE REVENUE	1,532,277	1,699,930
EXPENSES		
Assets Management		
Accommodation	66,848	62,860
Administration Expenses	42,079	35,677
Audit Fees	3	40,000
IT & Software	14,003	15,178
Communication	8,642	8,932
Legal & Professional Fees	5,536	4,323
Compliance & Projects Expenses	18,458	5,648
Grants	10, 11	-
Staff Expenses	433,312	435,369
Total Expenses Assets Management	628,879	2,031,100
Earthquake Recovery Programme		
Accommodation	67,381	92,326
Administration Expenses	24,911	35,500
IT & Software	10,129	15,293
Communication	11,304	13,275
Legal & Professional Fees	82,101	1,050
Staff Expenses	545,687	835,455
Total Expenditure Earthquake Recovery Programme	741,514	992,898
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,370,392	3,023,998
Surplus (Loss) for the Year	161,885	(1,324,068)

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021

	Note	2021 \$	2020 \$
ASSETS			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Bank Accounts and Cash	4	493,825	457,447
Debtors & Prepayments		75,308	128,613
Total Current Assets		569,133	586,060
NON CURRENT ASSETS			
Investments			
Fixed Income Fund	5	309,956	104,537
Other Related Entity accounts	9	5,451	26,000
Total Non Current Assets		315,407	130,537
TOTAL ASSETS		884,540	716,596
LIABILITIES			
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable & Accruals		72,812	98,281
Employee Costs Payable		104,236	72,708
Total Current Liabilities		177,048	170,989
TOTAL LIABILITIES		177,048	170,989
NET ASSETS		707,493	545,608
ACCUMULATED FUNDS			
ACCUMULATED SURPLUSES			
Opening Balance		545,608	614,046
Surplus (Loss) for the year		161,885	(1,324,068)
Transfers from Special Purpose Funds	11, 12	-	1,255,630
Closing Balance		707,493	545,608
Special Purpose Funds			
Earthquake Revenue Protection Fund	11, 12	-	1,255,630
Opening Balance		-	(1,255,630)
Transfer to Accumulated Funds	10, 11	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-
TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS		707,493	545,608

For and on behalf of the Board of Trustees who authorised the issue of the Financial statements on

30th June 2022



C G Murfitt



S J Wakefield

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

		2021 \$	2020 \$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash was received from:			
Revenue from providing services		1,584,031	1,745,216
Interest, dividends and other investment revenue		<u>1,551</u>	<u>7,438</u>
		<u>1,585,582</u>	<u>1,752,654</u>
Cash was applied to:			
Employee related costs		1,004,468	1,334,453
Grants	10	-	1,426,634
Expenses for provision of administration services		<u>359,865</u>	<u>336,177</u>
		<u>1,364,333</u>	<u>3,097,264</u>
Net Cash Flows from / (used in) Operating Activities		<u>221,249</u>	<u>(1,344,610)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING & FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Cash was received from:			
Receipts from decrease of investments		-	1,164,980
Cash was applied to:			<u>1,164,980</u>
Payments to increase investments		<u>184,871</u>	-
Net Cash Flows from Investing and Financing Activities		<u>(184,871)</u>	<u>1,164,980</u>
Net increase / (decrease) in Cash		36,378	(179,630)
Opening Cash		457,447	637,077
Closing Cash / (Overdraft)		<u>493,825</u>	<u>457,447</u>
THIS IS REPRESENTED BY:			
Bank Accounts and Cash	3	<u>493,825</u>	<u>457,447</u>

**CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Reporting Entity

Church Property Trustees [CPT] is constituted as a Body Corporate under "The Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003" (Church Property Trust Act 2003). This legislation defines the powers and responsibilities of Church Property Trustees.

Church Property Trustees is registered as a charitable entity under the Charities Act 2005, registration number CC36062.

2. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

2.1. Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Church Property Trust Act 2003. CPT has elected to apply PBE SFR-A (NFP) Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) (PBE Tier 3) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than \$2,000,000.

CPT has elected to apply PBE IPSAS 28, PBE IPSAS 29 and PBE IPSAS 30 for recognition and measurement of its investments. All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for investments which have been measured at fair value. CPT has expenditure over \$2,000,000 in the prior 2020 year, but has applied the exemption for PBE Tier 3 of a one-off 'exceptional' year, so remaining in Tier 3 is still appropriate but the status will be reviewed for the PBE Tier 3 status next year. The function of CPT is to hold and administer trust property in accordance with the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003. CPT is therefore tasked with the prudent stewardship of the financial and property assets of the Diocese, which are reported in the **Funds Held** and **Estates and Trusts Held** both administered by CPT.

2.2. Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in the accounting policies. All policies have been applied on a basis consistent with those used in previous years.

2.3. Specific Account Policies

(a) Revenue

Revenue is recorded when goods and services have been provided. Revenue on Capital projects are recorded at stage of completion of the service at Balance Date.

(b) Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank accounts and cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

(c) Receivables and Prepayments

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount owed less impairment. Prepayments are recorded at the amount relating to the future goods or services to be received.

(d) Goods and Services Tax

CPT is registered for GST. All amounts are recorded exclusive of GST except for accounts receivable and accounts payable which are stated GST inclusive.

(e) Financial Investments

Initial recognition and measurement:

CPT's investments are classified as financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit. Investments are recognised initially at fair value.

Subsequent measurement:

Subsequently investments are carried in the statement of financial position at fair value, with net changes through statement of financial performance disclosed under investment gain / (loss) on fair value adjustments.

Method: The fair value investments held in the Fixed Income Fund (FIF) are determined by reference to published exit prices, being the redemption price established by the Managed Funds held within the FIF. CPT believes that any volatility in the price of investments in the FIF, is covered by the Reserve Fund which the balance being at yearend \$4.321m represents 7.02% of the value of the FIF \$61.512m (2020 \$4.02m at 7.06% of \$56.993m).

Investment fund administration fees are levied based on Funds Under Management (FUM), the two largest of these being the Fixed Income Fund and Balanced Growth Fund. The Diocese and various Estates and Trusts are also levied on a smaller rate.

(f) Payables and Accrued expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses are recorded on the receipt of goods and services and are measured at the amount owed.

(g) Employee costs payable

Employee costs payable are recorded when an employee has earned the entitlement and are measured at the amount to be paid.

(i) Income Tax

CPT is registered as a charitable entity under the Charities Act 2005, which is wholly exempt from New Zealand Income Tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.



**CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPORT
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021**

3. AUDIT FEE EXPENSE

The audit fees expensed by CPT cover the three sets of accounts administered by CPT and are allocated based on the estimated work required as per the engagement letter.

	2021	2020
Church Property Trustees	10,000	8,250
Estate & Trusts	15,000	13,400
Funds Held	15,000	13,400
Subtotal	40,000	35,050
Other audit expenses (incl admin fees, mileage fees etc)	-	1,431
	<u>40,000</u>	<u>36,481</u>

4. BANK ACCOUNTS AND CASH

This is the total of all bank accounts and cash held by the entity.

	2021	2020
This includes the following current account balances:		
ANZ - 000 CPT Clearing Account (for Funds and Estates)	795	500
ANZ - 001 CPT Facilities Operational Account	90,888	110,385
ANZ - 074 CPT Recovery Operational Account	402,142	346,562
	<u>493,825</u>	<u>457,447</u>

5. INVESTMENTS

Investments are held in short term investments with the Fixed Income Fund for less than a two year period.

Fixed Income Account for short term funding.

	2021	2020
	309,956	104,537
	<u>309,956</u>	<u>104,537</u>

6. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

CPT did not have any contingent liabilities at balance date (2020: Nil).

7. CREDIT RISK

Financial instruments which potentially subject CPT to credit risk principally consist of bank balances, receivables and payables. The normal investor risks are associated with the different asset classes.

8. COMMITMENTS

Church Property Trustees has the following operating lease obligations for 2021 \$2,565 (2020: \$nil).

For the year ending 31 December 2021:

Within 12 Months	\$2,565
> 12 Months	-
Total	<u>\$2,565</u>

9. RELATED PARTIES

The Anglican Centre

CPT shares premises, office equipment and staffing resources with the Diocese of Christchurch, Anglican Diocese Ministry Support Centre (ADMSC) and Anglican Care. A service level agreement (SLA) was entered into in 2005 with The Anglican Centre (TAC), the purpose of which was to reduce and apportion shared costs. The SLA cost allocations were agreed annually, with the SLA expenses in 2021 were \$254,367 (2020: \$313,111). The Anglican Centre as an entity ceased operations in December 2021. From 1/1/2022 CPT pay all similar SLA tenancy related costs directly to the ADMSC as head tenant. CPT will receive one third of the Anglican Centre on its wind up.

Solicitors and Barristers

These are administered across CPT, the Estates and Trusts Held and Funds held. Many of these are reimbursed by parishes as appropriate.

Wynn Williams provided legal services to CPT to the value of \$57,486 excl GST (2020: \$142,864). The transactions were at an arms length basis, however from 2021 they are no longer considered a related party as the previous Chancellor Jeremy Johnson, is no longer employed by Wynn Williams.

Mr Maurice Walker of Trollope & Co was appointed as the new Diocesan Chancellor from the September 2020 synod. Trollope & Co has billed CPT 2021 \$8,700 (\$Nil in 2020).

Mr Alex Summerlee of Parry Field & Co has been the vice-chancellor and the billing that CPT incurs is \$ 20,877 (2020 Nil).

Loans to other Parties

	2021	2020
Related party - Land & Building Trusts (L&BT)	-	20,000
Related party - Reserve Fund (RF)	6,000	6,000
Other	(549)	-
	<u>5,451</u>	<u>26,000</u>

9. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

None reported in 2021 (2020 \$Nil). No significant effect of COVID-19 on the business of the CPT entity.

10. GRANTS AND ACCUMULATED FUNDS

In late 2019 the Boards of Church Property Trustees, Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre and Standing Committee resolved to distribute/grant circa \$900k of the Church Property Trustees - Revenue Protection Fund (and close the fund) and circa \$500k of surplus Church Property Trustees liquidity to the General Trust Estate - being a total grant/distribution.

The actual RPF grants/distributions recorded in the financial statements 2021 \$Nil (2020 \$926K and \$500k). A prior overprovision of transfer to the Revenue Protection Fund of \$343k was required, in order to close the fund, a total transfer of \$1,256k to the general accumulated surpluses.

11. SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

The 2020 close out of the Special Purpose Funds (SPF), following the closure of the Earthquake Revenue Protection Fund (RPF) and winding down of the Recovery programme, has meant there was no need to maintain the SPF category separately noted in Retained Earnings. This was determined by the resolution passed by Standing Committee in 2020.





INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

Report on the Performance Report

Opinion

We have audited the performance report of Church Property Trustees (the Body Corporate), which comprises the entity information, the statement of service performance, the statement of financial performance and statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2021, the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2021, and the statement of accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion

- a) the reported outcomes and outputs, and quantification of the outputs to the extent practicable, in the statement of service performance are suitable;
- b) the accompanying performance report presents fairly, in all material respects:
 - the entity information for the year ended 31 December 2021;
 - the service performance for the year then ended; and
 - the financial position of the Body Corporate as at 31 December 2021, and its financial performance, and cash flows for the year then ended

in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the statement of financial performance, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ("ISAs (NZ)"), and the audit of the entity information and statement of service performance in accordance with the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) *Assurance Engagements Other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information* ("ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised)"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report** section of our report. We are independent of the Body Corporate in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards)* (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Body Corporate.

Other Matter

The performance report for the comparative period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020 was audited by a predecessor auditor, who issued an unmodified opinion on 25th May 2021.

Other Information

The Trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information obtained at the date of this auditor's report is information contained in the annual report, but does not include the performance report and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the performance report does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of audit opinion or assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the performance report, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the performance report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed on the other information obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Trustees for the Performance Report

The Trustees are responsible for:

- a) identifying outcomes and outputs, and quantifying the outputs to the extent practicable, that are relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable, to report in the statement of service performance;
- b) the preparation and fair presentation of the performance report on behalf of the Body Corporate which comprises:
 - the entity information;
 - the statement of service performance; and
 - the statement of financial performance, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report

in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board; and

- c) such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the performance report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the performance report, the Trustees are responsible on behalf of the Body Corporate for assessing the **Body Corporate's** ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the Body Corporate or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the performance report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to **issue an auditor's report that** includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this performance report.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the performance report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of **the entity's** internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by the Trustees and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Body **Corporate's** ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required **to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the performance report or**, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit **evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions** may cause the Body Corporate to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the performance report, including the disclosures, and whether the performance report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Perform procedures to obtain evidence about and evaluate whether the reported outcomes and outputs, and quantification of the outputs to the extent practicable, are relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable.

We communicate with the Trustees regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the **Body Corporate's** members, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those **matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's** report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Body Corporate and the **Body Corporate's** members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.



BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
30 June 2022

**ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY
CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES**

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



Contents	Page
Statement of Financial Performance	1
Statement of Financial Position	2
Statement of Movements in Equity	3
Notes to the Financial Statements	4 - 16
Independent Auditor's Report	17 - 18

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



		General Trust Estate		Bishopric Estate		Dean & Chapter Estate		Land & Buildings Trusts		Cathedral Trust	
	NOTE	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000
INCOME											
Net Return from Investment Funds	3	1,809	1,660	489	386	169	136	180	(13)	1,029	1,008
Net Income from Share JV 2021										(48)	18
Net Income from Subsidiary 2022	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,938	
Insurance Premium Reimbursement	4	88	1,168	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-
Grants & Donations Received	5	-	1,426	-	563	-	-	2,738	1,768	14,045	10,411
Interest Income		37	23	-	0	-	-	920	457	22	1
Parish Contributions	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,759	286	-	-
Realisation of Reserves	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	-	-
Profit from Disposal of Assets	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	940	-
Sundry Property Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	46	10	-
Total Income		1,934	4,277	489	950	169	136	5,645	3,277	32,936	11,437
EXPENSES											
Earthquake Repair & Build Expenditure	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,343	2,803	17,823	424
Distributions/Donations to Parishes	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1,512	-	-
Grants Paid	9	479	992	298	259	58	52	7	90	-	-
Interest Paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-
Insurance Fund Expense								3,900	-		
Legal Fees		59	1	-	-	-	-	10	91	44	(8)
Management Fees - CPT		-	-	4	11	3	4	787	915	56	86
Mohaka Forest Expenses		99	287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss from Disposal of Assets	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-
Property Operating Expenditure		98	307	-	-	-	-	196	606	-	-
Property Sale Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	108	-	-
Other Sundry Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-
Total Expenditure		735	1,588	303	270	61	56	11,261	6,129	18,153	502
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		1,199	2,689	186	680	108	80	(5,615)	(2,852)	14,783	10,935

These statements are to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes on pages 4 to 16 and the Independent Auditor's Report on pages 17 to 18.


ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021




NOTE	General Trust Estate		Bishopric Estate		Dean & Chapter Estate		Land & Buildings Trusts		Cathedral Trust	
	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000
CURRENT ASSETS										
Cash & Cash Equivalents	263	77	58	17	6	2	697	13,074	10,067	2,378
Receivables and Prepayments	262	228	2	3	-	-	2,045	4,010	6,053	6,684
Investment Funds	61	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Assets	586	362	60	20	6	2	2,741	17,084	16,120	9,062
CURRENT LIABILITIES										
Payables & Provisions	58	193	-	30	-	-	946	1,190	10,390	1,240
Mortgages & Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	908	765	-	-
Revenue in Advance	-	-	-	-	-	-	759	4,219	1,985	4,448
Total Liabilities	58	193	-	30	-	-	2,612	6,175	12,375	5,688
Net Current Assets	528	169	60	(11)	6	2	129	10,909	3,745	3,374
NON CURRENT ASSETS										
Capital Work in Progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,279	6,232	32,758	14,684
Property Plant & Equipment (CCRL)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	835	-
Land & Buildings Held in Trust	-	-	-	-	-	-	191,112	177,778	6,390	6,390
Investment Funds	17,093	16,253	4,591	4,453	1,626	1,523	27,725	26,990	36,440	39,791
Cathedral Investment Subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,048
Total Non Current Assets	17,093	16,253	4,591	4,476	1,626	1,523	224,116	211,000	76,422	61,913
NON CURRENT LIABILITIES										
Tenant Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	1,024	-	-
Total Non Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	1,024	-	-
Net Non Current Assets	17,093	16,253	4,591	4,476	1,626	1,523	223,239	209,976	76,422	61,913
Net Assets	17,621	16,422	4,651	4,465	1,632	1,525	223,368	220,885	80,167	65,288
EQUITY										
Retained Earnings	17,621	16,422	4,651	4,465	1,632	1,525	68,724	74,339	73,777	58,898
Asset Revaluation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,644	146,546	6,390	6,390
Total Equity	17,621	16,422	4,651	4,465	1,632	1,525	223,368	220,885	80,167	65,288

For and on behalf of the Board of Trustees who authorised the issue of these financial statements on

28th July 2022.


C G Murfitt


Steve Wakefield

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN EQUITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



	General Trust Estate		Bishopric Estate		Dean & Chapter Estate		Land & Buildings Trusts		Cathedral Trust	
NOTE	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000	Dec-21 \$000	Dec-20 \$000
RETAINED EARNINGS										
Balance at 1 January	16,422	13,732	4,465	3,785	1,525	1,445	74,339	77,191	58,898	47,962
CCRL RE on consolidation									96	-
Realisation of Revaluation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	1,199	2,689	186	680	108	80	(5,615)	(2,852)	14,783	10,935
Balance at 31 December 2021	17,621	16,422	4,651	4,465	1,632	1,525	68,724	74,339	73,777	58,898
ASSET REVALUATION RESERVE										
Balance at 1 January	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,546	143,806	6,390	6,390
Release on sale of property	-	-	-	-	-	-		(235)	-	-
L&BT Trusts from BGF reclassification							1,948	-	-	-
Gain/(Loss) on revaluation of property	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,151	2,975	-	-
Balance at 31 December 2021	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,644	146,546	6,390	6,390
TOTAL EQUITY	17,621	16,422	4,651	4,465	1,632	1,525	223,368	220,885	80,167	65,288

These statements are to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes on pages 4 to 16 and the Independent Auditor's Report on pages 17 to 18.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

These financial statements have been prepared for each of the Estates and Trusts managed by Church Property Trustees [CPT]. The Estates and Trusts in these special purpose financial statements are the General Trust Estate [GTE], Bishopric Estate [BE], Dean and Chapter Estate [DCE], Land and Buildings held in Trust [LBT] and the Cathedral Trust [CT].

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars.

Investment Policies

General Trust Estate: The GTE is comprised of assets held by CPT on trust for the general purposes of the Diocese. The Estate exists to support the financial needs of the Diocese of Christchurch.

Bishopric Estate: CPT holds the BE on trust to use the capital and income toward the cost of the Office of the Bishop, accommodation and other expenses under the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 (the Act), Part 3, Sections 14-16.

Dean & Chapter Estate: CPT holds the DCE on trust to use the capital and income toward the costs of the Office of the Dean accommodation and other expenses. The Act, Part 3, Sections 17-19.

Land & Buildings Held on Trust: CPT holds all other real property and associated funds on charitable purpose trusts. The cost of earthquake rebuilds and repairs to these buildings are reported in this collection of trusts.

Cathedral Trust: The land and buildings at 100 Cathedral Square, and associated funds, are held on a charitable trust for the purposes of having a cathedral in the city centre.

Joint Venture to Subsidiary: On the 20th of August 2018 a 50% joint venture was formed with the Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Trust [CCRT]. Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited [CCCRL] is the Joint Venture company which was formed for the purpose of reinstating and maintaining Christ Church Cathedral. CCCRL was previously recognised up to 31 Dec 2020 as a joint venture operation, but from the year ended 2021 it is a fully 100% owned subsidiary by the Cathedral Trust and is accounted for in accordance with the accounting standards.

2. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

2.1 Basis of Preparation

These financial statements show only the income, expenditure, assets and liabilities of the Estates and Trusts under management by CPT. They do not include any of the income, expenditure, assets or liabilities belonging to CPT itself.

The financial statements have been prepared as Special Purpose Reports, in accordance with the following stated accounting policies:

2.2 Changes to accounting policy

There have been no changes to the accounting policies and have been applied on a basis consistent with those of the previous period.

2.3 Specific Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

a) Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent it is probable that economic benefit will flow to the funds and that the revenue can be reliably measured. For financial assets at fair value, interest income is included through the Statement of Financial Performance.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Unrealised or realised gains/ (losses) from re-measurement of financial assets at fair value are included in revenue.
Distribution income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the right to receive the dividend/distribution is established.

Grants requiring specified future conditions to be met are recognised as a liability on receipt. The grants are recognised to revenue over the period that the specified conditions are completed, and the associated costs are recognised.

CPT enters into a number of leases as landlord. The leases are residential, commercial and regular short-term leases. The rental income is received by the relevant parish. The rental income and offsetting distribution have not been incorporated in the financial statements as this cannot be reliably measured.

All other revenue is recognised on an accruals basis.

b) Expenses

All expenses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on an accrual basis.

c) Basis of Consolidation

The selected controlled entity Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited (CCRL) is consolidated from the date on which control is transferred. The CCRL meets the definition of a controlled entity and the Cathedral Trust is required to consolidate the financial statements of CCRL with the Cathedral Trust. In preparing the special purpose consolidated financial statements, all inter-entity balances and transactions and arising within the consolidated entity are eliminated in full.

The accounting policies of the controlled entity is consistent with the policies adopted by the Trust and all entities have a 31 December reporting date.

d) Goods & Services Tax and Income tax

Where applicable all amounts are stated exclusive of Goods & Services Tax (GST) except for accounts payable, accounts receivable and retentions payable which are stated inclusive of GST. Tax payable (if any at all) is payable by the investing entities.

e) Financial Instruments

Classification:

The financial instruments comprise investment funds, cash, receivables, payables and mortgages & loans. They are stated at fair value through the Statement of Financial Performance.

Recognition/derecognition:

The fund recognises financial assets on the date it becomes party to the contractual agreement and recognises changes in fair value from this date. Investments are derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the investments have expired.

Measurement:

(i) Financial Assets (Investment Funds)

Investment funds are stated at fair value excluding any transaction costs. Transaction costs are expensed as incurred in the Statement of Financial Performance.
Any changes in the fair values of financial assets are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance.

(ii) Loans under Mortgage

Loans secured under mortgages are measured at fair value.

f) Investment Properties

Investment properties are stated at rateable value where a market value does not exist and they are not depreciated because of this.

g) Capital Work in Progress

Capital work in progress including strengthening and other improvements are stated at cost where these works will ultimately increase the value of the asset.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

h) Receivables

Receivables may include amounts accrued for interest income and distributions. Distributions are accrued when the right to receive payment is established. Interest income is accrued at the reporting date from the time of the last payment.

Any other receivables are stated at their expected realisable value after assessing at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the other receivables are impaired.

i) Land & Buildings

Freehold land and buildings are not depreciated. New buildings built or purchased after the latest valuation date are valued at the higher of construction or acquisition cost until exceeded by rateable value, or the latest quotable value revaluations. Existing buildings which have incurred significant improvements are also valued at the cost of those improvements, until exceeded by rateable value.

Revaluation gains resulting from a change in rateable value are transferred to the asset revaluation reserve. If the revaluation reserve has a deficit, that deficit is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when that deficit arises. Any revaluation surplus that reverses previous revaluation deficits in subsequent periods is recognised as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

All insurance, repairs and maintenance expenditures are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as incurred. An item of property is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is included in the year the asset is derecognised.

j) Payables

Payables include liabilities and accrued expenses owing by the estates and trusts, which are unpaid at balance date.

k) Cash & Cash Equivalent

Cash and cash equivalents include operational bank accounts and term deposits.

l) Property Plant & Equipment

Items of property plant and equipment are initially measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Historical cost includes expenditure directly attributable to the acquisition of assets and includes the cost of replacements that are eligible for capitalisation when these are incurred.

Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of property, plant & equipment (calculated as the difference between the net proceeds and the carrying amount of the item) is recognised in the statement of Financial Performance.

For property plant and equipment depreciation is based on the cost of an asset less its residual value. Depreciation is recognised in the statement of Financial Performance on a straightline basis over the estimated useful lives of each component on an item of property, plant & equipment

The following estimated depreciation rates / useful lives have been used in the current year:

Furniture & Fitout	7% SL – 03% SL
Office Equipment	8.5% SL – 100% SL
Systems Development	40% SL
Construction Assets	6%- 100% SL

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

3. NET RETURN FROM INVESTMENT FUNDS

	General Trust Estate		Bishopric Estate		Dean & Chapter Estate		Land & Buildings Trusts		Cathedral Trust	
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
BGF Revaluation	1,675	1,339	489	386	169	136	180	71	-	-
Net Income from Insurance Proceeds funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84)	1,029	1,008
Mohaka Forest Revaluation (92%)	134	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,809	1,660	489	386	169	136	180	(13)	1,029	1,008

The Balanced Growth Fund (BGF) returns in 2021 were 11.5% net of all fees (2020 11.9%).

The General Trust Estate owns 92% of the Mohaka Forest investment. The Forest Manager prepares an annual report on the investment in the Mohaka Forest which includes a market valuation at Net Realisable Value:

GTE Share 92%	Valuations at Year End	
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
2008 Trees (31 hectares)	212	266
2020 Trees (112 hectares)	295	264
Land Valuation	662	506
Other	63	156
Total Land & Trees Valuation	1,232	1,192

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

4. INSURANCE PREMIUM REIMBURSEMENT AND ALLOCATIONS

Insurance settlements of \$0.43m 2021 (2020 \$19.69m) were made from the Insurance Proceeds Funds and \$5.832m (2020 19.673m) were transferred into the Fixed Income Fund. The General Trust Estate received reimbursement of the 2012 insurance premium costs paid on behalf of parishes \$Nil, (2020 \$1.168m,). Direction was sought from the High Court on the allocation of any surplus insurance funds. As a result, \$3.9m of the surplus to be distributed has been recorded as an expense in 2021 which has been reflected by a decrease in FIF investment funds. The allocation for the distribution has been carried out in 2022.

5. GRANTS & DONATIONS RECEIVED

The General Trust Estate (GTE) had no grants and donations received in 2021 (one-off grant from CPT in 2020 \$1.426m). The Land & Buildings Held in Trust had grants of \$2,738 for 2021 (2020: \$1,768m) which have been recognised as income. Grants and Donations for the Christ Church Cathedral are in Note11.

	General Trust Estate		Land & Building Trusts	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
CPT Grant	-	1,426		
Parish Recovery Program			2,738	1,768
	-	1,426	2,738	1,768

6. PARISH CONTRIBUTIONS

	2021	2020
	\$000	\$000
Betterment	1,687	185
Capital loan contributions	39	66
Insurance excess	34	35
	1,759	286

Betterment Contributions:

During the course of performing earthquake repairs some deferred maintenance or strengthening work will be completed simultaneously. In these instances, the relevant parish is consulted and an agreement reached on the level of work to be completed. The parish will be requested to contribute towards these non-earthquake related costs. The betterment contributions recorded in the table above are of this nature.

Capital Loan Contributions:

As Trustee of property held for the use by a Parish, CPT may enter into a loan agreement with the Parish to assist with the financing of a property purchase or capital improvements. Any capital repayment of these loans are considered contributions.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Insurance Excess Contributions:

Excesses were deducted by CPT's insurers on global settlement. In November 2015 CPT approved a mechanism for the allocation of insurance excesses for repair projects. As earthquake repair work is completed, a contribution towards the excess is sought from parishes based on the final repair cost.

7. PROFIT OR (LOSS) FROM DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

	Land & Buildings Trusts	
	2021	2020
	\$000	\$000
Profits on Sale Assets		
Strowan Road, Fendalton	-	82
Kauri Street, Timaru, Temuka	-	15
Vicarage, Julius Place, Akaroa	-	364
Other material recoveries	-	14
(Loss) on Sale of Assets		
Barrhill, Rakaia	(9)	-
	(9)	475

8. EARTHQUAKE REPAIR EXPENDITURE

	Land & Buildings Trusts	
	2021	2020
	\$000	\$000
Earthquake Repair Expenses	5,898	696
Consultancy & Professional Fees	445	1,032
Other	-	1,075
	6,343	2,803

Earthquake repairs: Since September 2010 the Canterbury region experienced thousands of earthquakes which extensively damaged the Cathedral, churches, halls and vicarages. The earthquakes have resulted in costs being incurred with reinstatement of assets. These costs have been expensed as incurred unless they are of a capital nature in which case they have been capitalised. See note 11 for the Christ Church Cathedral.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

9. GRANTS PAID

	General Trust Estate		Bishopric Estate		Dean & Chapter Estate		Land & Buildings Trusts	
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Anglican Diocese Ministry Support Centre	400	371	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diocese of Christchurch	79	121	298	259	-	-	7	90
Cathedral Chapter	-	-	-	-	58	52	-	-
Bishopric Estate	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	479	992	298	259	58	52	7	90

The amount available for distribution by the General Trust Estate and the Dean & Chapter Estate is determined based on the needs of the Diocese of Christchurch, Anglican Diocese Ministry Support Centre (ADMSC) and Cathedral Chapter and the level of income available after reinvestment. Land & Buildings Trusts included a one-off grant paid in 2020 \$68k from Northwest Parish as a tithe, equally shared between Bryndwr and Rolleston parishes.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

10. RECEIVABLES AND PREPAYMENTS

Prepayments include the amount transferred to LBT for betterment works to St Mark's Church in Opawa 2021 \$nil (2020 \$1.19m).

	Land & Building Trusts		Cathedral Trust	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Anstiss Garland Charitable Trust - St Peters Church Upper Riccarton	-	3	-	-
Canterbury Earthquake Heritage Building Trust - St Peters Upper Riccarton	-	200	-	-
Halswell Hornby, Riccarton Community Board - St Peters Upper Riccarton	-	30	-	-
Kate Valley Trust - St Pauls Church Glenmark	50			
New Zealand Lotteries Grant Board - St Johns Church Okains Bay	-	450	-	-
New Zealand Lotteries Grant Board - Christ Church Cathedral	-	-	-	3,000
New Zealand Lotteries Grant Board - Citizens War Memorial			200	
Parish funds - St Ambrose Church Linwood-Aranui	-	3	-	-
Parish funds - St Pauls Church Glenmark	289	289	-	-
Parish funds - St Peters Church Upper Riccarton	-	1,250	-	-
Parkinson's Memorial Trust - St Johns Church Okains Bay	9			
Rata Foundation - St Peters Church Upper Riccarton	-	100	-	-
Stained Glass Window Donor - St Pauls Church Glenmark	100	-		
Other Receivables and Prepayments	1,597	1,685	5,853	3,684
	2,045	4,010	6,053	6,684

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

11. CATHEDRAL TRUST - CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL REINSTATEMENT PROJECT
A) WORKS IN PROGRESS (WIP)

During the course of either reinstating or repairing a property, certain costs may create additional capital value. Once the Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement is completed the asset(s) will be recorded as buildings as opposed to WIP. At the end of the year \$32.757m (2020 \$14.684m) are held as capital works in progress in the Cathedral Trust. These amounts will be capitalised on completion of the respective projects.

Cathedral Trust (WIP) \$ 000's	Year 2021	Year 2020	Project to Date at Dec 2021
	\$ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000
CPT Share Cathedral WIP	8,040	5,730	13,770
Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Ltd	10,033	8,954	18,987
	18,073	14,684	32,757

B) PREPAYMENTS

The Cathedral Trust has total of prepayments for Contract Works Insurance cover through to the end of the Reinstatement project, 2021 \$2.25m (2020 \$1.44m),

C) CONTINGENT ASSET

The Christchurch City Council has confirmed in its Long-Term Plan "Statement 170" that CCRL will receive \$10m in their 2024/2025 financial year. This is to be funded by a Special Heritage (Cathedral) targeted rate of \$6.52 on all land from 2021, ceasing 30 June 2028.

D) GRANTS AND DONATIONS RECEIVED

	Cathedral Trust	
	2021	2020
	\$000	\$000
CCRL (CCRT) Costs	10,033	7,615
Cathedral Lotteries grant	3,414	2,586
CWM LINZ grant	-	200
CWM CEAT grant	534	10
CWM Lotteries	64	-
	14,045	10,411

12. REVENUE IN ADVANCE

Revenue in advance (future Grant Income) of \$0.76m for Land & Building Trusts (2020: \$4.20m) have not been recognised as income, due to unfulfilled requirements at balance date. For the Cathedral Trust this figure is \$1.985m 2021 (2020 \$4.48m).

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

13. INVESTMENT FUNDS

	General Trust Estate		Bishopric Estate		Dean & Chapter Estate		Land & Buildings Trusts		Cathedral Trust	
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Mohaka Forest Fund	1,232	1,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balanced Growth Fund	15,861	15,061	4,591	4,453	1,626	1,523	6,070	1,049	-	-
Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,440	39,791
Fixed Income Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,656	27,436	-	-
Insurance Proceeds Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,495)	-	-
	17,093	16,253	4,591	4,453	1,626	1,523	27,725	26,990	36,440	39,791

The Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund have decreased in 2021 due to spending on demolition and stabilisation, developed design.

14. LAND & BUILDINGS HELD IN TRUST

	Land & Buildings - Held in Trusts					Cathedral Trust				
	2021			2020	Rating Valuation Date	2021			2020	Rating Valuation Date
	Land \$ 000's	Improve - ments \$ 000's	Capital Value \$ 000's	\$ 000's		Land \$ 000's	Improve - ments \$ 000's	Capital Value \$ 000's		
Ashburton District Council	4,488	3,831	8,319	6,738	2021					
Chatham Islands Council	150	238	388	371	2021					
Christchurch City Council	70,831	65,542	136,373	129,919	2019	6,390	-	6,390	6,390	2019
Hurunui District Council	1,777	1,477	3,254	3,254	2019					
Mackenzie District Council	3,205	450	3,655	3,655	2020					
Selwyn District Council	13,014	3,986	17,000	11,672	2021					
Timaru District Council	5,385	7,791	13,176	13,176	2020					
Waimakariri District Council	3,504	2,729	6,233	6,233	2019					
Waimate District Council	445	606	1,051	1,050	2019					
Westland District Council	722	942	1,664	1,664	2020					
	103,521	87,591	191,112	177,732		6,390	-	6,390	6,390	

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

**Increases (Decreases) are shown in the following table

	2021 \$'000's		Total	Total
	Land	Improvements	2021	2020
Movements in Valuation: Revaluations, Additions and Disposals				
Revaluations (QV)	5,773	575	6,348	2,746
WIP Capitalised (Recovery projects) Cost	-	5,091	5,091	976
Property Purchases at RV	1,148	840	1,988	3,340
Property Sales RV	(140)	-	(140)	(1,855)
Net L&BT Movement	6,781	6,506	13,287	5,207

15. GAIN (LOSS) ON REVALUATION OF PROPERTY

The increase in rateable value of the Land and Buildings held in Trust is \$6.34m (2020: \$2.74m). The Christ Church Cathedral at 100 Cathedral Square, has a rateable land value of \$6.4m (2020: \$6.4m).

16. TENANT LIABILITY

In 1976 CPT and the parish of Lyttelton completed the construction of 8 residential units at \$343,280. CPT retained ownership of the land whilst rights to the units were sold to tenants. The liability of \$878k (2020 \$1,024k) represents the Improvements Value (QV) of the 6 units not owned by the L&BT.

16. SPECIAL FUNDS

Name of Fund	Description	2021	2020
The Community of the Sacred Name (CSN) Bishopric Estate	The CSN purchased land occupied by the Community from CPT for \$5. A donation was made to the Bishopric Estate to be held in a sub trust entitled "The Community of the Sacred Name Trust Fund". The income from the donation is to be applied on an annual basis for the requirements of the Bishopric Estate.	170,000	170,000
Fabric Fund Bishopric Estate	The CPT Act, section 16 provides a fund to be maintained to be applied toward the building, maintenance, enlargement or replacement of the Bishop's residence and its furnishings.	489,538	489,538

17. RELEASE OF REVALUATION RESERVE ON SALE OF PROPERTY

There were no revaluation releases of the revaluation reserve in 2021 for the sale of properties (2020; \$235k).

18. ONGOING EARTHQUAKE RELATED EXPENDITURE

In December 2013, CPT resolved that the Trustees would accept the ACS global insurance settlement offer. This revenue was taken to equity in 2013. Expenditure relating to the reinstatement of these insured assets has been noted either in the Statements of Financial Performance or Financial Position resulting in significant losses in subsequent years.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

19. LEASE COMMITMENTS

There are operating lease obligations in the Christ Church Cathedral Trust by its subsidiary CCRL. The future aggregate minimum lease payments to be paid under non-cancellable leases are as follows:

	2021 \$
Not later than one year	95,802
Later than one year and not later than five years	65,573
Total non-cancellable operating lease	161,373

20. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

None were applicable for 2021, except for Christ Church Cathedral Trust Note 11.

21. RELATED PARTIES

Diocese of Christchurch

When required, the General Trust Estate provides cash flow funding and grants to the Diocese of Christchurch, ADMSC and Cathedral Chapter.

No such funding has been provided by the General Trust Estate to the Diocese of Christchurch during the current and previous financial years. Additional funding has been made to the ADMSC to cover the costs of the Royal Commission into Abuse in Care.

Explanation: Arm's Length

Sales to and purchases from related parties are made at market prices and on commercial terms.

Trollope & Co

Maurice Walker, the Diocesan Chancellor appointed from September 2020 is a partner in Trollope & Co. Payments have been made in 2021 \$7,040 (2020 \$0).

Parry Field

Alex Summerlee, the Diocesan Vice-Chancellor is an Associate at Parry Field. Parry Field provided legal services to CPT to the value of \$15,516 (2020: \$nil). The transactions were at an arms-length basis.

22. INVESTMENT IN CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL REINSTATEMENT LIMITED (CCRL)

During the year CPT acquired 100% of the share capital of CCRL, previously accounted for as a joint venture with Christ Church Reinstatement Trust (CCRT). As such CCRL has been recognised as a wholly owned subsidiary in the 2021 Statements of Financial Performance, Financial Position and Movements in Equity.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

23. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

There have been no events post balance date.

Post balance date investment income from investments held by the Estates and Trusts are likely to be materially reduced. Amounts are not able to be reliably quantified.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED
BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

Opinion

We have audited the special purpose financial statements of the following Estates and Trusts held and administered by Church Property Trustees (**"the Estates and Trusts"**):

- General Trust Estate
- Bishopric Estate
- Dean & Chapter Estate
- Land & Buildings Trust
- Cathedral Trust

These financial statements comprise the statement of financial position of each of the Estates and Trusts as at 31 December 2021, and their statement of financial performance and statement of movements in equity for the year then ended, and notes to the special purpose financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying special purpose financial statements of the Estates and Trusts for the year ended 31 December 2021 are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the accounting policies as set out in Note 2 Statement of Accounting Policies on page 4 of the special purpose financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) (**"ISAs (NZ)"**). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements** section of our report. We are independent of the Estates and Trusts in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (Revised) *Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners* issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Estates and Trusts.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting and Restriction on Distribution and Use

We draw attention to the Statement of Accounting Policies on page 4 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared to enable the Estates and Trusts to comply with the provisions of the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. Our report is intended solely for the Trustees of each of the Estates and Trusts and each of the Estates and Trusts and should not be distributed to or used by parties other than the aforementioned. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other Matter

The performance report for the comparative period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020 was audited by a predecessor auditor, who issued an unmodified opinion on 25th May 2021.

Those Charged with Governance Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

Those charged with governance are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the accounting policies as set out in Note 2 of the financial statements and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, those charged with governance are responsible for assessing on behalf of the Estates and Trusts their ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless those charged with governance either intend to liquidate the Estates and Trusts or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an **auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is** not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the **Estates and Trusts'** internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by those charged with governance.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by those charged with governance and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the **Estates and Trusts'** ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty **exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the** related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date **of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Estates and Trusts'** to cease to continue as a going concern.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the Trustees of each of the Estates and Trusts and each of the Estates and Trusts as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters **which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the** fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the aforementioned for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.



BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
28 July 2022

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



Statement of Financial Performance	1
Statement of Financial Position	2
Notes to the Financial Statements	3 - 9
Independent Auditor's Report	10 - 12

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



		Balanced Growth Fund		Fixed Income Fund		Reserve Fund		Mohaka Forest Fund		Insurance Proceeds Fund		Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund		Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund		Total Funds Under Management	
		2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
NOTE		\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
INCOME																	
		4,224	3,231	2,809	3,610	110	104	180	76	-	104	1,077	1,069	236	132	8,637	8,325
		-	-	-	-	-	-	122	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	312
		4,224	3,231	2,809	3,610	110	104	303	388	-	104	1,077	1,069	236	132	8,759	8,637
EXPENSES																	
	3	273	214	371	265	22	14	14	16	-	139	-	6	14	5	694	659
	3	208	152	358	262	20	10	12	13	-	105	48	55	5	1	651	598
		-	-	-	-	-	-	14	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	10
	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-	1,495	-	-	-	-	117	1,495
		480	366	729	527	42	24	157	39	-	1,740	48	61	20	6	1,476	2,763
		3,744	2,864	2,081	3,082	68	81	145	349	-	(1,636)	1,029	1,008	217	126	7,283	5,874
FUND ALLOCATIONS																	
		489	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	386
		169	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	137
		1,675	1,345	-	-	-	-	134	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,809	1,666
		1,411	996	1,849	1,616	-	-	12	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,272	2,640
		-	-	-	-	(232)	(1,466)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(232)	(1,466)
		-	-	232	1,466	300	1,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	531	3,013
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,636)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,636)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,029	1,008	217	126	1,245	1,134
		3,744	2,864	2,081	3,082	68	81	146	349	-	(1,636)	1,029	1,008	217	126	7,283	5,874

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021



	NOTE	Balanced Growth Fund		Fixed Income Fund		Reserve Fund		Mohaka Forest Fund		Insurance Proceeds Fund		Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund		Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund		Total Funds Under Management	
		2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
		\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
FUND CURRENT ASSETS																	
Cash at Bank		274	113	558	106	26	6	39	8	-	-	39	459	12	117	949	807
Managed Funds	4	37,157	30,262	59,080	57,525	4,070	2,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,849	1,302	103,156	91,645
Short Term Deposits < 1 year	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,401	3,000	-	-	36,401	3,000
Private Equity Funds	5	2,213	2,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,213	2,083
Receivables	6	1	4	53	57	232	1,467	30	178	-	-	-	-	135	58	450	1,764
Total Fund Current Assets		39,645	32,462	59,692	57,689	4,328	4,028	69	186	-	-	36,440	3,459	2,996	1,477	143,169	99,299
FUND CURRENT LIABILITIES																	
Payables		153	132	237	1,470	6	6	51	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	1,782
Parishes & Anglican Organisations		17,413	11,293	61,329	56,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,440	39,791	2,653	1,350	117,835	109,423
General Trust Estate		15,861	15,061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,861	15,061
Bishopric Estate		4,591	4,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,591	4,453
Dean and Chapter Estate		1,626	1,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,626	1,523
Total Fund Current Liabilities		39,645	32,462	61,566	58,459	6	6	51	174	-	-	36,440	39,791	2,653	1,350	140,361	132,242
Net Fund Current Assets / (Liabilities)		-	-	(1,874)	(770)	4,321	4,021	18	12	-	-	-	(36,333)	343	126	2,808	(32,944)
NON-CURRENT FUND ASSETS																	
Reserve Fund		-	-	4,321	4,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,321	4,021
Term Deposits > one year	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,333	-	-	-	36,333
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,272	1,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,272	1,126
Loans	7	-	-	1,874	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,874	770
Total Non-Current Fund Assets		-	-	6,195	4,791	-	-	1,272	1,126	-	-	-	36,333	-	-	7,467	42,250
NON-CURRENT FUND LIABILITIES																	
Fixed Income Fund		-	-	-	-	4,321	4,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,321	4,021
Parishes & Anglican Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	103	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	91
General Trust Estate		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,187	1,047	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,187	1,047
Future Distributions Payable		-	-	4,321	4,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	126	4,664	4,148
Total Non-Current Fund Liabilities		-	-	4,321	4,021	4,321	4,021	1,289	1,138	-	-	-	-	343	126	10,275	9,307
Net Fund Non-Current Assets/(Liabilities)		-	-	1,874	770	(4,321)	(4,021)	(18)	(12)	-	-	-	36,333	(343)	(126)	(2,808)	32,944
Net Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

For and on behalf of the Board of Trustees who authorised the issue of these financial statements on

28th July 2022.

C G Murfitt

Steve Wakefield

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

These financial statements have been prepared for each of the funds administered by Church Property Trustees [CPT], comprising the Balanced Growth Fund, Fixed Income Fund, Reserve Fund, Mohaka Forest Fund, Insurance Proceeds Fund, Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund and Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund.

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars.

Investment Policies

The philosophy and investment objectives for CPT, its Committee for Audit, Risk & Finance [CARF], trusts, beneficiaries, investors and investment managers are outlined in the Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives [SIPO]. It creates parameters for investment of funds under CPT administration on behalf of trusts and other investors and serves as a basis for monitoring the on-going performance of the CPT funds and of the portfolios that make up those funds. CPT sets and approves the SIPO and delegates oversight of it to CARF.

An independent annual review of the investment strategy, including the distribution rate, is conducted by CPT's independent investment advisors, EriksensGlobal.

Balanced Growth Fund [BGF]: Distributions to investors from the BGF are determined by CPT based on the long-term sustainable distribution rates recommended in the SIPO. Distributions are recognised in the financial statements when they are paid in cash or reinvested. There are no capital reserves within the BGF as capital gains and losses are marked to market each month and apportioned between investors according to the number of units held monthly and at year end.

Fixed Income Fund [FIF]: Interest is credited to investors in the FIF quarterly. Interest rate reviews are conducted regularly by CPT. The rate is set at a level to allow investors to receive a consistent income, with any net surplus or deficit being transferred to or from the Reserve Fund to allow income smoothing. The management of this fund is in line with the principles set out in section 31 of the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 ["The CPT Act"].

The following table shows annual interest rates paid quarterly to investors during the financial year and benchmarked against the ANZ Bank 30 Day Term Deposit rate for deposits \$10,000 and over (noting that the FIF is not a capital guaranteed fund). The investments administered by CPT on behalf of investors are predominately liquid and may be redeemed on 5 working days written notice.

Quarter Ends	Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21	Dec-2020
FIF	2.75%	2.75%	3.25%	3.25%	2.75%
ANZ	0.30%	0.30%	0.50%	0.30%	0.50%

Reserve Fund: CPT maintains a reserve fund in line with the principles set out in section 36 of the CPT Act. The reserve fund may be applied by CPT to augment the Reserve Fund, stabilise or increase the income of the FIF or to replace losses of capital in the FIF.

Mohaka Forest Fund: CPT has established a forestry fund in line with section 31 of the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 ["The CPT Act"]. CPT participates in the Emissions Trading Scheme in accordance with Schedule 6 of the Climate Change Response (Emissions Trading) Amendment Act 2008.

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Insurance Proceeds Fund and the Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund: CPT has established these investment funds in line with section 31 of the Act. The Ansvar [ACS] global insurance settlement [GIS] funds are invested in these funds. The GIS funds are held on the same trusts as those buildings deemed to be a total loss. The GIS funds received for the repair of buildings, not destroyed in the earthquakes, are held collectively to meet the insurance policy entitlements. On the 2nd July, 2020 the Trustees noted that as the Earthquake Recovery Programme was winding down the longer term objectives of the IPF were no longer appropriate and the funds were transferred to the lower risk Fixed Income Fund and bank term deposit instruments.

2. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

2.1 Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared as Special Purpose Reports, in accordance with the following stated accounting policies:

2.2 Changes to Accounting Policies

There have been no changes to accounting policies. Policies have been applied on a basis consistent with those of the previous period.

2.3 Specific Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

a) Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent it is probable that economic benefit will flow to the funds and that the revenue can be reliably measured. For financial assets at fair value, interest income is included through the statement of financial performance. Unrealised or realised gains/ (losses) from re-measurement of financial assets at fair value are included in revenue. Dividend/distribution income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the right to receive the dividend/distribution is established.

All other revenue is recognised on an accruals basis.

b) Expenses

All expenses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on an accrual basis.

c) Income tax

Income tax payable (if any at all) is payable by the investing entities.

d) Goods and Services Tax

Where applicable all amounts are stated exclusive of Goods & Services Tax [GST].

e) Financial Assets

Classification:

The financial instruments comprise investments and are categorised as managed funds, term deposits, private equity and forestry. They are stated at fair value with value changes recorded through the Statement of Financial Performance.

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Recognition / de-recognition:

CPT recognises financial assets on the date it becomes party to the contractual agreement and recognises changes in fair value from this date. Investments are derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the investments have expired.

Measurement:

(i) Financial assets (managed funds, term deposits and private equity funds)

Financial assets are recorded at fair value through the Statement of Financial Performance.

Transaction costs are expensed as incurred in the Statement of Financial Performance. Any changes in the fair values of financial assets are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Where available, quoted market prices, entry or exit, buy or sell or midpoint, are used as a measure of fair value.

(ii) Mortgages & Loans

Mortgages and Loans are measured at fair value.

(iii) Forestry

The value of the Forestry investment is based on the estimation of the net present value (NPV) of future cash flows at a discount rate of 7.5% (2020: 7.5%), associated with the development and future harvesting of the forest, as determined by the Forestry Manager. The valuation by the Forestry Manager was received on 20 December 2021. Forest land is valued at the August 2021 Rating Valuation. The NPV of cash flows relating to any revenue or future liabilities arising from the sale of carbon credits under the Government's Emissions Trading Scheme have not been included in the valuation.

f) Receivables

Receivables may include amounts accrued for dividends, interest income and distributions. Dividends and distributions are accrued when the right to receive payment is established. Interest income is accrued at the reporting date from the time of the last payment.

g) Payables

Payables include liabilities and accrued expenses owing by the fund which are unpaid at balance date.

h) Cash and Cash Equivalent

Cash and cash equivalents include operational bank accounts and term deposits.

i) Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities include deposits from Parishes, other Anglican organisations and Estates, and are measured at year end deposit value.

j) Foreign Currency Translation

Items included in the funds' financial statements are measured in New Zealand dollars.

k) Derivative Financial Instruments

Foreign currency economic hedges are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position. Any gains or losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on realisation of these hedges.

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

3. MANAGEMENT FEES

Balanced Growth Fund		Mohaka Forest Fund		Fixed Income Fund		Reserve Fund		Insurance Proceeds Fund		Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund		Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund	
2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
%	%	\$	\$	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
0.60%	0.55%	\$12,500 per annum	\$12,500 p.a.	0.60%	0.55%	0.60%	0.55%	N/A	N/A	0.14% **	0.14%	0.30%	0.10%

A CPT management fee is deducted from funds. The internal CPT fee is used to pay for its operational expenses. External management fees are paid on managed funds. Church Property Trustees have engaged EriksensGlobal to provide investment advisory services for nominated funds and general investment advice. EriksensGlobal were paid \$60,000 in 2021 for services provided (2020 \$68,800).

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

4. MANAGED FUNDS & SHORT-TERM DEPOSITS

A MANAGED FUNDS & SHORT-TERM DEPOSITS

	Balanced Growth Fund		Fixed Income Fund		Reserve Fund		Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund **		Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund		Total Funds Under Management	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Managed Funds	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's
AMPCI Fixed Interest Fund	-	-	-	3,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,988
Aspiring Asset Management Ltd	7,488	6,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,488	6,534
Castle Point 5 Oceans Fund	4,791	3,210	5,328	5,340	-	-	-	-	1,416	485	11,535	9,036
Harbour Income Fund	-	-	17,698	12,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,698	12,200
Mint Trans-Tasman Equities	1,928	1,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,928	1,956
Mint Diversified Income Fund	3,053	3,752	19,379	22,110	2,096	1,292	-	-	-	-	24,528	27,154
Mint Diversified Growth Fund	3,345	2,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,042	551	4,387	2,574
Milford Active Growth	4,647	3,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,647	3,943
Milford Australasian Abs. Growth	4,709	2,763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,709	2,763
Milford Diversified Income	3,079	2,517	16,675	13,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,754	16,404
Quay Street Asset Management	-	-	-	-	1,974	1,263	-	-	-	-	1,974	1,263
T Rowe Price Global Equity Growth	4,117	3,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	391	266	4,508	3,830
Managed Funds	37,157	30,262	59,080	57,525	4,070	2,555	-	-	2,849	1,302	103,156	91,645
Short Term Deposits < 1 Year												
ANZ Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,695	-	-	-	10,695	-
ASB Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,632	-	-	-	10,632	-
Fixed Income Fund (FIF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,013	-	-	-	6,013	-
Kiwibank	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,061	3,000	-	-	9,061	3,000
Total Term Deposits < 1 Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,401	3,000	-	-	36,401	3,000
Total Managed Funds & Short-Term Deposits	37,157	30,262	59,080	57,525	4,070	2,555	36,401	3,000	2,849	1,302	139,557	94,645

** Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund includes the Cathedral settlement proceeds and donations received by Church Property Trustees.

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

4 B) LONG TERM DEPOSITS > One Year

	Balanced Growth Fund		Fixed Income Fund		Reserve Fund		Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund **		Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund		Total Funds Under Management	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Term Deposits > 1 Year												
ANZ Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,398	-	-		10,398
ASB Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,364	-	-		10,364
Kiwibank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,571	-	-		15,571
Total Term Deposits > One Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,333	-	-		36,333

5. PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS

	Total Commitment	Called / Invested	Uncalled Capital	Distributions	Asset Value at 31 December 2021	Asset Value at 31 December 2020
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Knox Investment Fund IV	250	200	50	167	49	140
Maui Capital Indigo Fund	300	255	45	159	102	105
Maui Capital Aqua Fund	200	154	46	5	140	140
Continuity Capital Private Equity Fund No.2 LP	500	475	25	471	319	335
Continuity Capital Private Equity Fund No.4 LP	500	363	138	115	356	287
Pioneer (PCP III)	500	405	95	54	420	424
Pencarrow Bridge Fund LP	500	445	55	-	723	573
Pohutukawa II	300	186	54	313	23	17
Radius Residential Care Ltd	103	103			80	63
Private Equity Funds	3,153	2,586	507	1,284	2,213	2,083

6. RECEIVABLES

Included in accounts receivable are the amount due from the Cathedral Recovery Project for Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance, Loan Receivables for FIF and GST receivable across many entities.

7. LOANS & MORTGAGES

The loans in the Fixed Income Fund relate to the following parishes and related entities: ADMSC - Cardale House, Christchurch-St John, Christchurch-St Michael, Lyttelton cottage and Opawa-St Martins. These loans are secured by mortgages over the relevant land and buildings held in trust.

8. CONTINGENCIES

There are no contingent assets or liabilities as at 31st December 2021.

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

9. INVESTMENT FUND RISKS:

CREDIT RISK

The funds are exposed to credit risk in that the failure of external counterparties to honour the terms and conditions of a contract may result in a financial loss to the funds. The funds are exposed to credit risk primarily through its investment activities. The maximum credit risk of financial instruments is considered to be their carrying value.

For the managed funds, EriksensGlobal regularly review the credit risk and advise CPT of any suggested changes to minimise this risk. Where CPT invests directly in cash, private equity, term deposits and forestry, appropriate processes and risk controls are in place to diversify and mitigate credit risk. None of the financial assets are past due or impaired.

INTEREST RATE RISK

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of an investment will fluctuate due to changes in interest rates. Interest rate risk is normally associated with bonds and is managed through bond duration management, hedging strategies and diversification of assets within a portfolio.

MARKET RISK

Market risk is the risk that market prices for investments go up or down, and may be down when the Trustees want the money for some other purpose. Market risk offers reward but can also cause losses. Examples of market risk are: changes in equity prices, property prices, fixed income securities prices and commodity prices. Triggers of market risk include recessions, geopolitics, changes in interest rates, natural disasters, terrorist attacks and changes in sentiment.

10. RELATED PARTIES

Diocese of Christchurch, ADMSC (Anglican Diocese Ministry Support Centre) and Various Anglican parishes

The Diocese of Christchurch, ADMSC and Anglican Parishes invest in the Fixed Income Fund and the Balanced Growth Fund on the same terms and conditions as other investors.

Explanation: Arm's Length

Transactions with related parties (parishes and related entities) are made in arm's length transactions both at normal market prices and on normal commercial terms.

11. OTHER EXPENSES

The Insurance Proceeds fund shows the reimbursement of the 2012 Insurance Premium refund for 2021 \$ nil (2020: \$1,495k) paid on behalf of the Diocese and Parishes, which was determined should be funded from the excess Insurance Settlements and agreed by Court.

12. EVENTS POST BALANCE DATE

There have been no events post balance date. Subsequent to balance date the impacts of the disruptions caused by the global COVID-19 response, extended global quantitative easing and the Russian invasion of Ukraine has caused significant reductions in value and volatility in equity investment values. These significant reductions in value are not recorded in the value of Funds under Management as at 31st December 2021. Post balance date investment capital and income from investments held are likely to be materially reduced.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED
BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

Opinion

We have audited the special purpose financial statements of the following Funds held and administered by Church Property Trustees (together **“the Funds”** and each a **“Fund”**):

- Balanced Growth Fund
- Fixed Income Fund
- Reserve Fund
- Mohaka Forest Fund
- Insurance Proceeds Fund
- Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund
- Cathedral Maintenance and Insurance Fund

These special purpose financial statements comprise the statements of financial position of each Fund and the Funds as at 31 December 2021, and the statements of financial performance for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying special purpose financial statements of each Fund and the Funds for the year ended 31 December 2021 are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the accounting policies as set out in Note 2 Statement of Accounting Policies on page 4 of the special purpose financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) (**“ISAs (NZ)”**). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements** section of our report. We are independent of the Funds in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (Revised) *Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners* issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Funds.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting and Restriction on Distribution and Use

We draw attention to the Statement of Accounting Policies on page 4 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared to enable the Funds to comply with the provisions of the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. Our report is intended solely for the Trustees of each of the Funds and each Fund and should not be distributed to or used by parties other than the aforementioned. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other Matter

The performance report for the comparative period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020 was audited by a predecessor auditor, who issued an unmodified opinion on 25th May 2021.

Those Charged with Governance Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

Those charged with governance are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the accounting policies as set out in Note 2 of the financial statements and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, those charged with governance are responsible for assessing on behalf of the Funds their ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless those charged with governance either intend to liquidate the Funds or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an **auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee** that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the **Funds'** internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by those charged with governance.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by those charged with governance and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Funds' ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material **uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Funds'** to cease to continue as a going concern.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the Trustees of each of the Fund and each Fund as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to state to **them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law**, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the aforementioned for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.



BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
28 July 2022

SUMMARY OF RETURNS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021																																													
Last updated: 8/09/2022 4:09 PM	NUMBER OF PEOPLE		NUMBER OF CLERGY																				BAPTISMS BY AGE		NUMBER OF PEOPLE			TENDANCES		COMMUNICANTS			WORSHIPPING		SUNDAY/WEEKDAY		NUMBERS AT		TYPICAL	TYPICAL	ADULT STUDY		24/7		
	PARISH ROLL	ON PLANNED GIVING SCHEMES	STIPENDIARY				LANSOM-NON STIPENDIARY				LOCAL SHARED MINISTRY				OTHER				All Areas EXCEPT YOUTH - Paid		All Areas Except Youth - unpaid		YOUTH PAID		UNPAID		< 13	≥ 13	CONFIRMED	WEDDINGS	FUNERALS	AT WORSHIP SERVICES FOR YEAR JUNE		DURING YEAR	AT CHRISTMAS	AT EASTER	CONGREGATION MEETING A CHURCH RESTHOUSE SCHOOL	SCHOOLS OF DUPS/CLAS	TYPICAL NUMBER ATTENDING	SCHOOL HOLIDAY PROGRAMMES	TENDANCY IN YOUTH PROGRAMME	TENDANCY ADJUNG ADU PROGRAMME	GROUPS OF NUMBERS	TYPICAL INVOLVEMENT	LEADERS HOW MANY??
			FULL TIME	PART TIME	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	YEAR	JUNE	YEAR	CHRISTMAS	EASTER	AT				MEETING A CHURCH RESTHOUSE SCHOOL	NUMBER OF DUPS/CLAS	TYPICAL NUMBER ATTENDING	HOLIDAY PROGRAMMES	TENDANCY IN YOUTH PROGRAMME	TENDANCY ADJUNG ADU PROGRAMME	GROUPS OF NUMBERS	TYPICAL INVOLVEMENT	LEADERS HOW MANY??					
			3a	3b	3c		3d		3e		4a		4b		4c		4d		5a	5b	6	7	8	9a	9b	10a	10b	10c				11	12a	12b	12c	13	14	15a	15b	16					
			1	2	3a	3b	3c		3d		3e		4a		4b		4c		4d		5a	5b	6	7	8	9a	9b	10a				10b	10c	11	12a	12b	12c	13	14	15a	15b	16			
			1	2	3a	3b	3c		3d		3e		4a		4b		4c		4d		5a	5b	6	7	8	9a	9b	10a				10b	10c	11	12a	12b	12c	13	14	15a	15b	16			
Addington	54	14	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1117	97	958	18	33	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0					
Akaroa-Banks Peninsula	121	21	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	4	1629	72	1410	179	142	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	8	0						
Amberley	52	24	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1375	142	626	41	44	3	2	11	0	0	0	3	10	0						
Amuri Co-operating	45	14	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	1	1112	110	275	38	39	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	0							
Ashburton	762	103	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	12	4457	375	4105	105	79	9	1	25	0	0	0	5	40	0						
Avonhead	503	127	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	4	5	1	1	11	8637	729	8454	156	202	3	2	90	153	32	16	18	11	2							
Avonside	125	36	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	2241	131	0	43	63	5	1	30	0	0	0	1	10	2							
Bryndwr	118	49	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	3362	255	1978	162	57	4	1	7	0	30	8	6	59	4							
Burnside-Harewood	162	81	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	3	8	1	1	0	0	3	4	9	3	4	5870	501	2911	34	124	5	6	37	0	5	3	13	97	1						
Cashmere	142	60	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4	4307	373	2723	52	133	4	2	11	0	14	0	6	7	1							
Cathedral	0	93	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	2	5	21922	2392	8026	478	357	20	2	12	0	10	0	1	6	0							
Chatham Islands																																													
Christchurch-St John's	169	93	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	6	0	9799	1086	7169	212	303	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	7	0						
Cheviot	55	16	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1139	104	487	8	22	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	18	0							
Christchurch-St Luke's																																													
Christchurch-St Michael's	169	93	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	6	0	9799	1086	7169	212	303	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	7	0						
East Christchurch	175	26	0	1	0	0		0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	2073	172	1512	40	40	3	1	48	95	0	0	1	4	0							
Ellesmere	100	70	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2233	213	1907	74	63	6	0	0	0	3	0	2	0	0								
Fendalton	1504	288	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	14	0	0	12	21	19549	1026	13627	578	539	17	5	177	197	14	10	12	110	1							
Geraldine	155	37	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	6	4	2994	287	2741	182	208	10	0	0	0	0	0	4	32	0							
Glenmark-Waikari	55	38	0	0	0	1	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	579	44	0	51	27	51	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	1								
Halswell-Prebbleton	127	48	0	0	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	3462	388	2761	55	80	0	4	35	10	12	0	1	6	0							
Hanmer Springs	37	12	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	1152	91	350	33	26	1	1	16	16	0	0	1	6	0							
Heathcote-Mt Pleasant	102	27	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2057	182	0	39	42	1	1	4	0	0	0	1	6	1							
Highfield, Kensington & Otupua	211	84	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	4	2	1	0	8	4977	553	5072	65	97	21	38	646	0	32	5	12	875	1							
Hinds Co-operating	25	10	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	576	51	240	22	20	1	2	30	0	0	0	0	0	0							
Hokitika	210	19	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	1213	84	1128	16	24	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	8	0							
Hornby, Templeton & West Melton	52	45	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	2693	201	2189	64	55	5	0	0	0	3	0	1	6	0							
Hororata																																													
Kaipoi	210	41	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	6	1992	193	1591	64	47	6	2	474	0	7	11	3	6	0							
Lincoln	297	79	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	11	6657	563	4420	152	221	6	2	24	0	0	0	5	40	0							
Linwood-Aranui	98	40	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	5	4071	366	2935	56	41	12	1	20	0	0	0	1	8	0							
Lytelton																																													
Mackenzie Co-operating																																													
Malvern	354	58	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	3	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	8	2401	177	1575	126	58	1	1	20	0	7	0	2	18	0							
Marchiel	55	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1148	106	1050	22	242	0	1	25	0	0	0	2	12	0							
Mayfield-Mt Somers	58	12	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	358	74	252	17	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
Merivale-St Albans	262	86	0	1	1	1	3	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	9	10	0	1	0	1	3	2	2	5	20176	2424	5425	214	165	13	2	3	0	16	8	7	7	0							
Methven	60	26	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	945	96	420	26	25	3	0	0	0	3	0	2	8	0								
Mt Herbert	191	26	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	1692	138	1572	49	36	5	1	3	0	34	0	1	9	0							
Northwest Christchurch	126	74	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	2	12	3913	376	3874	116	109	9	3	900	0	10	0	8	95	0							
Opawa-St Martins	155	65	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	5	13785	1549	4251	103	117	8	1	18	0	0	0	4	26	0							
Oxford-Cust	59	35	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1842	128	1560	54	36	5	1	10	0	0	7	3	7	0							
Papanui	83	43	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	5	3384	314	2044	88	61	6	2	12	0	0	0	3	18	0							
Pukaki Co-oper																																													